JOURNAL OF THE IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE

VOLUME 185 1957

SUBJECT INDEX

[References to papers and articles given in full text are indicated by the word (*Paper*) following the page number.

Indexing of Alloy Steels and Other Alloys: In the indexing of alloy steels, carbon and iron are ignored and the alloying elements contained in the steel are arranged in alphabetical order; for example, all references to nickel–chromium–molybdenum steel will be found under the heading chromium–molybdenum–nickel steel. In the indexing of other alloys, carbon and iron, when present, are included in the title; iron, when present, is always mentioned first and the other elements follow in alphabetical order, carbon being in all cases mentioned last. Examples: "Iron–silicon–carbon alloys" and "iron–chromium–nickel–carbon alloys."]

Abbreviations to Periodicals, 118
A.B.E.M., corrosion committee, 147
Abrasion, effect of alternating with corrosion, 227 (*Paper*); measurement in wire drawing, 130
Abrasive Belt Grinding, 282
Abrasive Machines, use in billet cutting, 127
Abrasives, coated, finishing with, 274
Accelerometers, barium titanate, 138
Accidents, cranes, 274; prevention in foundries, 568
Accounting, mechanized, 591
Acetylene Generators, selection and operation, 280
Acids, inhibition of iron dissolution in, 590
Acta Metallurgica, 409
Activation Energies, viscous flow and self-diffusion in molten metals, 140
Adhesion, causes of poor, 283; hard chromium deposits, destruction test, 578; static, in butt welds, 133; vitreous enamel, tests, 429
Adhesives, epoxy-based no-heat, 427
Adsorption, corrosion investigations related to, 436; lowering of fracture-stress due to, 580
Aerodynamics, Maerz-type open-hearth furnace model, 519 (*Discussion*)
Age-Hardening, iron–cobalt–zinc alloys, 583; steel, by heat-treatment and deformation, 570
Age-Hardening Steel. *See* Steel
Ageing, effect on properties of α-iron, 581; iron-chromium alloys, 358 (*Paper*); mechanical, tendency of structural steels, 432
Air, oxidation in, as metallographic etch, 142
Air-Heaters, oil-fired boilers, corrosion, 146
Air Pollution, 414, 559; fume-removal equipment, 414; origins and prevention (*Book*), 152; tests with Pease-Anthony venturi scrubber, 414; *see also* Smoke
Aircraft Construction, aluminium alloys for, effect of overloading on fatigue, 582; creep allowances, 583; engines, enamelling of stainless steel, 135; engines, exhaust valve development, 150; engines, gas-turbine. *See* Gas Turbines; engines, jet, flaw detection by ultrasonics, 139; fatigue, structural aspects, 137; gears, use of chromium–nickel steel, 294; heat-treatment of steels at Boeing Airplane Co., 277; motor segments, phospho-tungstic acid for hard-chromizing of castings for, 570; stainless steel *v.* titanium alloys, 294; steel castings for, 568;
Aircraft Construction—*continued*
structures, fatigue, 579; use of hot-work die steels, 126; weldments, martempering in deep salt bath furnaces, 571
AiResearch Manufacturing Co., foundry, 566
Algeria, metallurgical, engineering, and electrical industries, 124
Algoma Steel Corp., checker brick trials, 272; use of sinter and beneficiated burdens, 416
Alhambra Foundry Co., smoke control unit, 414
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., tool-steel extrusions, 425
Allen, Edgar, and Co., Ltd., dynamo magnet steel castings, 150; history of steel foundry, 591; Tropenas process, 150
Allevard Ironworks, historical review, 417
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., ultrasonic inspection 287–288
Alloy Phases, diagrams, 435; theory of, 435
Alloy Steel, austenitic structural, effects of plastic deformation on temper brittleness, 583; billets, hardenability, 142; billets, heat-treatment, 569; carbide precipitation under fatigue, 582; case-hardening, 141; creep, effect of strain rate, 583; determination of copper and nickel, amperometric method, 148; developments, 126; fatigue at constant strain amplitude and elevated temperature, 582; for gears and pinions, 149–150; German, practice to conserve scarce materials, 564; hardenable development aspects of, 564; high, determination of cobalt, potentiometric method, 292; high-temperature austenitic, arc welding, 575; low, creep study, 277; low, ferrite lattice in, elastic and plastic behaviour, 430; low, hardness of tempered martensite, 583; low, hardness tests, 432; low, influence of hot-top coverings, 563; low, microchemical sorting, 437; low, relation between endurance limit and torsion, 431; low, transformation and weldability, 426; low, weldability, 574; low, for welded pressure vessels, symposium, 438; for mining equipment, 149; oxygen refining in basic arc furnace, 420; plates, biaxial fatigue resistance, 287; production and applications, symposium, 273; rolling, basic formulæ, 572; structural, strength and plastic properties, 141; welding, automatic and semi-automatic processes, 134; welding of lips of dredger buckets, 132
Alloys, analysis, reflexion electron method, 590; DTD 247, cracking, 434; effect of grain size, 580; heat-resistant. *See* Heat-Resistant Alloys; high-temperature. *See* High-Temperature Alloys; N–155, notch fatigue at high temperatures, 432; permanent-magnet, improvement of, 590; polyphase, dependence of mechanical properties on microstructure, 579; S–816, effect of specimen dimensions on high-temperature mechanical properties, 585; sintered, Mo-rich, chromizing of, 424; solid solution, atomic magnetic moments in, 435; special, use of sponge and ball iron in production of 564; super-cooled, crystallization of, 143; transition elements, intermediate phases, 435
Alpha-Gamma Transformation, kinetics, during rapid heating, 435; role in pore elimination during sintering of carbonyl iron, 435
Alpha Iron. *See* Iron
Alpha Phase, evaluation in stainless steel, 143
"Alphasil" Transformer Sheet, 274
Alpine-Montan-Gesellschaft, converters at, 252 (*Paper*)
Alumina, *See* Refractory Materials (Alumina)
Alumina–Chromium Cermets, sintering, microstructure and properties, 430
Alumin–Lime–Magnesia–Silica System, laboratory technique for study of, 273
Alumina/Lime/Phosphorus–Pentoxide System, phase relationships, 125
Alumina–Lime–Silica Slags, reduction rate of iron oxide from, 272
Alumina–Lime Slags, thermodynamics, 54 (*Paper*)
Alumina–Silica System, fireclay-base refractories, unburnt, studies on, 559
Aluminium, Aluminium Alloys, for aircraft construction, effect of overloading on fatigue, 582; attack by molten iron-saturated Zn on iron-containing, 428; corrosion resistance of stainless thread inserts, 589; corrosion tests, 145; determination in ferrosilicon, 147; determination in ferrous and non-ferrous alloys, spectrophometric method, 438; determination in iron and steel, chromatographic method, 437; determination of iron in, 293; effect of additions to mild-steel weld metals, 575; effect in iron–cobalt alloys, 586; extrusion, 130; fatigue testing under random loads, 432; fatigue tests, statistical study, 582; in high-speed steel, 434;

Aluminium, Aluminium Alloys—*continued*
mechanical properties, 294; modifications of crystalline texture produced by alternating stresses, 582; notch fatigue, effect of geometric size, 582; recrystallization, 143; spraying, 283; welded to stainless steel, properties of joints, 576; welding, wedge, 426
Aluminium–Carbide/Aluminium–Oxide Phase Diagram, 124
Aluminium – Chromium – Molybdenum Steel, spottiness, 143
Aluminium – Cobalt – Copper, structure of *T* (CoCuAl), 588
Aluminium–Magnesium Alloys, effect of alloy content on metallographic changes accompanying fatigue, 582
Aluminium–Oxide/Aluminium–Carbide Phase Diagram, 124
Aluminium–Silicon Steels, oxidation-resistant, 563
Aluminium–Steel Conductor Lines, 590
Aluminized Steel, hot-dip, preparation, properties, and uses, 283
Aluminon, use in heterometric determination of iron, 292
American Society for Testing Materials, work of sub-committee on electron microstructure of steels, 585
American Steel and Wire Division, Cuyahoga Works, new rod mill 572,
Analogue, electrical, for estimating wire-drawing die temperatures, 383 (*Paper*)
Analyser, Electron probe application, 528 (*Discussion*)
Analysis, 147, 292, 437, 590; in control process in steelmaking, 438; diallyldithiocarbamido–hydrazine as reagent, 293; E.D.T.A., applications, 493 (*Paper*); electron diffraction applications, 293; electron probe microanalyser, application, 273, 528 (*Discussion*); emission-spectrum, photoelectric methods, 149; ethylenediaminetetra–acetic acid, applications, 493 (*Paper*); instruments for, 592 (*Book*); methods and safety precautions, 493 (*Paper*); polarographic behaviour of iron in ethanolamines, 292; polarographic half-wave potentials of metal ions in electrolytes, 292; revisions to A.S.T.M. standard methods, 437; Spekker Photoelectric Absorptiometer, 592 (*Book*); thermobalance, use of, 590; use of manganese (III) phosphate II, III, 292; use of quantometer, 105 (*Paper*); use of silver manganate, 292; waste-water control in electrolytic operations, 284; *see also* under 'determination' and specific methods *below*
absorptiometric, 592 (*Book*)
alcoholic–iodine determination of oxides in steel, 95 (*Paper*)
amperometric, 590
amperometric determination: copper and nickel in alloy steel, 148; Mn and Mo in ferromanganese and ferromolybdenum, 293
chromatographic determination of aluminium in iron and steel, 437
colorimetric determination: arsenic and phosphorus in steels, 292; boron in steel, 292; chlorine in effluents, 148; Cr in steel, 437; Cr, Mn, and Ni, 590; iron with complexones, 148; nitrogen in steel, 293; tin, 292
colorimetric ferrodipyridyl determination of V in iron ores, 293
combustion determination: C and S, with high-frequency heating, 437; oxygen in fuels, 149
combustion-manometric determination of hydrogen, 437
complexiometric determination of combustible sulphur as manganese sulphate, 292
coulometric, 590
coulometric titration of Fe, Ce and V with titanous ion, 437
determination of: aluminium in ferrosilicon, 147; carbon in α-iron by measurement of damping, 147; chromium, copper, and cyanide in wastewater from electroplating plants, 284; Cr, Pb and Se in trade effluents, 437; Cu, Ni and Pd, using 3-hydroxy-1 : 3-diphenyltriazine, 437; Cu, Ni, and Zn in presence of Fe and U, 293; ferrite in austenitic welds, 133; ferrous oxide in acidic slag, 292; free and carbide carbon in Cr–Ni steels, 148; graphite and graphitic carbon in irons, 292; hydrogen in arc-furnace steels, 437; hydrogen in steel, 148; iron in aluminium (III), 293; iron in iron ores and sinter using Trilone B, 292; nickel, using α-furildioxine, 438; phosphorus, modification of quinoline molybdate method, 437; phosphorus in ferrophosphorus, 148; rare earths in steel, 292; sodium formate in organic-type bright nickel solutions, 428; sulphur in ores, use of CO_2, 149; titanium, by cupferron, 293; titanium, using 3-hydroxy-1-*p*-chlorophenyl-3-phenyltriazine, 437
flame photometric determination of Co, Cr, Mn, and Ni, 292
gas. *See* Gas
heterometric determination: copper traces with diethyldithiocarbamate, 292; iron with aluminon, 292
infra-red absorption determination of CO, 438
inorganic, liquid-liquid extraction procedures, 590
ion-exchange chromatographic determination of molybdenum in steels and ores, 148
low-pressure determination of C in steel, 437
luminescence determination of non-metallic inclusions, 148
mercurometric determination of iron in ores, 148
micro, in iron research, 147; reflexion electron apparatus, 590
micro-chemical, for sorting steels, 437
micro-determination: carbon in iron and steel, 147; Cu and Fe with phenanthrolines, 437
multiple-factor weight combustion determination of C in steel, 437
paper chromatographic preparation, detection, and separation of valency states of Co and V, 292
perchlorate determination of chromium in steel, 148
photometric determination: chromium in steel, 437; tin in iron and steel, 148
polarographic determination: iron in presence of pyrophosphate, 293; Nb and Ti in sulphuric acid, 293
polarographic and electrical methods, 590
polarometric, applications and scope, 438
potentiometric determination: ceric and ferric salts, 292; cobalt in highly-alloyed steels and magnet alloys, 292; hydrogen-ion concentration in nickel-plating solutions, 148; manganese in manganese ores and ferromanganese, 148; tungsten in steels, 438
potentiometric titration: applications and scope, 438; devices for automatic, 293
quantometric, of cast iron, 147
reflexion electron, of alloy microvolumes, 590
semi-micro-Kjeldahl determination of nitrogen in coal, 149
sodium cyanide–murexide determination of nickel in plating baths, 438
spectrochemical: grey cast iron, 293; separated structural constituents of steels, 438; white cast iron, 293
spectrocolorimetric: methods and applications to iron and steel, 293
spectrocolorimetric determination: manganese, 293; molybdenum, 293; nickel, 293
spectrographic : 105 (*Paper*); direct-reading, 438; equipment, 149; in 600–900 mμ range, 293; principles and application, 293; sampling problems in, 490 (*Paper*); standard samples of stainless steel, 293; steels, sources of error, 293
spectrographic determination of silica, 149
spectrometric, survey, 293
spectrophotometric determination: Al in ferrous and non-ferrous alloys, 438; chromium, 149; cobalt in steel, 148; iron in strong alkali, 293; oxygen in gases, 149
spectroscopic, using Röntgen fluorescence, 140
spectrum, applications and scope, 438
vacuum-fusion, of gases, 148
vacuum-fusion determination: nitrogen in pig iron, 148; nitrogen in steels, 148
vacuum-heating, of gases, 148
volumetric determination of uranium VI through photochemical reduction, 293
X-ray determination of tungsten in steels, 149
X-ray spectrographic, of Co–, Fe–, and Ni–base alloys, 293
Analysis of, *see* under name of specific materials
Angström-Bar Method, modification for measurement of thermal diffusivity, 289
Anisotropy, uni-axial, in ferrites, induced by magnetic annealing, 579
Annealing, brittleness of malleable cast iron, influence of P and Si, 565; cast steel, heat consumption, 129; continuous, plant at Firth Co., Ltd., 283; continuous line, at Steel Co. of Canada, 571; continuous plant at Velindre Works, 131; effect on bending fatigue of large welded test pieces, 583; magnetic, Ni_3Fe single crystal, 591; magnetic, uni-axial anisotropy in ferrites induced by, 579; silicon-steel sheet, 277; *see also* Annealing Furnaces; Heat-Treatment
Annealing Furnaces, batch-type, for flat strip and coil, 571; car-type, natural-gas fired, adjustable length, for tanks, 571; gas-fired, mechanized, for grey iron castings, 425; rectangular bell-type, 277; for steel rings, 277; strip, 277; tunnel-type, 569; *see also* Annealing; Heat-Treatment Furnaces
Anodes, inspection report, 147; nickel, use of cast, rolled and electrolytic, 282
Anodic Oxidation, tests on grey cast iron, 142
Anthracite, use in experimenta blast furnace, 560
Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co., structural steelwork in "Seraphim" extensions, 573
Arc Furnaces. *See* Electric Furnaces
Arc Melting, titanium carbide, 429
Arcs, temperature measurement, 124; thermionic electric, analysis of, 420; *see also* Welding Arc
Argon, thermal conductivity measurement, 140
"ArmaSteel", cast crankshafts, 568
Armco Iron, deformation and polygonization of crystal, radiographic study, 288
Armco Steel Corp., open-hearth furnace maintenance, 419; open-hearth scrap preparation, 417
Armor Steel, weld-cracking tests, 576
Arsenic, determination in steels, colorimetric method, 292
Ashmore, Benson, and Pease and Co., CO_2 process, 566
Association of Iron and Steel Engineers. standardization of mill motor frame, 280
Atlantic Steel Co., comparison of operating costs of O.H. and electric furnaces in cold-metal plant, 420
Atmospheres. *See* Heat-Treatment Atmospheres

Atmospheric Pollution. *See* Air Pollution; Smoke
Atomic Energy, influence on steel industry, 150; *see also* Nuclear
Atomization, fuel oil, with high-pressure natural gas, 419, 420
Austempering, shovel blades, 425
Austenite, decomposition, 435; determination of residual, by magnetic method, 139; grain growth, influence of V, 289; isothermal decomposition, 144; isothermal decomposition, effect of tungsten, 587; isothermal decomposition in tungsten steels, 144; isothermal transformation of lamellar pearlites to, 207 (*Paper*); recrystallization at high temperatures, 290; retained, in slow-cooled low-carbon steels, 587; retained, X-ray diffraction measurement, 584; specific heat, 144; transformation to ferrite and pearlite, influence of tensile stress, 431; transformation to martensite, effect of compression, 587; transformations on slow cooling, 144
Austenite–Pearlite Transformation, calorimetric study, 144
Australia, B.H.P. Group, 415; Corrimal Colliery coal-preparation plant, 270; iron and steel industry, 125; research on non-caking fuels, 558
Australian Iron and Steel, Ltd., hot strip mill, 573
Austria, constructional steels, 563; iron and steel industry, 124; LD process, 273; mines and steelworks, equipment and output, 560
Autocorrelation Analysis, sliding process, 287
Automation, barrel finishing and plating, 428; effects in body stamping plants, 130; rolling mills in Russia, 273
Automobile Construction, alloys for gas turbines, 294; bodies, corrosion, 146; bodies, effect of automation on stamping, 130; chassis frame, flow-coat finishing, 284; corrosion by cooling water and anti-freeze, 146; drop forgings for, 571; exhaust valves, symposium on life of, 150; pinions, heat-treatment, 570; sectioned tubes for frame components, 278; steering knuckle, manufacture, 276; transmission and rear axle gears, gas carburizing, 277; use of powder metallurgy, 284; wheel-discs, production, 130; *see also* Vehicles
"Autopour", electrically-valved hydraulic stopper control gear, at Republic Steel Corp., 563
Autoradiography, application, 438; liquid-emulsion, 149
Avery, W. & T., Ltd., new foundry, 127
Axles, flanged rear-wheel, heating for forging, 130
Azovstal' Works, quality control, 279

Babcock and Wilcox Co., continuous casting, 274; tube-extrusion plant at Beaver Falls, Pa., 572
Bainite, electron microstructures, 587; influence on coefficient of cold-hardening, 286; in principles of heat-treatment, 276; transformation, 587; transformation, in Cr–Ni steel, 587; transformation, surface-relief effect, 143
Ball-Bearing Steel, phase composition, 290; studies on, 126
Ball-Bearings. *See* Bearings
Ball Iron, use in production of quality steel and special alloys, 564
Balls, steel, for ore grinding, 413; steel, rolling, 572
Band Theory of Bonding, 435
Bar, cast-iron, continuous casting, 129; compressed, limit design, 149; heat-treatment furnaces for, 571; hot-rolled coil, surface inspection, 136; ultrasonic inpsection, 139
Barium Titanate, accelerometers and strain gauges, 138
Barrel Finishing. *See* Finishing
Basicity, iron ore, rapid determination, 557
Battelle Memorial Institute, vacuum apparatus, 276
Beams, bend creep in, 431; fabrication for forging press, 134; mild-steel, dynamic plastic behaviour, 580
Bearcat Steel, 427
Bearings, ball, effect of lubricant on pitting failure, 132; composition, for rolling mills, 572; lubrication, 439 (*Book*); metal-bonded carbon, 150; mild-steel, phosphated, wear of, 283; roll, modernization, 572; roll-neck, selection and use, 572; synthetic-resin moulded, for rolling mills, 426
Belgium, basic Bessemer process, 418; radioactive-isotope uses, 590
Bend-Creep, application to beam columns, 431
Bend Tests, cast iron, cast steel and nodular-iron valve bodies, 581; correlation with tensile tests, 285; determination of stress required for creep in tension, 286; slow (North), fracture behaviour, 286
Bending-Fatigue, large welded test pieces, 582; large welded test pieces, effect of annealing, 583; sensitivity test for brittle fracture, 583
Beneficiation, of cement old sand from cement sand moulding shop, 567
Bentonite, Marchagee, 567; research, theoretical and practical problems, 565
Berry (Gaul), ancient iron in, 150
Beryllium, resources and properties of, 150
Bessemer Centenary, Hitchin celebrations, 409
Bessemer Converters. *See* Converters
Bessemer Plants, basic, engineering aspects of, 242 (*Paper*); 261 (*Discussion*); 263 (*Correspondence*)
Bessemer Process, basic, conversion processes, 273; basic, determination of end of refining, 418; basic, in Belgium and Luxembourg, 418; developments, 562; history of, 562; history, development and future, 418; *see also* Converter Process
Bessemer Steel, deterioration in properties, and prevention, 418
Bethlehem Steel Co., blast-furnace erection problems, 125; checker-brick trials, 272; expansion at Saucon Division, 572; hot and cold strip mills at Lackawanna Plant, 572; modernization of blooming and slabbing mills, 572; open-hearth maintenance by gunning, 418; soaking-pit improvements, 572
B.H.P. Group, survey of, 415
Bibliographies, corrosion by chlorine, 291; corrosion inhibitors (volatile), 590; welding of stainless steel, 575
Bigwood, J., and Son, Ltd., crocodile shear, 573
Billets, alloy steel, hardenability, 142; alloy-steel, heat-treatment, 569; cutting with abrasive wheels, 127; cutting machine for, 274; heating furnaces, 569; magnetic powder testing, 584; surface conditioning, 564
Binary Systems, intermetallic compounds, 587
Birlec Electric-Arc Furnace, installation at Dunswart Iron and Steel Works, Ltd., 421
Bitter (Iron Filings) Technique, for domain structure, 433
Black Light Tests, 434
Blackstone and Co., Stamford plant, 566
Blade-Root Fixings, high-temperature steels, study, 432
Blades, gas-turbine, effect of simultaneous cyclic variation of stress and temperature, 582; shovel, austempering, 425
Blanking, planning and operation, 130; strip stock, 278
Blast Cleaning, dry and wet methods, 281
Blast Furnace, acid, Neuves-Maisons, 560; air penetration in models, 416; bottoms and hearths, 125; Donawitz, dimensions and operating conditions, 125; electric, development, 416; erection problems, 125; experimental, 3-ft, 560; gas conduits, 272; hearth, temperature control, 125; hearth, temperatures and heat flow with and without underhearth cooling, 560; hearth and foundations, reconstruction, 560; heat diagram, 415; high top-pressure, at Kuznets combine, 560; horizontal distribution of materials in throat, 415; hot-blast changing equipment, 560; ISCOR, 560; Izurdiaga, for low-grade materials, 272; low-shaft, 125; low-shaft building characteristics in Germany, 272; low-shaft, CALBE, 272; low-shaft, Demag-Humboldt, 272; low-shaft, German Democratic Republic, 415; low-shaft, at Ougrée, 561; low-shaft, recent developments, 126; low-shaft, use of brown coal for coke, 273; low-shaft, use of lignite coke, 560; lubrication, 404 (*Paper*); mercury-water seal for rotating distributor, 560; models, solid movement in, 416; moving-bed process, 560; moving of shell to new foundation, 272; production-function analysis, 560; refractories, 271; relationship between gas distribution in stack and gas composition in hearth, 416; sealing of bosh, 272; siting and construction at Granite City Steel Co., 272; use of iron coke, 270; use of oxygen, 561; welded construction, 574; Wundowie, 416
Blast-Furnace Blowers. *See* Blowers
Blast-Furnace Coke. *See* Coke
Blast-Furnace Gas, relationship between distribution in stack and composition in hearth, 416
Blast Furnace Practice, 125, 272, 415, 560; application of European improvements, 416; effect of high-grade iron ores and agglomerates on coke rates, 415; faults of irregular running, 415; foremanship, 294; oxygen enrichment, 416; use of fluxed sinter, 273; use of high top pressure, 273; use of oxygen, 417; use of oxygen-enriched air, 125; use of sinter and beneficiated burdens, 416; use of various fuels, 125; use of wet blast of constant humidity, 273; zero top pressure, 415
Blast-Furnace Process, chemical, thermal, and mechanical stages, 416; coke combustion, 125; coke combustion near tuyeres, 415; experimental technique for study of, 237 (*Letter*); factors affecting, 415; primary and secondary factors in, 416; relationship between gas distribution in stack and gas composition in hearth, 416; theories, 415; thermal mechanism, 125; Wundowie, 416
Blast-Furnace Slags, desulphurization of iron, 416; reaction rate of solid components, 560; use in hearth temperature control, 125; *see also* Slags
Blast-Furnace Stoves, application of European improvements, 416; century of Cowper Stoves, 501 (*Paper*); cleaning, 272
Blasting, shot, strip steel, 135
Blooming Mills, *See* Rolling Mills
Blowers, axial, for furnace blast, 125; turbo, 560; turbo, lubrication, 403 (*Paper*)
Blowholes, gas composition in, 274; subsurface, in grey cast iron, association with MnS segregation, 568
Blue Brittleness, evaluation of embrittlement in, 432
Boeing Airplane Co., heat-treatment of bars and shapes, 277
Bofors Steel Works, induction melting furnace, 423
Bogies, cast steel, production, 567
Boilers, casting practice, 422; chimneys,

Boilers—*continued*
cost and life of, 590; low-alloy steel, design, 438; oil-fired, air-heater corrosion, 146
Bolts, shooting into metals, 285; ultrasonic inspection, 139
Bombs, calorimeter, steels for, 591
Bonderizing Process, for corrosion protection of railway coaches, 578
Bonding, band theory of, 435; fast-drying materials, 567; synthetic foundry sands, Marchagee bentonite, 567
Bonding Materials, fast-drying, 567
Boom-Stacker, for coal or iron ore, 573
Borates, production of ferroboron and nickel–boron from, 564
Boride Cermets, investigation of, 136
Borides, cemented, physical properties, 579
Borolite IV, physical properties, 579
Boron, determination in steel, variation of quinalizarin, colorimetric method, 292; diffusion into transition metals, 585; optimum content for hardenability, 277; in spring steel, 127; surface impregnation mechanism, 424
Boron–Chromium–Nickel Alloys, "Spray-welding" of hard deposits, 283
Boron–Molybdenum Steels, properties, 438
Boron Steel, impact properties, 241 (*Correspondence*); low-carbon, strain ageing, 156 (*Paper*); medium-carbon, mechanical properties, 286; role of boron in, 141
Boundaries, crystal, in deformed metals, microhardness measurements, 586; foliated structure, 579; grain, *see* Grain Boundaries; intergrannular, effect on cold drawing, 579; sub, study, 143
Brake Bands, ductile iron, forging, 425
Brake Shoes, automatic flame hardening, 570
Brass, fatigue tests under progressive stress, 582
Brazil, production of ferro alloys and steels, 294
Brazing, advantages, applications, and methods, 281; braze-welding, 576; butt joints, mechanical properties, 132; fluxing techniques, 427; fundamentals, 576; furnace. *See* Brazing Furnaces; induction heating for, 427; jigs, ceramic, 134; methods, 281; principles, methods, etc., 280; recent developments, 281; review, 427; silver, methods and materials, 427; use of nickel–manganese material, 281; use of self-fluxing lithium-bearing alloys, 281; vacuum, 281; weld-, repairs, 134
Brazing Furnaces, 427; high-temperature, 133
Bridges, ore. *See* Ore Bridges; welded, formation and breakdown between surfaces and friction, 139
Brightness, comparisons by optical cinematographic pyrometry, 124
British Cast Iron Research Association, skrinkage defects in grey iron castings, 569
British Ceramic Research Association, co-operative trials on all-basic furnace roofs, 304 (*Paper*)
British Coking Industry Association, Acton Testing Station, 270
British Iron and Steel Research Association, analytical studies on fatigue, 582; appointment of G. Wesley Austin as consulting supervisor to Metallurgy Division, 556; burner design and flame radiation, 562; 10th Chemists' Conference, 266; 10th Chemists' Conference, discussions at, 489; conference on hydraulics, 411; co-operative trials on all-basic furnace roofs, 304 (*Paper*); Open Days at Swansea, 556; refractories researches, 271; staff changes, 265; suction pyrometer for open-hearth furnace uptakes, 343 (*Paper*); work on corrosion prevention of ferrous metals, 589
British Nuclear Energy Conference, 409
British Oxygen Co., Ltd., Automatic Argonaut Control System, 426
British Railways, corrosion prevention methods, 578
British Standards, 116
British Steel Castings Research Association, dust suppression in foundries, 127
Brittle Fracture, in butt welds, 133; in forgings, 130; at low temperatures, 585; mechanism, impact tests and, study, 524 (*Discussion*); in metals, 579; mild steel, theoretical principles, 431; relation to impact ductility, 286; sensitivity of steel, 138; sensitivity test, bending fatigue, 583; ship steel plate, 438; strengths of welded steel plates, 583; structural features, 288; survey (1943–56), 583; tests for determining tendency to, 432; theory, 579, 581; welded structures, 133
Brittle Skins, effect on ductility, 430
Brittleness, annealing, of malleable cast iron, influence of P and Si, 565; blue, evaluation of embrittlement in, 432; criteria for, effect of viscosity, 579; mild steel, understress in hydrogen sulphide, influence of structure, 436; notch. *See* Notch Brittleness; temper. *See* Temper Brittleness; transformer steels, 144, 432; vitreous enamel, tests, 429; *see also* Embrittlement
Bronze, corrosion and erosion by acid mine waters, 436
Buehrer Moulding and Pouring Plant at Goerge Fischer Ltd., 565
Buggies, ingot, 426
Building Materials, thermal conductivity, 584; thermal conductivity measurement, 140
Building Research Station, thermal conductivity of building materials, 584
Bullard Co., new iron foundry, 566
Burners, blast-furnace stoves, 507 (*Paper*); forge furnaces, 276; gas/air, 559; oil, for steelmaking furnaces, 562; selection of, 414
Burrs, removal by barrel finishing, 282

Cable, steel pit-cage, extreme conditions of use, 590
Cacotheline, use in photometric determination of tin, 148
Cadmium Plating, safety, 428
Cadmium–Titanium Alloys, electrolytic protection of steel by deposits of, 283
CALBE Low-Shaft Furnace, 272
Calcium, displacement of other metals by, 439; *see also* Iron–Calcium–Phosphorus System
Calcium Carbide, desulphurization of basic pig-iron with, 561; desulphurization of iron, 416
Calcium Sulphate, reaction with ferrous sulphide in melts, 439
Calculation, mechanization, 591
Calorimeter, bombs, steels for, 591; for temperatures up to 1100° C, 585
Calorimetry, of alloys, new methods, 565
Camera, X-ray diffraction, temperature calibration, 288
Canada, direct iron process, 561; iron ores, 269, 557; metal working, 294; oxygen steelmaking in, 418; steel industry, 294
Canadian Armament Research and Development Establishment, metallurgical activities, 585
Carbides, 136, 429, 579; alloy, oxidation of, 429; deformation, microstructure, and form in molybdenum steel in creep tests, 23 (*Paper*); FeWC, 136; formation in Cr–V steels, 10 (*Paper*); formation and decomposition in Ti-stabilized stainless steel, 144; precipitation in alloy steels under fatigue, 582; precipitation in chromium–tungsten steels, 297 (*Paper*); precipitation, study, 581; products of isothermal decomposition of austenite in W steels, 144; sintered, role of binder phase in, 430; sintering, in presence of liquid phase, 430; spheroidization in Mo steels, 40 (*Paper*); tool wear, 577
Carbon, activity in molten Fe–Si–C alloys, 587; automatic control for batch-type furnaces, 129; bearings, metal-bonded, 150; determination in alpha-iron by measurement of damping, 147; determination, in combustion furnace, 437; determination of free and carbide in austenitic Cr–Ni steel, 148; determination in iron and steel, micro technique, 147; determination in steel, low-pressure method, 437; determination in steel, multiple factor weight combustion method, 437; diffusion in alpha-iron, 141; diffusion in iron in presence of P, 288; diffusion into transition metals, 585; effect on chromium-tungsten tool steel, 274; effect on martensite breakdown, 467 (*Paper*); effect in stainless steel, 274; electrodes, development for electric-arc furnace, 420; expansion pressure, 123; graphitic, determination in irons, 292; reaction with alumina, 124; redistribution on surfaces in tempering, 424; reduction of iron oxides by, 148; removal in O.H. furnace, 417; replicas, direct, removal from metal surfaces, 586; separation from supersaturated solution in α-iron, 143; strain gauges, for compression forces, 431; *see also* Refractory Materials (Carbon)
Carbon Dioxide, reaction with dead-burned magnesite and water, 271; thermal-conductivity measurement, 140; use in determination of S in ores, 149; use with oxygen in converter process, 562; in welding. *See* Welding; *see also* CO_2 Process
Carbon Monoxide, determination, infra red absorption method, 438
Carbon Steels, arc welding, 132; cementation, 424; determination of inclusions, 142; effects of alloying elements, 141; effect of alloying elements on martensite breakdown, 467 (*Paper*); effects of heat-treatment and microstructure on transition temperature, 570; hardness of tempered martensite, 583; hardness tests, 432; high, wire, electric butt welding, 576; impact tests and determination of transition range, 286; influence of hot-top coverings, 563; low, hot-rolled, effect of time and temperature during strain ageing, 581; low, retained austenite in slow-cooled, 587; low, texturally tough, 438; microchemical sorting, 437; tool, heat-treatment, 571; transition temperature, effects of heat-treatment and microstructure on, 524 (*Discussion*)
Carbonitriding, plant for calculating-machine parts, 129
Carbonization, coal, in plastic zone, 123; coal quality control by, 414; coal, research, 558; coal, structural changes, 558; coal and coal blends, iron pyrites transformation, 123; effect of charge density of coal, 414; Lorraine coals, 273; progress in, 270; use of high-frequency heating, 270; *see also* Coking
Carbonyl Iron, sintering, pore elimination, 435; textures arising from rolling and recrystallization, 586
Carboxylates, magnetic properties, 591
Carburization, effect on ingot gas content, 126; effect of phosphorus on carbon diffusion, 288; gas, continuous, new furnace at Birlec Plant of E.N.V., 570; gas, by induction heating, 424; gas, zone control, 277; resistance, alloy evaluation test, 424
Carilloy Steel, welding of, 575
Case-Hardened Steel, for gears, wear of, 139; micro-cracks, 129
Case Hardening, automatic carbonitriding furnace, 424
Case-Hardening Steels, chromium–manganese steels, oxide inclusions in, 564; effect of heat-treatment on machin-

Case-Hardening Steels—*continued*
ability, 427; hardenability, effect of alloying elements, 129; manganese, development, 141; modern processes, 277; properties of case and core, 141; role of boron in, 141
Cast Iron, analysis, quantometric, 147; analysis, revisions to A.S.T.M. standard methods, 437; bars, continuous casting 129; chill, effect of alternate corrosion and abrasion, 227 (*Paper*); chromium–copper and chromium–nickel, molybdenum-containing, isothermal changes, 565; colour photography of structure, 142; corrosion, 435; diesel-engine casings, welded repairs, 427; drilling, 134; ductile. *See* Ductile Cast Iron; effect of Zr, 289; for enamelling, dilatometric study, 429; etching reagent for, 586; fatigue tests, statistical study, 582; granulation, 135; graphite crystallization, 586; graphite formation in sub-eutectic, 586; graphitization, influence of gas scavenging, 565; grey. *See* Grey Cast Iron; influence of elements on formation of spheroidal graphite, 422; ingot moulds, volume changes, 127; machine tool slides, shears, and guideways, 281; magnesium-treated, rolls, 568; melting furnaces for, 421; molten, oxide patterns on surface of, 565; nodular. *See* Nodular Cast Iron; pearlitic, properties and effect of alloy addition, 289; prerefining in ladle, 417; pressure pipe and fittings, centrifugally cast, specification, 434; production in furnace at Izurdiaga, 272; report of committee A-3, 421; rolls, effect of macrostructure on life, 130; surface tension, measurement of, 565; thermal contractions, 585; tinned, new uses for, 283; spheroidal graphite. *See* Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron; valve bodies, bending and impact tests, 581; water ducts, 128; white. *See* White Cast Iron
Cast Steel, annealing, heat consumption, 129; fatigue properties, 583; hardness after water quenching, 583; hot-tears in, 564; production, duplex, 420; porosity, relation to hydrogen segregation, 434; rolls, in hot strip mills, 572; valve bodies, bending and impact tests, 581; welding, arc-, using CO_2, 575; *see also* Ingots
Casting, centrifugal. *See* Centrifugal Casting, CO_2 process. *See* CO_2 Process; continuous. *See* Continuous Casting; heavy metal, by Croning's method, in jobbing foundry, 567; investment. *See* Investment Casting; Latin America, report on, 511 (*Paper*); nucleation problem, 569; precision. *See* Precision Casting; pressure, dictionary of terms, 274; riser-pouring process, 567; settling-head process, 128; stainless steel, 422; statistical control of yield, 127; steel, allowances for shrinkage in constructing models for, 567; syphon, oxygen in steel, 127; tolerances, 128; use of electric probe, 567; vacuum, 276; water ducts, 128
Casting Alloys, chromium–nickel, heat-resistant, study of, 434
Castings, aircraft motor segments, phosphotungstic acid, 570; applications in iron and steel works, 280; for automobile gas turbines, 568; bathtub, mechanized production at Crane Co., 569; cleaning, 129; cobalt or nickel containing, radiography, 140; control, 127; cost, influence of production equipment, 275; defective, production records, 423; defects, correlation with temperature resistance of moulding sands, 565; design, 565; design, co-operation in, 274; die. *See* Die Castings; for Diesel generators, 566; dimensionally-accurate, 566; gating for shell-moulded, 128; green-sand, surface finish, 275; grey-iron. *See* Grey-Iron Castings; internal stress,
Castings—*continued*
569; iron. *See* Iron Castings; large, foundry for, 566; large, manufacture in green-sand moulds, 567; large, technological and metallurgical conditions in production, 568; machine, moulding technique for, 276; malleable-iron. *See* Malleable-Iron Castings; mill housing, 423; oil-well cylinder, porosity prevention, 129; painting, 429; produced by CO_2 process, surface finish of, 566; radiator and boiler, thin-section work, 422; rubber-modified alkyd sealers for, 568; sand, calculation of riser neck, 565; scrap, investigation, 422; silicon cast iron, production technology, 275; stainless-steel, sand-cast, surface defects in, 423; steel. *See* Steel Castings; surface defects, behaviour of green moulding sands during shock heating, 565; testing with gamma rays, 140; thickness measurement, use of pulsed eddy currents, 139
Catalytic Cracking Plant, hard facing and hard surfacing, 424
Catalytic Reformers, hydrogen sulphide corrosion, 436
Cathode-Ray Oscillograph, application to temperature-time curves during hardening, 129
Cathodes, nickel and iron, hydrogen overvoltage, 578
Cathodic Protection, buried or immersed structures, 590; circuits, 590; electrical and electrochemical approach, 147; at Fairless Works, 436; marine, C.C.C. system, 589; pier substructures, 291; pipeline, use of induced a.c., 147; plastics in marine systems, 284; principles, 291; shipping applications, 147; tank interior, 292; U.S. Navy experimental work, 437
Cavitation, damage, physical effects, 579
Cavities, formation theory, 582
Celikov's Formula, comparison with Ekelund's, 279
Cells, local, effect of long cell action, 291
Cement, blast-furnace, influence of Portland cement clinker on, 124; Portland, clinker, influence on blast-furnace cements, 124; sand, beneficiation, 567; slag, 125
Cementation, carbon steel, 424
Cementite, growth, 142; morphology in pearlite, 144
Centrifugal Casting, hydrodynamic theory, 128
Centrifugal Castings, pressure pipe, specification, 434
Ceramic Oxide Plates, production processes, 134
Ceramics, brazing jigs, 134; corrosion, 437; high-temperature coatings, 135; moulds, 129; phase diagrams (*Book*), 151; powder, 429; rate processes, 271; Russia, 271; solutions, spraying, 429
Ceric Salts, determination of, potentiometric method, 292
Cerium, coulometric titration with titanous ion, 437
Cermets, 136, 429, 579, boride, 136; chromium–Al_2O_3, sintering, microstructure and properties, 430; compression-creep properties, 583; production processes, 134; research, 430; review, 136; titanium–carbide base, 430; study of, 579; tungsten–carbide/cobalt, mechanical properties, 579
Chain, roller, salt-bath furnace for colouring, 577
Chamberlin and Hill, Ltd., oddride, mechanized, and shell moulding practice, 433
Charpy Tests. *See* Impact Tests
Chelating Agents, use in cleaning and electroplating, 135
Chemical Composition, effect on properties of steel, 434; influence on notched-bar properties of ship plate steel, 431
Chemical Treatment, for electrodeposition, 577
Chemicals, from coke-oven gas, 271; use in open-hearth checkers, 420
"Chemi-Cut" Etching Process, 278
Chemist, role in metalworking shops, 425
Chemists' Conference, discussions at, 489
Chiatursk, manganese-ore deposits, 269
Chicago, power supply, 131
Chicago Bridge and Iron Co., Horton spheroidal containers, 133
Chills, internal, in moulds for steel castings, 422
Chimbote (Peru), rolling mill, 125
Chimneys, boiler, cost and life of, 590
China, research on nodular graphite iron, 422
Chips. *See* Machining
Chlorine, corrosion by, bibliography, 291; determination in effluents, colorimetric method, 148; fundamentals of metallurgy of, 150
Chrom Alloy Surfacing, 283
Chromatography, vapour-phase, 149
Chromites, John Day, exploration and utilization, 557
Chromium, determination, colorimetric method, 590; determination, flame photometric method, 292; determination in steel, colorimetric method, 437; determination in steel, perchlorate method, 148; determination in steel, photometric method, 437; determination in trade effluents, 437; determination, spectrophotometric method, 149; determination in waste-water from electroplating plants, 284; diffusion, application to sheet-metal parts, 570; diffusion coatings, 282; effect on martensite breakdown, 467 (*Paper*); electrowinning, plant at Marietta, Ohio, 439; influence on surface tension of iron, 289; recovery in basic O.H. furnace, 419; spraying, of Mo-rich sintered alloys, 424
Chromium–Copper Cast Iron, molybdenum-containing, isothermal changes, 565
Chromium – Copper – Molybdenum – Nickel Steels, corrosion by sulphuric acid, 291
Chromium Iron, ferritic, sheet, use, 130
Chromium–Manganese, sigma phase, ordering of atoms, 142
Chromium–Manganese–Nickel Steel, austenitic, corrosion properties, 436; corrosion and mechanical properties, 145
Chromium – Manganese – Silicon Steel, effect of additional alloying element, 141
Chromium–Manganese Steels, case-hardening, oxide inclusions in, 564
Chromium–Molybdenum Boride, physical properties, 579
Chromium–Molybdenum–Nickel Steel, austenitic, titanium-containing, intermetallic phase with α-manganese structure, 588
Chromium–Molybdenum Steel, Bearcut, 427; high-nitrogen austenitic, 564; pipe, arc welding, 132; pipe, austenitic welds in, 427; welding, 438; welding, for oil-industry equipment, 427
Chromium–Molybdenum–Vanadium Steel, high-tensile, weldable, for pressure vessels, 438
Chromium–Nickel Alloys, analysis, draft proposal, 437; heat-resistant, casting, study of, 434; oxidation at high temperature, 435
Chromium–Nickel Cast Iron, molybdenum-containing, isothermal changes, 565
Chromium–Nickel Steel, austenitic, determination of free and carbide carbon, 148; austenitic, hot cracking of welds, 133; austenitic, potential measurements, 436; austenitic, 18/8/Ti, corrosion resistance, 530 (*Correspondence*); bainite transformation, characteristics of, 587; effect of Ti on resistance to intercrystalline corrosion, 146; intercrystalline corrosion, 146; pitting corrosion, 589; properties of 17/7, 289; titanium-stabilized austenitic, segregation and intercrystalline corrosion, 146; use for aircraft gears, 294; *see also* Stainless Steel

Chromium–Nickel–Tungsten System, Cr–W rich alloys of, 435
Chromium Plating, automatic, at Vauxhall Motors Ltd., 135; chemical treatment prior to, 577; covering power, 428; crack-free structures, effect of catalytic ion, 578; destruction tests for adhesion of hard deposits, 578; hard, use of phospho–tungstic acid for castings for aeroplane motor segments, 570; safety, 428
Chromium–Silicon Steel, isothermal transformation diagram, type SAE 9254, 435
Chromium Steel, alpha solid solution of Fe–Cr system, 143; cast, metallographic structure, 290; decarburization, effect of oxygen input rates, 562; determination of non-metallic inclusions, 142; effect of hardening and tempering on corrosion resistance, 588; effect of quenching and tempering, 434; impact transition behaviour, influence of alloying elements, 431; recovery of Cr in basic O.H. furnace, 419; welding, 575
Chromium–Tungsten Steel, carbide precipitation, 297 (*Paper*); effect of carbon and manganese, 274
Chromium–Vanadium Steel, austenite decomposition, effect of W, 587; carbide formation, 10 (*Paper*)
Chromizing, gaseous, 282
Chrysler Corp., barrel tumbling, 428
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., "Hydrospin" cold-spinning machine, 278
Cinemicrography, studies of structural transformations, 587; techniques, 290
Citric Acid, tin-steel couple in, 588
Clad Metals, thickness measurement, use of pulsed eddy current, 139
Clad Steel, welding, 134
Cladding, new development involving cold bonding, 135
Clairton Steelworks, use of coke-oven gas in O.H. furnace, 420
***Clan Sutherland*, S. S.,** application of phosphating process to, 283
Clay, brick, luminescent crack detection, 433; kaolinitic, factors affecting strength of, 271
Cleaning, 134, 281, 428, 577; automobile chassis frames, 284; blast-furnace stoves, 272; blast techniques, 281; castings, 129; chemical, hydrogen penetration detection, 292; gas, electrostatic, 414; gas, with Venturi jet, 559; glossary of terms, 281; handbook, 428; ionic attack, 428; ironworks machinery, solvents for, 577; Kolene process, 577; open-hearth stack gases, 559; salt-bath hardened materials, 281; use of chelating agents, 135; Vacu-Blast process for sheet and plate, 281; welding surfaces, use of tin alloy, 133; wetting agents for, 577
Cleveland Hardware and Forging Co., Eumuco forging hammer, 571
Climax–Molybdenum Co., manufacture of ferromolybdenum and molybdenum alloys, 127
CO_2 Process, 128, 422; advantages and limitations, 566; changeover from conventional sand casting at Western Foundries, Ltd., 566; core hardening, 275, 568; core-making process, 128; curing of cores, 568; description of, 568; factors influencing compressive strength of cores, 567; foundry experiences with, 566; for hardening cement-sand cores and moulds, 568; materials, properties and testing, 566; mould hardening, 275; mould production by, 566; moulds and cores by, 567; origins of, 566; progress in British foundries, 568; review of development, 566; surface finish of castings produced by, 566; theory and technique, 566; titanium/CO_2 process, influence of hydrogen, 567
Coal, analysis, mixing of sample, 438; boom-stacker for, 573; brown, production of
Coal—*continued*
coke from, 273; brown, use of coke from, for iron smelting, 271; brown, use of coke from, in low-shaft furnace, 273; carbonization, effect of charge density, 414; carbonization, iron pyrites transformation, 123; carbonization in plastic zone, 123; coke-dust addition prior to coking, 558; cold combusion, 270; complex compounds, symposium, 123; decomposition in relation to plastic layer, 558; determination of equilibrium moisture, draft specification, 414; determination of nitrogen, semimicro-Kjeldahl method, 149; hardness, 414; high-frequency heating, 270; Lorraine, coking of, 273; Lorraine, production of coke from, 123; moisture determination, 149; non-caking, gas and coke from, research on, 558; non-coking, use in electric melting of pig iron, 125; petrological examination, 558; powdered, gasification in fluidized bed, 559; preparation plant at Corrimal Colliery, 270; quality control, by rapid carbonization, 414; sampling, statistical studies, 590; as source of metal, 414; stockpiling and reclaiming, use of 'twin-power" scraper, 558; structural changes in coking, 558; Venezuelan, production of coke from, 123
Coal Tar, coatings, 284; for corrosion prevention in mining industry, 590
Coatings, 135, 282, 428, 577; adhesion, causes of poor, 283; chromium diffusion, 282; coal tar, 284; flame-plated tungsten carbide, 284; galvanic, corrosion resistance, 589; metallic, standardization, 282; plastic, 284; roller-coating, of steel sheet, 425; screw threads, 578; temporary, hot-dip, 429; temporary, metallic naphthenate solutions, 283
Cobalt, in castings, radiography, 140; determination, flame photometric method, 292; determination in highly-alloyed steels and magnet alloys, potentiometric method, 292; determination in steel, spectrophotometric method, 148; diffusion into titanium carbide, 579; effect of additions to high-resistivity nickel ferrites, 579; effect on martensite breakdown, 467 (*Paper*; ferrite neutron diffraction study of heat-treatment, 429; paper chromatographic preparation, detection, and separation of valency states, 292; radioisotope, in study of metal surfaces, 590
Cobalt Alloys, analysis, X-ray spectrographic method, 293
Codes, pressure-vessel, 150
Cohesive Properties, solids, quantum theory, 136
Coils, batch-type annealing furnaces for, 571; interchange, for induction heating, 570; low-carbon sheet, effects of hot-strip mill rolling temperatures on properties of, 573; splicing, welding devices for, 573
Coke, absolute density measurement, 123; analysis, mixing of sample, 438; blast-furnace, effect of quality, 125; from brown coal, use in low-shaft furnace, 273; combustion in blast-furnace process, 125; combustion in blast-furnace near tuyeres, 415; determination of equilibrium moisture, draft specification, 414; determination of mechanical properties and reactivity, 271; dry cooling, 271; dust, addition to coal prior to coking, 558; dust, drying by addition of quicklime, 558; formation of basic types of structure, 123; lignite high-temperature, production and properties, 123; lignite, use in low-shaft blast furnace, 560; mechanical strength, influence of temperature, 558; microscopy in research, 123; moisture determination, 149; from non-caking fuels, 558; production
Coke—*continued*
from brown coal, 273; production from Lorraine coal, 123; production from Venezuelan coals, 123; reactivity and internal surface, comparative study, 559; research, test furnace for, 558; size-reduction and sample-division of moisture sample, 123; strength, estimation by sizing and rattler tests, 123; strength tests, comparison of Ilsede and Micum methods, 558; testing, vibrating screen for, 558; treatment of liquid steel in ladle, 126; tumbler test for mechanical strength at high temperature, 558; use of brown coal, for iron smelting, 271
Coke–Anthracite, use in experimental blast furnace, 360
Coke-Oven Gas, coal-chemicals from, 271; hydrogen sulphide removal, Perox method, 414; partial combustion for protective atmospheres, 424; sampling, 149; use in open-hearth furnace, 420
Coke-Oven Plant, application of European improvements, 416; design and operation of higher chambers, 414; disintegrators and hammer mills, 414; refractories, specifications, 271; statistical quality control, 270
Coke-Oven Practice, influence of compression of coal charge, 270; pressure relationships, 270
Coke Ovens, mechanical charging, 558; pilot-scale, 558
Coking, coke-dust addition to coal prior to, 558; research, test furnace for, 558; *see also* Carbonization
Collaud Diagram, grey cast irons, 434
Colorado Fuel and Iron Corp., atomization of fuel oil, 420; open-hearth maintenance by gunning, 418; seamless tube mill, 130
Colour, steel identification system, 136
Colour Photography, structure of cast iron, 142
Columns, bend creep in, 431
Combustion, equipment and methods for gas and air, 559; open-hearth furnace, 114 (*Book*)
Comet Aircraft, fuselage fatigue tests, 287
Complexones, use in chemical analysis, 148
Compressed Air, heated, use in forging hammers, 571; leakages, 426
Compressed Bars, limit design, 149
Compression, effect on magnetic properties, 138; effect on transformation of austenite to martensite, 587; measurement with carbon strain gauges, 431
Compression-Creep Properties, high-temperature materials, 583
Compression-Creep Tests, high-temperature materials, 583
Compression Tests, bar-loading technique, 285; paraffin wax, 375 (*Paper*); reverser for two-sided, 431; sustained-loading apparatus, 286
Compressor Blades, application to forging design and manufacture, 278
Compressors, cases, inert-gas arc welding, 133; cylinders, production, 568
Computers, analogue, for estimating wire-drawing die temperatures, 383 (*Paper*); electronic, control for steelworks engineering, 579
Computing, mechanized, 591
Concrete, from foamed slag, tests, 125; prestressed, construction techniques and special steels for, 149; prestressed, relaxation of wire for, 141
Condenser Pipes, corrosion, 436
Conduction, heat, variational principle, 288
Conductivity. *See* Electrical Conductivity; Thermal Conductivity
Conductor Lines, aluminium–steel, 590
Conductors, semi, order-disorder theory, 579; wires for, specifications, 439
Consett Iron Co., Ltd., ladle life, 274
Consolidation, equations for porous materia 284
Constructional Steel, development in Austria, 563; *see also* Structural Steel
Containers, Horton spheroidal, 133

Continuous Casting, automatic control, in Russia, 421; cast-iron bars, 129; ingot mould for, thermal conditions, 274; ingots, equipment, 127; ingots, investigations of properties of metal, 564; iron, 565; multiple, 127; pneumatic level indicator for, 235 (*Paper*); process of Republic Steel Corp. and Babcock and Wilcox Co., 274; steel, developments, 564; steel, at Etablissements Cail, 564; of steel in France, 564; unkilled Thomas steel, 564

Contractions, thermal, measurement in cast iron and steel, 585

Control, automatic, elementary concepts and examples, 294; electronic equipment, 134; phenomena, study by time-step transfer function, 284; steel foundry, 423; *see also* Process Control; Quality Conrol

Control Systems, electronic, long-distance, 136; for heat-treatment furnaces, 277; for rotating equipment, timing, 136

Converter, acid, in duplex process, 420; acid, lining, 417; basic, continuous temperature measurement, 273; basic, model, development and blowing characteristics, 417; basic Bessemer, comparison with oxygen process, 561; basic steel obtained by blowing with oxygen/carbon-dioxide mixture, 562; bottoms, effects of cooling down, 126; bottoms with magnesite jets, 561; brown fumes from, 273; control instruments for, 562; cylindrical, industrial results, 126; engineering aspects of, 242 (*Paper*); 261 (*Discussion*); 263 (*Correspondence*); historical effect upon industry, 591; L–D process, comparison of efficiencies, 562; L–D process, report of 3 years' experience, 562; L–D and OV processes compared, 561; lines, proposed changes in, 561; new profiles, 273; oxygen process, comparison with classical methods, 561; oxygen process at Jones and Laughlin and Kaiser Steel Corp., 561; oxygen process, at McLouth Steel, 561; side-blown, effect of oxygen enrichment, 417; Thomas, enlargement of, 561; Tropenas, use of oxygen, 561; use of oxygen, 561

Converter Practice, recent developments, 126; use of oxygen lance, 126

Converter Process, basic, dephosphorization, 417; influence of slag iron-content and temperature, on P content, 562; noise measurement, 418; refining of stahleisen by oxy-steam process, 563; side-blown, control by temperature and spectral measurements, 417; *see also* Bessemer Process

Converter Steel, in welded construction, 576

Conveyors, for foundry use, 422; use in cleaning O.H. checkers, 417

Cook-Norteman Process, zinc coating, 428

Coolant, " Rycosol," for strip mill, 425

Copper, activity coefficient in liquid iron, Fe–C, and Fe–C–Si alloys, 587; depolarisation by mercaptoacetic (thioglycollic) acid during electrodeposition, 283; determination in alloy steel, amperometric method, 148; determination (micro), using phenanthrolines, 437; determination in presence of Fe and U, 293; determination, reflexion electron method, 590; determination of traces with diethyldithiocarbamate, heterometric method, 292; determination, using 3-hydroxy-1 : 3-diphenyltriazine, 437; determination in waste-water from electroplating plants, 284; smelting, magnetite in, 591

Copper–Tin Coatings, as substitute for nickel plating, 283

Copper–Zinc Ferrites, 429

Core Losses, determination with Epstein's differential apparatus, 139

Core Sand, shell, tensile and transverse strength testing, 286; *see also* Moulding Sand

Cores, binders, in Peoples' Republic of Poland, 128; binders, synthetic resin, 275; binders, use of plastics, 128; boxes for crankcase of Diesel motor, 128; cement sand, hardening with CO_2, 568; compressive strength, effect of variables of CO_2 process, 567; curing with CO_2, 568; experiences with CO_2 process, 567; hardening with CO_2, 128, 275, 568; mechanized production, 568; moulding method, 128, pump stand, conversion to CO_2, 275; shell. *See* Shell Cores; synthetic resin, high-frequency driers for, 568; *see also* CO_2 Process

Corrimal Colliery, coal-preparation plant, 270

Corrosion, 144, 290, 435, 588; acid mine waters, on pumping equipment, 436; adsorption studies related to, 436; at bimetallic contacts, 588; cathodic protection. *See* Cathodic Protection; chemical, 436; chemical, definition of terms, 291; by chlorine, bibliography, 291; control in pier substructures, 291; cooling water and anti-freeze in motor cars, 146; detection methods, 136; Dow Chemical Co. plants, 146; economic aspects, 588; effect of alternating with abrasion, 227 (*Paper*); effect of electrolytic polishing, 282; effect on fracture, 583; effect of pickling process, 589; effect of rolled or heat-treated surface, 436; effect of rolling and heat-treatment scale, 589; effect of water, 145; electrochemical, 436; electrochemical, definition of terms, 291; electrochemical, mechanism, 291; electrolytic derusting at Alperton Plant of De-Corrosion Processes, 589; filiform, on micro-specimens, 144; in fused hydroxides, 437; galvanic, mathematical studies, 145; grass killer, effect on application equipment, 146; honeycomb, of stainless steels, 588; hydrogen sulphide, 145, 291; hydrogen sulphide, in catalytic reformers, 436; inhibitors. *See* Corrosion Inhibitors; intercrystalline, chromium–nickel steels, 146; intercrystalline, effect of Ti on Cr–Ni steels, 146; intercrystalline, stainless austenitic steels, 291; intercrystalline, titanium-stabilized Cr–Ni steel, 146; intercrystalline, use of potentiostat, 485 (*Paper*); intergranular, AISI types 309 and 310 steels, 588; intergranular, relation to grain-boundary structure, 436; marine, study in central tropics, 146; marine, use of phosphate coatings, 429; mechanical, resistance to, 291; mechanism, 144, 291; mill control, 588; mining industry, 590; mining industry, use of coal-tar productions, 590; in oil refining, 291; oxygen concentration cell, 589; petroleum industry, 291; in petroleum refining, 146; pitting. *See* Pitting Corrosion; prevention practice in cargo tanks of M.V. *Shell Welder*, 292; principles of, 588; quantitative research on, 496 (*Paper*); quantitative research on, 497 (*Discussion*); rate calculation, nomograph for, 144; rate, of mild steel in sulphuric acid, 147; research, A.B.E.M., 147; review, 290; in sewarage systems, 589; soil, of iron, effect of dispersed phase, 589; soil, mechanism and measurement, 145; Stanlow Refinery, 145; in storage and transit, 589; stress. *See* Stress Corrosion; sulphur dew-point, in exhaust gases, 291; by sulphuric acid, 291; sulphonic acid plant, 436; tin-steel couple in citric acid, 588; underground, *see also* Electrical Grounding; in urban marine conditions, 145; Vacu-blast unit for mill-scale removal, 588; work of Fulmer Research

Corrosion—*continued*
Institute, 588; *see also* Corrosion of, etc.

Corrosion of, air heaters in oil-fired boilers, 146; AISI types 309 and 310 steels, effect of chemical composition and heat-treatment, 588; austenitic Cr–Ni steels of 18/8/Ti composition, 530 (*Correspondence*); car bodies, 146; cast iron, 435; ceramics, 437; chromium–manganese–nickel austenitic steels, 436; chromium–manganese–nickel steels, 145; chromium–steel, effect of hardening and tempering, 588; condenser pipes, causes and prevention, 436; cooling-water systems survey, 589; ferrous metals, 589; flue-gas condensates, 145; fumes, treatment for, 414; galvanic coatings, 589; internal casing, in sour oil wells, 145; iron and steel, 588; liquid metals in nuclear engineering, 146; nuclear reactor materials, 437; pipelines, 291; railway rolling stock and structures, 578; ships' bottoms, 147; stainless steel in ferric chloride solution, 588; stainless-steel welded joints in boiling nitric acid, stability, 588; stainless thread inserts in Al and Mg alloys, 589; steam pipes, causes and prevention, 436; structural steel St 37, effect of included elements, 589; tinplate, 146; underground water pipes, 291; valve steels, 291; water-dependent sweet oil wells, control, 589; water meters, 146; water pipes, effect of pH and velocity, 436; water systems, 146; welded constructions, 145; zinc, influence of elements in steel, 589; *see also* Corrosion, etc.

Corrosion Engineer, function of, 291

Corrosion Fatigue, 137

Corrosion Inhibitors, applications, 437; correlation of laboratory and field results, 147; for iron dissolution in acid solutions, 590; lanoline, 135; organic, nitrogen-containing, influence on electrode potential of steel in sulphuric acid, 147; survey, 292; theory, in aqueous media, 589; vapour phase, 147; volatile, bibliography (1937–53), 590; volatile, as preservative medium, 590

Corrosion-Resistant Materials, sintered, 429, 430, 435, 585

Corrosion-Resistant Steels, architectural and structural applications, 436

Corrosion Tests, accelerated, standardization, 282; aluminium alloys, 145; atmospheric cycling, 145; atmospheric, on iron and steel, 435; atmospheric, wire, 437; bronze, effect of acid mine waters, 436; conditions and seasonal variations at testing stations, 145; high-temperature, 145; intercrystalline, defects in accepted methods, 291; intercrystalline, of stainless steels, 291; iron–chromium alloys, 436; iron–chromium–nickel alloys, 436; on pipe section, 147; review, 290; stainless steels, apparatus for, 145; stainless steel, effect of acid mine waters, 436; sulphur dew-point corrosion, 291; welded stainless steels in hypochlorite, 146; *see also* Salt-Spray Tests

Corrtherm Elements, use in furnaces, 276

Cor-Ten Steel, effect of alternate corrosion and abrasion, 227 (*Paper*)

Costing, rolling mills, by factor analysis, 425

Costs, arc welding, 574, 575; blanking, 130; boiler chimneys, 590; castings, 275; comparison of electric and open-hearth furnaces, at cold-metal plant, 420; cutting tool, 428; degreasing, 428; foundry, 276; in planning production of mixed steelworks, 591; steel foundry, Edgar Allen and Co., Ltd., 591

Counter, scintillation, for gamma radiation, 140

Cowper Stoves, century of, 501 (*Paper*); *see also* Blast-Furnace Stoves

Crack Detection, magnetic powder method, 433; refractory products and brick clay, luminescence method, 433
Crack Testing, hot, of weld metal, 433
Cracking, avoidance in welding of stabilized stainless steels, 575; DTD 247 alloy, 434; furnace, of austenitic stainless steel, 225 (*Paper*); grey iron castings, due to internal stresses, 565; hard zone, due to hydrogen, 426; hot, of stainless-steel weldments, 133; sensitivity of stainless welds, 134; in steels under alternating loads, 582; stress-corrosion. *See* Stress-Corrosion Cracking; weld, hot, effect of solubility of alloying elements, 280; weld, susceptibility test for sheet, 134; weld, tests on Armor steel, 576
Cracks, detection methods, 136; fatigue formation, 137; fatigue, propagation, 582; micro, in case-hardened steels, 129; non-destructive sample testing for heat-treatment, 288; propagation, velocity in large welded test pieces, 582; stress concentration by, 285
Crane Co., mechanized production line, 569
Cranes, accidents, 274; electric overhead travelling, shock loading effects, 131; ladle, rebuilding, at Granite City Steel Co., 573; ladle, reconstruction of, 336 (*Paper*); preventive maintenance, 573; radio linking system with soaking pits and blooming mills, 573; soaking-pit, remote control, 573; stabilized d.c. hoist control, 132; welded construction, 573
Crankshafts, cast, in "Armasteel," 568; design and fatigue, 137; production by continuous grain-flow process, 130; shell-moulded pearlitic malleable, at Pontiac Co., 569
Creep, Creep Properties, alloy steel, effect of strain rate, 583; bend, application to beam columns, 431; damage by, process of, 579; determination of long-term, 137; fracture, 583; grain-boundary migration mechanism, 432; high-temperature materials, 141; low alloy steel, 277; plasticity characteristics, 137; rate, relationship with rupture life, 583; review, 137, 583; springs, 138; stainless steels, effect of composition and structure, 432; stainless steels, type 347, cold-worked, 432; steel castings, for medium and high temperatures, 565; in tension, bend-test determination of stress required, 286; vacancy condensation mechanism, 138
Creep-Rupture Tests, relation between rupture and minimum creep rate, 583
Creep Tests, compression, high-temperature materials 583; high-temperature, 137; machines and specimens, 137; molybdenum steel, carbides in, 23 (*Paper*); molybdenum–vanadium welds, 138; objects and description of, 579; paraffin wax, 380 (*Paper*); strain measurement, 138; stress-rupture tests on stainless steels, 432; temperature control, 138
Cristobalite, X-ray study of inversion and thermal expansion, 559
Croning Method, phenol-formaldehyde synthetic resins for, 567; for shell moulding, 567 ; *see also* Shell Moulding
Crucible Steel Co., billet cutting with abrasive wheels, 127; magnetic amplifiers on reversing cold mill, 425
Crucibles, alumina, laboratory production, 82 (*Paper*)
Crushers, lubrication, 402 (*Paper*)
Crushing, fundamental principle, 150; impact, in mining, ore dressing and metallurgy, 413; sinter dolomite, 124
Crystal Structure, fundamentals, 430
Crystallization, graphite, in cast iron, 586; graphite, mechanism in hypereutectic iron, 586; orientated (epitaxis), theory, 143; physical factors in, and general theory, 142; super-cooled metal alloys, 143
Crystals, boundaries, in deformed metals, microhardness measurements, 586; grown from melt, origin of dislocations, 579; growth, in soft iron, 586; iron, single, production by recrystallization methods, 142; magnetic, single, magnetization near Curie point, 584; metal, review, 142; non-deformed metallic, determination of density of dislocations in, 580; orientation, formation under alternating loads, 582; single, apparatus for cutting, 586; single, attachment for high-temperature X-ray work, 584; single, iron sulphide, electrical conductivity, 591; single, Ni_3Fe, magnetic annealing, 591; single, silicon iron, dislocations in, 430; single, X-ray diffractometer for studies on, 584; structures, projection, using X-ray interference, 140
Cupferron, use in determination of Ti, 293
Cupola, acid lining, 422; basic, acid-converter duplex process for production of cast steels, 420; basic, construction and working in Italy, 565; basic linings, melting experiments, 422; charging at Dodge Manufacturing Co., 422; conversion from cold- to hot-blast, 422; dust collector, 414; dust, fume and smoke emission, 559; efficiency, 421; experimental work, 421; heated-air, as pre-melting plant, 417; hot-blast, humidity-control equipment, 566; hot-blast, operational experience, 422; hot-blast, practice, 275; influence of hot blast on chemical processes, 422; linings, basic and acid, 422; lining, carbon, 422; mechanized charging, 566; melting variables, 422; operation, 421, 422; shell, water-cooled, 422; slagging processes, 422; use of dead mild-steel scrap, 421; use of oxygen, 561
Cutting, action, of tools, 577; analysis of coefficient of friction, 577; apparatus, for single crystals, 586; billets, with abrasive wheels, 127; billets, machine for, 274; circular-bladed alloy friction saws for, 577; costs, 428; deformation mechanism, 577; effect of speed on mechanical properties of chips of annealed steel, 427; organization and mechanization, 574; powder process, for stainless steels, 134; preheating for, 134; review of developments, 281; speed, effect on mechanical properties of chips from annealed steels, 577; strength of structural steels, effect of heat-treatment, 281; *see also* Flame Cutting; Machining; Oxygen Cutting
Cutting Fluids, testing with radioactive isotopes, 294
Cutting Tools, cutting action, 577; groove wear, 577; testing with radioactive isotopes, 294; use in stamping, 425; wear studies, 583
Cyanide, determination in waste-water from electroplating plants, 284; waste liquors, detoxification, 578
Cylinders, compressor, production, 568; diesel engine, combating wear and fouling, 584
Czechoslovakia, Krupp-Renn Process, 273; wire-drawing technology, 425

Damping, in alpha iron, annealed or cold-worked, 581; effect of static mean stress, 580; under increasing reversed stress, 430; in mechanical resonance, measurement of, 285
Dana Corp., welded seam tube mill, 279
Daniels, T. H. and **J., Ltd.,** CO_2 process, 566
Darlaston Iron Works, history of, 294
Davy and United Engineering Co., Ltd., cold tandem mill for Richard Thomas and Baldwins, Ltd., 573
Decarburization, chromium steel, effect of oxygen input rates, 562
De-Corrosion Processes, electrolytic derusting at Alperton plant, 589
Deep Drawing. *See* Drawing
Deep-Drawing Steel, effect of strain rate and temperature on stress strain relations, 581; killing in mould, 564
Deformation, under alternating loads, 582; behaviour of metals under, at high temperatures, 23 (*Paper*); cold, displacement of energy levels of iron atoms, 581; effect on structural elements, 289; effect on yield point of cold-rolled deep-drawing strip, 285; elastic and plastic, photoelastic measurement, 580; iron crystal, radiographic study, 288; irreversible, effect of viscosity, 579; measurement with draw-on ring in residual-stress study, 431; mechanism during cutting, 577; micro, of α-iron lattice, 586; non-homogeneous elasto-plastic bodies, 580; plastic, determination of coefficients, 285; plastic, effect on temper brittleness of austenitic alloy steels, 583; plastic, mechanism of, 285; plastic in notched bar with semi-circular roots, 285; plastic, pearlite, 167 (*Paper*); plastic, use of paraffin wax as model material, 375 (*Paper*); quenching, of Cr steel, 434; recording at high temperature, 289; solids, 579; steel sphere and rock, dilation measurements, 141; in surface hardening by high-frequency induction heating, 277; theory of "hard ends," 279
Degasification, ingots, under vacuum, 276; methods and technology, 276
Degreasing, cost control, 281; costs, reducing by improved handling, 428
Demag Electric-Arc Furnace, installation at Dunswart Iron and Steel Works, Ltd., 421
Demag-Humboldt System, 272
Demagnetization, magnet materials, curve of, 433; magnetite and α–Fe_2O_3, by alternating fields, 138
Denseners, foundry, silicon–carbide shapes, 566
Density, coke, measurement, 123; dolomite, 124; of melts, simultaneous measurement with viscosity and electrical conductivity, 585; tar-dolomite mixes, determination, 415
"Densyl" Silica Brick, 415
Deoxidation, influence on notched-bar properties of ship plate steel, 431
Deoxidizers, mechanization of feeding to O.H. furnace, 419
Dephosphorization, basic converter steel, 417
Depolarization, by mercaptoacetic (thioglycollic) acid, during electrodeposition of copper, 283
Derusting, electrolytic, 589; *see also* Rust
Descaling, sheet and strip, by shot blasting, 282; sodium hydride process, 135; wire, mechanical apparatus, 278
Desulphurization, basic pig-iron, with calcium carbide, 561; iron, by blast-furnace type slags, 416; iron, with calcium carbide, 416; iron, methods, 416; laboratory study, 272; in Latin America, report on, 510 (*Paper*); liquid pig iron, by blowing with lime powder, 520 (*Discussion*); open-hearth, importance of slag composition, 419; pig iron, 273; systematic study, 419
Dew Point, effect of sampling tube material on measurements, 149
Diallyldithiocarbamido-Hydrazine, use as analytical reagent, 293
Dials, machine, positioning, 498 (*Paper*)
Dicalcium, heat of formation, 579
Die-Blocks, heating, 569
Die Steel, hot-work, properties and use, 126
Dies, cold-heading, tungsten carbide, operating defects, 278; spheroidal-graphite cast iron, 281; stamping, 571; wire-drawing, electrical analogue for estimating temperatures, 383 (*Paper*); wire-drawing, measuring microscope for, 278

Diesel Engines. *See* Engines
Diesel Generators, mechanized production of castings for, 566
Diethyldithiocarbamate, use in heterometric determination of copper traces, 292
Differential Thermal Analysis, apparatus for determination of clays and volcanic ash, 292; control of reduction of iron oxides by carbon, 148; study of reaction between dead-burned magnesite, CO_2, and water, 271
Diffraction. *See* Electron Diffraction; Neutron Diffraction; X-Ray Diffraction
Diffusion, boron, carbon, and nitrogen into transition metals, 585; calculation under varying temperature conditions, 585; carbon in α-iron, 141; carbon, in iron, in presence of P, 288; chromium, application to sheet-metal parts, 570; cobalt, iron and nickel into titanium carbide, 579; hydrogen, in steel, effect of stress, 141; iron in ferrites, 585; nitrogen in α-iron, 141; in oxide systems, 585; review, 289; self, of iron, influence of high-melting elements, 141; self, in molten metals, 140
Diffusion Coefficient, hydrogen in iron, 289
Diffusivity, thermal, measurement at high temperature, 289
Dilation Measurements, steel sphere and rock deformations at Kemano, B.C., 141
Dilatometer, high-speed quenching, 140; use in metallography, 584
Direct Processes, Canada, 561
Disintegrators, in coking plant, 414
Dislocation(s), density, experimental determination in non-deformed metallic crystals, 580; diffusion of, 584; free, in alpha iron, stress to move, 580; in metals, 579; origin in crystals grown from melt, 579; relaxation mechanism, 430; silicon iron single crystals, 430; of solids, 579; theories, application of, 584; theories of strength and plasticity, 580; theory, 579
Distortion, gears, reduction with mass marquenching, 570; welds, with deep-penetration electrodes, 133
Dodge Manufacturing Co., cupola charging, 422
Dolomite. *See* Refractory Materials (Dolomite)
Domain Structure, application of Bitter (iron filings) technique, 433
Domain Walls, antiferromagnets, 433
Dominion Foundries and Steel, Ltd., top-blowing oxygen steelmaking process, 418
Domnarfvet, use of self-fluxing sinter, 270
Donawitz Works, blast furnace (new), 125; lining of acid converters, 417
Dorman, Long and Co., Ltd., tests with Pease-Anthony venturi scrubber, 414
Douglas Aircraft Co., hardening furnace, 570
Dow Chemical Co., corrosion problems, 146
Drawing, 130, 278, 425, 571; cold, friction coefficient determination, 130; cold, in metals, effect of intergranular boundaries, 579; cold, special shapes, 571; cold, of tubes with large deformations, short mandrels for, 571; deep, Nimonic 75, 278; deep, reactions and stresses occurring, 425; deep, research problems, 278; deep, stainless steel, 278; design techniques, 571; influence on properties of steel, 430; lowering of apparent limit of elasticity after, 580; lubricants, selection, 425; lubrication in, 571; plug, of mild-steel tubes, 571; processes in sheet working, 425; properties, prediction from tensile tests, 580
Dredger Buckets, welding of lips, 132
Drills, Starbore, 134
Drying, cores, high-frequency, 568
DTD 247 Alloy, cracking, 434
Duckham, Alexander, & Co., Ltd., study of cutting-tool wear, 583; use of radioactive isotopes, 294
Ductile Cast Iron, brake bands, forging, 425
Ductile Fracture, polycrystalline alpha-iron, 580; structural features, 288; theory, 579 581
Ductile Steels, Ltd., planetary rolling mill, 131
Ductility, criteria for, effect of viscosity, 579; effect of brittle skins, 430; heat-treated steel, 72 (*Paper*); specification of, 285; stainless steel, austenitic, influence of strain rate and temperature, 430; tests, object and description of, 579
"Dumet" Iron–Nickel Alloys, effect of Mn, 433
Dunkirk Radiator Corp., foundry practice, 422
Dunswart Iron and Steel Works, Ltd., expansion at Benoni foundry, 421
Duplex Process, 420; basic-cupola acid-converter, for production of cast steels, 420
Duralumin, fatigue, study with progressive loading tests, 582; fatigue tests under progressive tests, 582
Dust, coke. *See* Coke; control on grinding machines, 577; cupola, 559; cupola, collector unit, 414; foundry, 565; foundry, exhaust system, 569; foundry, extraction, 276; foundry, generation and control, 423; foundry, suppression, 127; respirable, sampling instrument, 414; steelworks investigations, 414
Dust Collectors, types available, 559
Dwight-Lloyd Sinter Plant, productivity, 270
Dwight-Lloyd Sinter Process, 273, 413
Dzerzhinskii Works, 124

Eagle Mountain, iron-ore deposit, 269
Eastern Stainless Steel Corp., production of stainless steel, 274
Eckel-Romnie Process, porcelain enamelling, 284
Economics, 150, 294, 591; acid open-hearth operation, 420; corrosion, 588; *see also* Costs; Iron and Steel Industry; Statistics
Eddy Currents, use in non-destructive testing, 139
E.D.T.A., analytical applications, 493 (*Paper*)
Education, 116; Latin American, report on, 512 (*Paper*); welding engineers, 133
Effluents, determination of chlorine in, colorimetric method, 148; disposal by precipitation and filtration, 578; electroplating shop, treatment, 428; finishing, legal aspects, 428; trade, determination of Cr, Pb and Se, 437; waste-water control in electrolytic operations, 284; *see also* Wastes
Ekelund's Formula, comparison with Celikov's, 279
El Cerro del Mercado, iron-ore deposit, 269
Elastic Behaviour and Design (*Book*), 150
Elastic Limit, measurement of, 285
Elastic Properties, layer specimens, 136; solids, quantum theory, 136
Elasticity, apparent limit, lowering after initial drawing, 580; application of electrical analogy, 136; equations for porous material, 284; ferrite lattice in low-alloy steel, 430; infinitesimal, second-order effects, 579; theory of, of physically non-linear non-homogeneous bodies, 579; under increasing reversed stress, 430
Elasticity, Modulus of, decrease with contact surface, 285; determination at various temperatures, 285; low-phosphorus unalloyed grey cast iron, 580; music wire, 143
Elba, pelletization of hematite, 273
Elcometer, determination of ferrite in austenitic welds, 133
Electric Furnace, arc, basic, oxygen refining of alloy steels, 420; arc, Birlec, installation at Dunswart Iron and Steel Works, Ltd., 421; arc, 10-cwt, studies on, 515 (*Discussion*); arc, Demag, installation at Dunswart Iron and Steel Works, Ltd., 421; arc, effect of oxygen enrichment, 417; arc, electrode consumption, factors affecting 515 (*Paper*); arc, electrode development, 420; arc, for ferro-alloy production, refractories for, 272; arc, flicker phenomenon and distribution network, 421; arc, graphite electrode consumption, 328 (*Paper*); arc, Héroult, 50th anniversary, 420; arc, lining, mechanization of removal of, 421; arc, protection of bottoms, 239 (*Letter*); arc, use of oxygen, 561; arc, use of Renn-Krupp nodules, 563; automatic, Limitherm-Ofenwächter Monitor for protection of, 277; comparison of costs with O.H. furnace at Kansas City plant of Sheffield Steel Corp., 421; comparison of operating costs with open-hearth furnace, at cold-metal plant, 420; electrodes. *See* Electrodes; for heat-treatment of wire, 277; Héroult, history of, 294; high-frequency, for determination of C and S, 437; induction, at Bofors Steel Works, 423; induction, coreless, 277; induction, coreless, mains frequency, 277, 423; induction, high-vacuum, 569; induction, low-frequency, channel-less, development in European foundries, 423; induction, review, 275; ironmaking, Quebec Iron and Titanium Corp., 560; manufacture in Germany, 420; pig-iron, 124; power supply, 126; progress in steel-making, 126; steelworks at Anciges, France, 420; *see also* Heat-Treatment Furnaces
Electric-Furnace Practice, arc, American, development for steelmaking, 563; arc, basic, elimination of hydrogen and nitrogen, 563
Electric-Furnace Process, arc, in steel foundry, 561; *v.* open-hearth process, 563
Electric-Furnace Steel, arc, determination of hydrogen, 437; identification of microscopical spherical inclusions, 103 (*Letter*)
Electric Probe, foundry instrument, 567
Electric Resistance Furnace Co., hardening of high-speed steel, 129
Electrical Aspects, equipment for auxiliary drives of hot strip mills, 131; finishing-mill equipment, 573; modernization at Bethlehem Steel Co., 572; remote control of equipment over existing power lines, 573; rolling-mill installations, 426; short-circuit protection for low-voltage motors and starters, 574; steelworks requirements and rectifier development, 131, 132; welding, safety aspects, 426
Electrical Conductivity, iron, at low temperature, 289; iron–chromium–nickel alloys, influence of structure, 287; iron sulphide single crystals, 591; of melts, simultaneous measurement with density and viscosity, 585; nickel, at low temperature, 289; titanium, at low temperature, 289; zirconium, at low temperature, 289
Electrical Conductors, wires for, specifications, 439
Electrical Grounding, at Fairless Work 436; systems, 436
Electrical Properties, thin films at low temperature, 139
Electrical Resistivity, mild steel, 474 (*Paper*); oxide and sulphide minerals 557
Electro-Chemical Engineering Co., manufacture of automatic pickling and plating machines, 577
Electro-Metallurgical Industry, France, 420

Electrodeposited Coatings, cadmium–titanium alloy, 283; stress mechanisms, 428; stresses, 135; thickness estimation, 428; thickness measurement by X-rays, 135; *see also* Electrodeposition; Electroplating; and under specific types of coating
Electrodeposition, chemical treatment prior to, 577; copper, depolarization by mercaptoacetic (thioglycollic) acid, 283; *see also* Electrodeposited Coatings; Electroplating
Electrodes, carbon and graphite, for electric-arc furnace, 420; control with magnetic amplifiers, 570; electric-furnace (*Discussion*), 426; graphite, consumption in electric-arc furnaces, 328 (*Paper*); *see also* Electric Furnaces; Welding Electrodes
Electrolysis, preparation of steels by, 274
Electrolytic Cells, effect of walls on current distribution, 135
Electron Diffraction, application to chemical analysis, 293
Electron-Diffraction Microscopy, retained austenite in slow-cooled low-carbon steels, 587
Electron-Diffraction Studies, identity of cubic oxide in films on iron, 586; structural transformations and oxidation processes, 290
Electron Microscope, Electron Microscopy, adaptation to reflection microscopy, 142; cleaning specimens by ionic attack, 428; direct observation of surfaces, 585; reflection, 585; reflexion, low-angle beam, high-angle observation, 586; replica technique, 585; solution etching in conjunction with, 586; use, 290; use in tool making, 278; *see also* Electron-Microscope Studies
Electron-Microscope Studies, bainite and tempered martensite, 587; cementite growth, 142; ferrous materials, developments and technique, 585; hard alloy structures, 435; mechanism of development of annealed steels, 587; pure iron and ferrite in mild steel, 585; steel, work of ASTM sub-committee, 585; structure, deformation, and fracture of pearlite, 161 (*Paper*)
Electron Probe Microanalyser, application, 528 (*Discussion*); application to steel-making, 273
Electron Theory of Metals, 430
Electronic Computers. *See* Computers
Electronics, in heating and joining of metals, 280
Electrons, energy loss and range, 591
Electroplating, automatic equipment of Dr.-W. Kampschulte & Cie, 282; automatic equipment of Riedel and Co., 282; automatic plant, 282; automatic plant in U.S.A. and Germany, 282; barrel, semi-continuous, 428; cathodic polarization, 135; effluents. *See* Effluents; hydrogen penetration detection, 292; ion-exchange resins for, 578; mechanization, 282; modern methods, 283; practices, efficiency of, 577; process control, 428; rinsing. *See* Rinsing; safety precautions, 428; use of anodic etch, 135; use of chelating agents, 135; wastes. *See* Wastes; wire, mechanization, 282; *see also* Electrodeposited Coatings; Electrodeposition
Electroplating Solutions, determination of nickel, sodium cyanide-murexide method, 438; determination of sodium formate in organic-type bright nickel, 428; detoxification and recovery, 135; fluoborate, nickel deposition, 428; nickel, determination of hydrogen-ion concentration, 148
Elements, transition, atomic and magnetic ordering, 435; transition, atomic magnetic moments in solid solution alloys, 435; transition, intermediate phases in alloys of, 435
Elliott Co. (Jeannette, Pa.), foundry mechanization, 569
Embrittlement, in blue brittleness, 432; *see also* Brittleness; Hydrogen Embrittlement
Enamelling, cast iron for, dilatometric study, 429; porcelain, analysis of Ni dip for, 437; porcelain, on steel, 284; stainless steel in aircraft engines, 135; steel, deposition of nickel, study, 282; *see also* Enamels
Enamels, porcelain, thermal-shock test, 429; titania, effect of magnesia and phosphate additions, 135; vitreous, adhesion and brittleness tests, 429; *see also* Enamelling
End Closures, for model headers, fatigue tests, 287
Endurance Limit, relation to torsion, 431
Endurance Testing, springs, cylindrical helical, 285
Engines, diesel, cylinder wear and fouling, combating, 584; diesel, fatigue tests on components, 582; diesel, fatigue tests on parts, 287; diesel, welded repairs to cast-iron casings, 427; internal-combustion, induction hardening to increase wear resistance, 571
Enthalpy, reaction, of spinel $FeO.Al_2O_3$ between 800° C and 900° C, determination of, 585
Epitaxis, theory of orientated crystallization, 143
Equations, elasticity and consolidation for porous material, 284; plasticity, applicable to forming, 285
Erosion, by acid mine waters, 436; steel by hot gases, 146
Établissements Cail, continuous casting of steel, 564
Etchants, for temper brittleness, 586; *see also* Etching
Etching, oxidation in air, 142; production of stampings by "Chemi-Cut" method, 278; reagent, for steel and cast iron, 586; solution, in conjunction with electron microscopy, 586; stresses, in ferrous materials, 589; use of potentiostat, 482 (*Paper*); work of ASTM subcommittee on, 585; *see also* Etchants
Ethanolamines, polarographic behaviour of iron in, 292
Ethylenediaminetretra-Acetic Acid, analytical applications, 493 (*Paper*)
Eumuco Forging Hammer, 571
Eutectoid Reaction, action of alloying elements, 144
Expansion, cristobalite, X-ray study, 559; linear, recording at high temperature, 289
Expansion Coefficient, apparatus for determining, 140; effect of stress, 288
Exsolution, titano–magnetite, 591
Extensometry, photoelastic varnishes, 431
Extrusion(s), cold, "Maypres" press for, 278; development of techniques, 130; influence on properties of steel, 430; press tools, nomenclature and selection of steels for, 279; steel, Ugine-Sejournet process, 273; steel sections, Ugine-Lejournet process, 572; tool steel, at Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., 425; tube, Beaver Falls Plant of Babcock and Wilcox, 572; tubes and shapes, at Persan, 572; in U.S., review, 572
Extrusion Tests, paraffin wax, 381 (*Paper*)
Eyes, radiation injury during pouring, 561

Fabrication, design and selection, 278
Factor Analysis, rolling mills, 425
Fairless Works. *See* United States Steel Corp.
Falling-Weight Test, for rails, 581
Falling-Weight Testing Machines, 581
Fans, for iron and steel plants, 573
Fatigue, basic aspects, initiation and propagation, 582; bending, large welded test pieces, 582; biaxial, low-alloy steel plates, 287; colloquium on, 581; under combined stress,

Fatigue—*continued*
theories of, 582; contact, 582; cracking, 137; cracks, propagation, 582; crystalline-texture modifications produced by, 582; cumulative damage in, 582; cumulative damage, physical and statistical aspects, 582; deformation phenomena under, 582; effect of alloy content on metallographic changes, 582; effect of electrolytic polishing, 282; effect of grinding, 576; effect of high loads, 582; effect of notch stress raisers on N–155 alloy, 432; effect of shot peening, 138; effect of temperature, 137; failure, of hammer, 432; failure, mechanism, 582; fracture, 583; fracture, mechanism, 582; fundamental considerations, 136; high-temperature, determination, 137; metals and structures, 592 (*Book*); notch, effect of geometric size, 582; precipitation under, 582; pulsating, of arc-welded butt joints, effect of structure, notches, and shape of test bars, 583; relation to glide plane mechanisms, 432; research at Mechanical Engineering Research Laboratory, East Kilbride, 582; review, 287; static, in AISI 4340 steel, 431; statistical analysis of data, 582; statistical study, by progressive loading, 581; strength-reduction factors of specimens containing cracks, 432; theory, 137, 582; torsion and tension relations for slip and, 582; under triaxial stress, 432; work at BISRA, 582; work at Sarrebruck Metallurgical Research Institute, 582; *see also* Fatigue of, etc.
Fatigue of, aircraft structures, 579; aircraft, structural aspects, 137; brazed butt joints, 132; butt joints in pipelines, 133; butt-welded joints in Spanish welding steel, 576; butt welds, 133; comparable cast and wrought steels, 583; heat-treated steel, 73 (*Paper*); notches, surface finishes, etc., 137; pressure-vessel models, 580; steel members (crankshaft design), 137; steels, at constant strain amplitude and elevated temperature, 582; welds in low alloy structural steels, 280; *see also* Fatigue, etc.
Fatigue Limit, theoretical definition, 582
Fatigue Strength, by statistical changes of strain amplitudes, 582
Fatigue-Testing Machine, for programmed tests, 432; for thin sheet, 432; for triaxial stress, 432
Fatigue Tests, accelerated, strength, damping and elasticity under increasing reversed stress, 430; aluminium alloy, under random loads, 432; apparatus for alternating sinusoidal stress at high frequency, 287; application of statistical analysis, 137; bending at superposed frequencies, 582; brass, Duralumin and mild steel, under progressive stress, 582; Comet fuselage, 287; crack formation and stress concentration, 137; damage applied to, concept of, 581; diesel engine elements, 582; diesel engine parts, 287; electronically controlled machine, 137; end closures for model headers, 287; gas-turbine blades, 582; high-temperature, 137; high-temperature, use of resonance apparatus, 137; hydraulic-pulsating machines, 137; mechanical hysteresis investigation, 582; objects and description of, 579; pressure vessels, 150; processes in surface layers, 582; progressive loading, 582; review, 287; sources and effect on notch sensitivity, 582; statistical methods, 582; statistical representation of S–N curves, 287; statistical studies, 582; in Switzerland, 582; variability, 582
"Fernicklon", nickel-coated steel wire, 283

Ferric Chloride, corrosion of stainless steel in, 588
Ferric Oxide, alpha, demagnetization by alternating fields, 138; effects of preheating, 271; gamma, magnetic saturation and structure, 139; solution rate in HCl, 439; *see also* Iron Oxide
Ferric Oxide / Ferrous Oxide / Magnesite / Silica System, phase equilibria at liquidus temperatures, 124
Ferric-Oxide/Lime System, phase CaO . $2Fe_2O_3$, 123
Ferric Salts, determination of, 292
Ferrite, determination in austenitic welds, 133; lattice in low-alloy steel, elastic and plastic behaviour, 430; in mild steel, electron-microscope study, 585; transformation of austenite to, influence of tensile stress, 431
Ferrites, 136, 429, 579; cobalt, neutron diffraction study of heat-treatment, 429; copper–zinc, 429; diffusion of iron in, 585; hexacalcium dialumino and dicalcium, heats of formation, 579; historical and general account, 579; manganese–zinc, 429; nickel, high-resistivity, effect of additions of Mn or Co, 579; nickel–zinc, 136; ordering and antiferromagnetism in, 579; rare-earth, $5Fe_2O_3$, $3M_2O_3$, magnetic properties, 579; studies on, 136; uniaxial anisotropy induced by magnetic annealing, 579; in waveguides, 430; zinc, antiferromagnetic transition, 430; zinc, free-energy formation, 430; *see also* Orthoferrites
Ferro-Alloys, furnace linings for production of, 272; production, 127, 564; production in Brazil, 294; production and use, 564; sampling, 491 (*Paper*)
Ferro-Republic Direct Application Process, porcelain enamelling, 284
Ferroboron, production from borate ores, 564
Ferrocarpholite, crystal structure, 414
Ferrochromium, preparation by electrolysis, 274
Ferromagnetic Wave Guides, attenuation and permeability, 287
Ferromagnetism. *See* Magnetism
Ferromanganese, determination of Mn, amperometric method, 293; preparation by electrolysis, 274
Ferromolybdenum, determination of Mn, amperometric method, 293; manufacture, 127
Ferronickels, hardening by cold work, 287; reversible, instability, 144
Ferrophosphorus, determination of phosphorus in, 148
Ferrosilicon, determination of aluminium, 147; preparation by electrolysis, 274; production trials, 127; use and properties in heavy-medium separation, 270
Ferrous Chloride, hydrolysis, 293
Ferrous Oxide, determination in acidic slag, 292; in iron-oxygen diagram, 144; reduction by hydrogen, kinetic equations, 591; in system $2FeO.SiO_2$–$3Na_2O.P_2O_5$–$Na_2O.2SiO_2$, 75 (*Paper*); *see also* Iron Oxide
Ferrous Sulphate, reaction with calcium sulphate in melts, 439
Fiat Auto-Avio Research Laboratories, spectrographic equipment, 149
'Fibrage Integral', new applications, 130
Films, electrical and magnetic properties at low temperature, 139; on iron, identity of cubic oxide in, 586; iron, X-ray absorption, 140; iron oxide, X-ray absorption, 140; magnetic properties, 138; oxide, on stainless steels, 284; plastic, as photoelastic varnish, 431; production by vapour condensation, 136
Filtering Apparatus, for separation of liquid and solid metal phases, 141
Filters, use in radiography, 288
Filtration, effluent disposal by, 578
Finishing, barrel, burr removal by, 282; barrel, ferrous and non-ferrous alloys, 134; barrel, operation and applications, 282; barrel, semi-continuous, 428; coated abrasive, 274; effluents. *See* Effluents; flow-coat, automobile chassis frames, 284; glossary of terms, 281; handbook, 428; process and materials review, 135; processes, study, 134; protective, for screw threads, 578; stainless steels, 134; 282; steel sheet, by roller coating and printing, 425; steel structures, 135; theories of, 282; wastes. *See* Wastes; *see also* Surface Finish
Finishing Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Firebrick. *See* Refractory Materials (Firebrick)
Firth Co., Ltd., continuous galvanizing plant, 283
Fischer, Goerge, Ltd., Buehrer moulding and pouring plant, 565
Flakes, formation in forgings on cooling, 130
Flame Cutting, 132, 280, 426, 574; effect of conditions on surface quality, 427; procedures, 134; *see also* Cutting: Oxygen Cutting
Flame Hardening, automatic, of steel brake shows, 570; gear teeth, 571; review, 570
Flame Plating, tungsten carbide coatings, 284
Flame Scarfing, slabs and sections, 278
Flames, international research, 273; mixing rule and experimental results, comparison, 558; mixing rule for laminar flame speed, 558; open-hearth furnace, use of oxygen in, at Zaporozhstal' Works, 562; radiation, work of BISRA, 562; temperature measurement, optical method, 414
Floors, chemical- and corrosion-resistance, for pickling rooms, 577
Flow, of solids, 579; viscous, in molten metals, 140
Flow-Turning, 427
Flue-Dust Sinter, increasing production rate, 270
Flue-Gas, condensates, low-temperature corrosion, 145; open-hearth, measurement and control of oxygen content, 418
Fluidity, testing developments, 585; welding bath, 132
Fluoborate Solutions, nickel deposition, 428
Fluorescent Penetrant Inspection, development, 140
Fluoroscopy, modern practices, 434
Foil, blanking and piercing, 278
Ford Motor Co., Cleveland stamping plant, 130; sinter practice, 269
Foremanship, in ironmaking, 294
Forge Furnaces, mechanized handling system, 278
Forges, heating of steel ingots in rotating hearth furnace for, 423
Forging, 130, 278, 425, 571; basic concepts, 425; brake bands, ductile iron for, 425; compressor blades, design and manufacture, 278; influence on phosphorus segregation, 142; influence on properties of steel, 430; Latin America, report on, 511 (*Paper*); plant and products, 425; review, 571; use of resistance heating, 130; work-resistant steel, statistical evaluation, 278
Forging Blank, zone liquation and mechanical properties, 127
Forging Hammers, Eumuco, 571; use of heated compressed air, 571
Forging Plant, heat abatement, 276
Forging Press, history of, 294; welding of crosshead beams, 134
Forgings, *v.* castings, 425; drop, for motor industry, 571; effect of segregations in ingots, 278; flake formation on cooling, 130; large, studies on brittle fracture, 130; ultrasonic testing, 139
Formigueiros (Lugo), ore deposits, 413
Forming, cold roll, of sections, 131; hot, review, 571; plasticity equations, 285; shells, 129
Fortiweld Steel, mechanical tests on butt-welded plate, 575; properties, 438; properties and uses, 273
"Foseco Feedex" Hot Tops, 564
Foundry, Foundry Practice, 127, 274, 421, 565; accident prevention, 568; AiResearch Manufacturing Co., 566; application of MTM system in planning, 565; Avery, W. & T., Ltd., 127; buildings, design, 421; conveyors, 422; cost accounting, 276; defective castings, records, 423; defects, due to solidification, 439 (*Book*); denseners, silicon-carbide shapes, 566; at Dunkirk Radiator Corp., 422; dust-exhaust system, 569; dust and fume extraction, 276; dust, fumes and noise, 565; dust generation and control, 423; dust suppression, 127; equipment in Process Development Section foundry at General Motors Technical Centre, Warren, Mich., 565; expansion at Dunswart Iron and Steel Works, Ltd., 421; experiences with CO_2 process, 566; experimental, at General Motors Technical Centre, 422; exploitation of 'untapped resources,' 127; fluidity testing, 585; furnace, rotary, for cold charges, 423; furnace types, 421; furnaces, low-frequency, channel-less, development in Europe, 423; grinding machines, 274; heat abatement, 276; ingot-mould, layout and design, 565; 23rd International Foundry Congress, Düsseldorf (1956), 565; iron, Bullard Co., 566; iron, safety and health precautions, 423; jobbing, heavy metal casting by Croning's method, 567; for large castings, 566; lighting, 569; lighting systems, evaluation, 569; malleable iron, automatic Buehrer moulding and pouring plant at Goerge Fischer, Ltd., 565; M.B. John, Ltd., Ballarat, 422; mechanization, 569; mechanization, at Crane Co., 569; mechanization, at Elliott Co., Jeannette, Pa., 569; mechanized, furnace and humidity control equipment, 566; mechanized, General Motors—Holden's Australia, 566; modernization, 421; Napier, investment casting, 128; noise, 127; operational research, 276; physical strain of work on man, 565; pinholing, in grey cast iron, relationship to hydrogen pick-up from sand mould, 423; progress, 274; progress review, 565; pyrometry, 559; quality control, review, 569; refractory materials, 124; Rudolph Harlass, use of CO_2 sodium silicate process, 275; sand-drying oven, 275; shell-moulding at Shell-Cast Alloys, Ltd., 568; small, practical mechanization, 566; statistical control, 276; steel, basic principles, 561; steel, of Edgar Allen and Co., Ltd., 591; steel, production planning and operations control, 423; techniques, future problems of research, 565; use of fuel oil, 421; Westinghouse pilot plant, 127
Fracture, abnormal, in stainless steel tensile test pieces, 286; behaviour in North slow-bend test, 286; brittle. *See* Brittle Fracture; classification of processes, 432; conditions for, in service, 285; creep, 583; deferred, effect of hydrogen, 141; ductile. *See* Ductile Fracture; effect of corrosion, 583; fatigue, 583; fatigue, mechanism, 582; grey spots in, 431; lithoidal, of structural steel, 581; mechanisms, 579; in service, examples, 583; stress, lowering due to adsorption, 580; surface markings, 4 (*Paper*); theories of common types, 581; in welded constructions, examination of, 576
Fracture Tests, laboratory, relations between, 285
France, continuous casting of steel, 564; contributions to metallurgy, 124;

France—*continued*
electro-metallurgical industry, 420; metallurgical trends, 559; special meeting in. *See* Iron and Steel Institute; specifications, 579; surface-hardening developments, 570; theory, 579; zinc spraying, 282
Frank-Read Plastic Deformation Mechanism, 285
Friction, coefficient, analysis, in metal cutting, 577; coefficient, determination in cold drawing, 130; formation and breakdown of welded bridges between surfaces in, 139; internal, in α-iron due to interstitial solutes, 286; internal, measurement on tempered martensite, 286; internal, survey, 286; internal, theory and measurement, 286; testing machine, type MI, device for mounting test pieces, 433
Frost, protection in ironworks, 294
Fuel Cells, developments, 270
Fuels, determination of oxygen, combustion method, 149; furnace, characteristics and applications, 414; gas–air mixtures, prevention of flammable, 123; heavily-leaded, 150; high-sulphur, use in O.H. furnace, 417; non-caking, gas and coke from, research on, 558; oil, atomization with high-pressure natural gas, 419, 420; oil, gasification, 271; oil, gasification for furnaces, 123; oils, sulphur pick-up in O.H. furnace, 420; oil, use in foundry, 421; preparation, properties, and uses, 123, 270; 414, 558; for smelting in blast and other furnaces, 125; solid, petrological examination, 558
Fulmer Research Institute, work of corrosion section, 588
Fumes, brown, from converters, 273; corrosive, treatment of, 414; cupola, 559; extraction in foundry, 276; foundry, 565; from pickling plants, 559
Furnaces, annealing. *See* Annealing Furnaces; automatic two-row pusher type, 424; billet-heating, at Fiav. L. Mazzacchera, 572; blast. *See* Blast Furnace; brazing, 133, 427; control equipment, for mechanized foundry, 566; early, design, 591; electric. *See* Electric Furnace; forge, 276; forge, mechanized handling, 278; foundry, refractory materials, 124; heat-treatment. *See* Heat-Treatment Furnaces; heating. *See* Heating Furnaces; iron-foundry, types, 421; laboratory, molybdenum-wound, 293; laboratory tube, 585; Latin America, report on, 510 (*Paper*); Lubatti, uses, 273; metallurgical, thermal work of, 419; oil gasification, 123; open-hearth. *See* Open-Hearth Furnace; reheating. *See* Reheating Furnaces; rotary, for melting cold charges, 423; rotating-hearth, heating of steel ingots in, for rolling mills and forges, 423; temperature control in type-VP-8 installations, 415; test, 400-kgm, for coke-making research, 558; vacuum, for tensile testing, 580; vacuum, use of mass spectrometer for analysis of gases, 423; for vacuum heat-treatment, 569; vacuum-melting, 276

Galvanized Sheet, faults, 290
Galvanizing, combined with painting, exposure tests, 429; continuous hot-dip, 282; continuous, plant at Firth Co., Ltd., 283; dry, black stains in, 282; electrolytic recovery of Zn from sal skimmings, 429; hot-dip design of parts for, 282; hot-dip, survey, 283; recovery of zinc in zinc–iron crusts, 282; sheet, production and uses, 283; *see also* Zinc
Gamma-Active Materials, metallurgical examination, 590
Gamma Iron, nitrogen solubility, effect of Si, 441 (*Paper*)
Gamma Radiation, scintillation counter for, 140
Gamma-Ray Testing, welded tubes, 576
Gamma-Rays, screening, effect of heavy metals against, 584; testing apparatus and techniques, 140; for testing castings and welded joints, 140
Gangue, iron ore, fluxing by dolomitic limestones, 273
Gantry Ladle Crane, renewal of, 336 (*Paper*)
Gas, analysis, 289; analysis, concentration in multi-component mixture, selective measurement, 590; analysis, infra-red absorption method, 438; analysis, infra-red spectra for, 590; analysis, use of mass spectrometer, 423; analysis, vacuum-fusion and vacuum-heating methods, 148; blast-furnace. *See* Blast-Furnace Gas; in blowholes, composition, 274; cleaning, electrostatic, 414; cleaning, with Venturi jet, 559; determination in steel, 148; determination of oxygen in, spectrophotometric method, 149; dissolved, influence on metal properties, 289; dissolved, influence on properties of metals and alloys, 276; effects on reactivity of oxides, 271; erosion of steel by hot, 146; exhaust, sulphur dew-point corrosion in, 291; fuel, prevention of flammable, 123; in iron and steel, 434; natural. *See* Natural Gas; from non-caking fuels, 558; open-hearth stack, cleaning, 559; purification by heat recovery from waste fumes of L–D vessels; reduction of iron oxides by, 591; sampling, 149; scavenging, effect on magnesium consumption in production of spheroidal graphite cast iron, 565; scavenging, influence on graphitization of cast iron, 565; thermal conductivity measurement, 140; vacuum furnace, use of spectrometer for analysis of, 423; waste, converter, purifying plant, 260 (*Paper*)
Gas Conduits, blast-furnace, 272
Gas-Turbines, aircraft, non-destructive testing in manufacture of, 139; automobile, castings for, 568; automobile, high-temperature alloys for, 294; blades, effect of simultaneous cyclic variation of stress and temperature, 582; heat-resistant steels and alloys for, 294; non-destructive testing, 139
Gasification, coal, in fluidized bed, 559; oil, 271; oil, for furnaces, 123; oil, OCCR process, 273
Gears, aircraft, use of chromium–nickel steel, 294; choice of steels for, 590; copper-impregnated, sintered iron, metallographic study, 284; distortion, reduction by mass marquenching, 570; influence of type of steel on cost of, 149; marine, wear, 583; press tool for production of small, 278; for rolling mill main drives, 279; teeth, flame hardening, 571; teeth, high-frequency heating, 570; tooth faces, surface quality and surface roughness measurement, 281; tooth wear, measurement, 433; use of molybdenum–nickel steels, types 4620 and 4635, 294; wear of case-hardened steel for, 139
General Motors, Buick Motor Division, shell moulding section, 568; Central Foundry Division, production of cast crankshafts in "ArmaSteel", 568; Holden's Mechanized Foundry, Australia, 566; Technical Centre, equipment in Process Development Section foundry, 565; Technical Centre, experimental foundry, 422
General Refractories Ltd., "DenSyl" silica brick, 415
General Steel Castings Corp., pouring small moulds with large ladles, 563
Generators, acetylene, selection and operation, 280; diesel, mechanized production of castings for, 566; use of grain-oriented iron–silicon alloys, 439
German Democratic Republic, low-shaft furnaces, 415
Germany, automatic electroplating plant, 282; iron and steel industry, 415; low-shaft furnace process, 272; manufacture of electric furnaces, 420; research on non-caking fuels, 558; *see also* Germany, Eastern; Germany, Western
Germany, Eastern, coke strength tests, 558; *see also* Germany
Germany, Western, iron and steel industry, 415; steel industry, statistics, 591; welding, economic aspects, 280; *see also* Germany
Glanmorfa, Ltd., CO_2 process, 566
Glenfield and Kennedy, Ltd., CO_2 process, 566
Glengarnock Works, open-hearth practice, 419
Grain Boundaries, migration during creep, 432; nucleated reactions, kinetics of, 586; role in pore elimination during sintering of carbonyl iron, 435; structure, relation to intergranular corrosion, 436; structures and energies of, 286; study of, 143
Grain Growth, austenitic, influence of V, 289
Grain Size, effect on metals and alloys, 580
Grains, magnetic properties, 138
Gramophone Record Matrices, iron electrodeposition, 578
Granite City Steel Co., atomization of fuel oil, 420; blast-furnace siting and construction, 272; rebuilding ladle cranes, 573
Granodizing Process, for corrosion protection of railway coaches, 578
Graphite, crystallization, in cast iron, 586; crystallization, mechanism in hypereutectic iron, 586; determination in irons, 292; electrodes, consumption in electric-arc furnaces, 328 (*Paper*); electrodes, development, for electric-arc furnaces, 420; formation in sub-eutectic cast iron, 586; inclusions in grey iron, ultrasonic testing, 139; spheroidal, influence of elements on formation in cast iron, 422
Graphitization, cast iron, influence of gas scavenging, 565; molybdenum steels, 42 (*Paper*); nitrogen inhibition of, 424
Grass Killer, effect on application equipment, 146
Grease. *See* Lubricants
Grey Cast Iron, analysis, spectrochemical, 293; determination of graphite and graphitic carbon, 292; effect of alternate corrosion and abrasion, 227 (*Paper*); graphite inclusions, ultrasonic size determination, 139; graphite structure, influence of hydrogen in Ti/CO_2 process, 567; heat-treatment, 129; low phosphorus, unalloyed, relationship between tensile strength, elastic modulus, and hardness, 580; mechanical properties, Collaud diagram, 434; pearlitic, determination of ionic and metallographic characteristics by anodic oxidation, 142; pinholing, relationship to hydrogen pick-up from sand mould, 423; quenching, effect of section size, 277; shell-cast, properties of tensile test bars, 285; strength of, theoretical evaluation, 581; sub-surface blowholes, association with manganese sulphide segregation, 568; sulphidizing, 570; titanium-containing, 127; welding test-block, 133
Grey Iron Castings, effect of inserted parts on mechanical properties, 568; heat-treatment, 421; heat-treatment in mechanized gas-fired furnace, 424; internal stresses leading to cracking, 565; production, at Bullard Co., 566; report of committee A–3, 421; shrinkage defects, 569; welding of defects, 275

Grinding, abrasive-belt, 282; effects of high-frequency vibration, 281; effect on internal stresses, fatigue resistance, and surface finish, 576; efficiency and output, 134; fluids, influence on residual stress in hardened steel, 287; machine for metallographic specimens, 290; ore, steel balls for, 413; relation between conditions and thermal damage, 281; rolls, 130
Grinding Machines, dust control, 577; foundry, 274; for rolls, 130
Grounding, electrical, at Fairless Works, 436; electrical, systems, 436
G.W.B. Furnaces, Ltd., furnace equipment for Koninlijke Nederlandsche Staalfabrieken, 571
Gyrofinishing Process, 281

H-Iron Process, 416
Hadir, converters at, 245, 250 (*Paper*)
Hammer, engineer's, fatigue failure, 432; power, history of, 294
Hammer Mills, in coking plant, 414
Handling, mechanized system for forge furnace, 278; scrap from presses, 278
Handling Equipment, mobile, for use in steelworks, 131
Harahan Bridge, S.S.P.C. paint system, 429
Harborough Constructions, Ltd., CO_2 process, 566
Hard Facing, inlet bell of catalytic cracking plant, 424; types, 433; *see also* Hard Surfacing
Hard Materials, microplasticity, 585
Hard Metals, infiltration-produced, 430; titanium carbide based, 281
Hard Surfacing, piping and valves of catalytic cracking unit, 424; techniques, 424; *see also* Hard Facing
Hardenability, alloy steel billets, 142; case-hardening steels, effect of alloying elements, 129; definition, measurement and relation to transformations, 435; optimum boron content, 277
Hardening, bright, commercial, of stainless steels, 571; cold, coefficient of, influence of microstructure on, 286; curves for commercial iron, 287; effect on corrosion resistance of chromium steel, 588; ferronickels, by cold work, 287; flame. *See* Flame Hardening; high-speed steel, 129; induction. *See* Induction Hardening; kinetics, calculation of, 424; molybdenum–vanadium–tungsten steel, time-temperature relationships, 570; stainless steels, 129; surface. *See* Surface Hardening; temperature-time curves, use of cathode-ray oscillograph, 129
Hardening Furnace, for superstrength steels, 570
Hardness, cast steel, after water quenching, 583; change due to hydrogen, 432; coal, 414; indentation, survey, 583; iso-hardness diagram, 432; low-phosphorus unalloyed grey cast iron, 580; martensite, 67 (*Paper*); 70 (*Paper*); micro-, measurements on crystal boundaries in deformed metals, 586; scratch, survey, 583; tempered martensite in carbon and low-alloy steel, 583
Hardness Tests, basic methods and machines, 583; micro and macro, 138; micro methods, 583; object and description of, 579; plain and low-alloy steel, 432
Hargreaves-Poulson Process. *See* CO_2 Process
Hayingen Steelworks, converter bottoms with magnesite jets, 561
Heading Dies, tungsten carbide, operating defects, 278
Heading Tools, study of, 278
Health. *See* Safety and Health
Heat, abatement in forge and foundry, 276; conduction, variational principle, 288; consumption in annealing of cast steel, 129; diagram for blast furnace, 415; flow, in blast-furnace hearth, 560; total, direct measurement in open-hearth furnaces, 46 (*Paper*)
Heat Flow, transient, 289
Heat of Formation, hexacalcium dialumino ferrite and dicalcium, 579
Heat Meter, for open-hearth furnaces, 46 (*Paper*)
Heat-Resistant Alloys, chromium–nickel, casting, study of, 434; compression-creep properties, 583; for gas turbines, 294; notch and smooth bar stress-rupture characteristics, 581
Heat-Resistant Materials, sintered, 429, 430, 435, 585
Heat-Resistant Steels, for gas turbines, 294; processing technology, 424; specifications, U.S. and British, 289; use in needle recuperator, 129
Heat Transfer, media, use of sodium and sodium potassium alloy, 288; methods of investigation, 419; open-hearth furnace, 114 (*Book*); in quenching, 571; review, 288
Heat-Treatment, 129, 276, 424, 570; aircraft steels, 277; alloy-steel billets, 569; application of X-rays, 288; atmospheres. *See* Heat-Treatment Atmospheres; austenitic manganese steel, effect on metallography and heat-treatment, 434; carbon tool steels, 571; cobalt ferrite, neutron diffraction observation, 429; constructional steels, 276; constructional steels, effect on machinability, 281; controlled atmospheres and equipment, 277; effect on machinability of case-hardening and age-hardening steels, 427; effect on microstructure and corrosion resistance of AISI types 309 and 310 steels, 588; effect on notched-bar impact properties of type 347 steels, 574; effect on notch strength of SAE 4340, 581; effect on surfaces of hardened steels, 424; effect on transition temperature of 0·24% C steel, 524 (*Discussion*); effect on transition temperature of carbon steel, 570; engineering steels, 276; general engineering steels, 276; grey cast iron, 129; grey iron castings, 421; influence on properties of steel, 430; mineral materials, 269; non-destructive sample testing for cracks, 288; pinions for automobiles and motors, 570; pipe, use of gear motors, 130; preheating for welding, 134; principles, 276; quench and temper process, 277; retaining rings for jet engines, 571; scale, effect on corrosion, 589; SAE steels, 276; silicon steel sheets, 277; spring steel, 277; superstrength steels, 570; use of cinemicrography, 290; use of eddy currents, 139; *see also* under specific heat-treatment methods
Heat-Treatment Atmospheres, control of, 277; controlled, types, 129; effect on scale formed on Ni steels, 589; hydrogen measurement, 590; production by partial combustion of coke-oven gases, 424; reducing, thermocouples for, 124; reheating furnaces, scaling of stainless steels in, 450 (*Paper*)
Heat-Treatment Furnaces, 129, 276, 424, 570; automatic mechanized, at Spang Chalfant, 276; batch-type, automatic carbon control, 129; bottom-opening, 129; carbonitriding, automatic, 424; construction and operation, 129; for constructional steels, 276; for continuous gas carburizing at Birlec Plant of E.N.V., 570; controlled atmospheres, 277; electric, at Koninlijke Nederlandsche Staalfabrieken, 571; gas-fired, mechanized, for grey iron castings, 425; gas-fired muffle, for stainless steel, 129; hardening of high-speed steel, 129; for pilot pant production of special steels and alloys, Westinghouse Electric Corp., 276; review of installations, 424; shaker-hearth, 570; for steel bars, 571; temperature control, 277; use of Corrtherm elements, 276; vacuum, 569; for wire, 277; *see also* under specific types of heat-treatment furnace
Heaters, for drying and preheating casting ladles, 566
Heating, die-blocks, 569; high-frequency, of coal, 270; high-frequency, surface of gear teeth, 570; induction, for brazing, soldering and welding, 427; induction, electronic equipment, 570; induction, gas carburizing by, 424; induction high-frequency, applications and handling, 424; induction high-frequency, deformation during surface hardening, 277; induction, to increase wear resistance, 571; induction, installations and processes, 569; induction, interchange coils, 570; induction, practical applications, 280; induction, theory, 275; induction, in tubemaking, 572; induction, use in U.S.A., 139; kinetic, structural problems due to, 289; resistance, forgings, 130; scale-free, to hot-working temperatures, 424
Heating Furnaces, billets, 569; cooling by evaporation in rolling mills, 569; design and layout, for large sections, 569
Hematite, beneficiation, concentration and pellet hardening, 413; ferromagnetism of, 433; flocculation of suspensions with coprecipitated polyelectrolytes, 558; pelletization of Elba ores, 273
Hematite Crystal, magnetostrictive effects, 139
Héroult Electric-Arc Process, 50th anniversary, 420
Héroult Electric Furnace, history of, 294
High-Speed Steel, aluminium-containing, 434; developments, 126; hardening, temperature-time relationships, 570; hardening furnace, 129; *see also* Tool Steel
High-Temperature Alloys, for automobile gas turbines, 294; choice of, 273; machining, 281
High-Temperature Materials, choice, properties, and behaviour, 141; evaluation methods, 430; evaluation and thermal shock, 585
High-Temperature Steels, blade-root fixings, study, 432
Historical, 150, 294, 591; Allevard Ironworks, 417; ancient iron in Berry (Gaul), 150; Bessemer. *See* Bessemer, Sir Henry and Bessemer Process; Bourdon, Francis, work of, 294; commemorative dates in 1956, 294; converter, effect upon industry, 591; Darlaston Iron Works, 294; dynamo magnet steel castings, 150; forging press, 294; furnaces, design of early, 591; Héroult electric furnace, 294; iron extraction in Switzerland, 591; ironmaking of English Weald in Middle Ages, 591; Kirkstall Abbey smelting residues, 531 (*Correspondence*); power hammer, 294; steel foundry of Edgar Allen & Co., Ltd., 591; Tropenas process, 150; Turner's iron-fibred steel, 591
Hitchin Urban District Council, Bessemer Centenary celebrations, 409
Hob Cutters, inspection, 130
Holland, British furnace equipment at Koninlijke Nederlandsche Staalfabrieken, 571
Holset Rolling Mill Couplings, 279
Honing, liquid, effect on service performance of steel, 281
Horton Spheroidal Containers, 133
Hot-Blast Stoves. *See* Blast-Furnace Stoves
Hot Tearing, cast steels, 504; review by Technical Sub-committee T.S.32, 423; steel castings, 287
Hot Topping. *See* Ingots
H. R. Crown Max, effect of vibrations, 289

Humidity, control equipment, for mechanized foundry, 566; foundry sand determination, 567
Hungary, use of red mud, 273
Hurley Copper Smelter, magnetite in, 591
Hydraulic Equipment, for continuous hot rolling mill, 573
Hydraulic Machines, special steels for, 150
Hydraulic Power, application to presswork, 130
Hydraulic-Pulsating Testing Machines, measurement of alternating cyclic load, 137
Hydraulics, conference on, 411
Hydrochloric Acid, effect of proton irradiation on solution rate of Fe_2O_3 in, 439
" Hydroform " Drawing Process, 425
Hydrogen, determination, combustion-manometric method, 437; determination in arc furnace steels, 437; determination in steel, 148; determination of ion concentration in nickel-plating solutions, potentiometric method, 148; diffusion coefficient in iron, 289; diffusion in steel, effect of stress, 141; effect on deferred fracture, 141; effects in steel, 289, 575; effect in welding, 575; elimination in basic electric arc furnace, 563; hardness change in steel due to, 432; hard-zone cracking due to, 426; influence in titanium–CO_2 process, 567; influence on yield point in iron, 286; influence on yield point of mild steel, 286; measurement in furnace atmospheres, 590; overvoltage, on nickel and iron cathodes, influence of polar organic substances and catalytic poisons, 578; overvoltage, relationship with solubility in metals, 578; penetration detection, 292; pick-up from sand mould, relationship to pinholing in grey cast iron, 423; pressures in hydrogen-saturated iron, 578; reduction of ferrous oxide by, kinetic equations for, 591; segregation in cast steel, relation to porosity, 434; solubility in iron-silicon–carbon alloys, 588
Hydrogen Embrittlement, effect of pickling additives, 282; martensitic stainless steels, effect of tempering temperature, 588
Hydrogen Sulphide, brittleness of mild steel under stress in, influence of structure, 436; corrosion by, 291; corrosion of catalytic reformers, 436; corrosion, high-temperature, 145; removal from coke-oven gas, Perox method, 414
Hydrolysis, ferrous chloride, 293
" Hydrospin " Cold-Spinning Machine, 278
Hydroxides, fused, corrosion of materials in, 437
3 - Hydroxy - 1 - *p* - Chlorophenyl-3-Phenyltriazine, use as reagent for Ti, 437
3 - Hydroxy - 1 : 3 - Diphenyltriazine, use as reagent for Cu, Pd and Ni, 437
Hypochlorite, corrosion of welded stainless steels in, 146
Hysteresis, mechanical, of metals at high temperatures, 584; mechanical, shown by large tension and compression fatigue tests, 582

I.C.I., Ltd., Granodizing of railway coaches, 578
Ilmenite, New Zealand deposits, 269
Impact Ductility, relation to brittle fracture, 286
Impact Properties, boron-treated steel, 241 (*Correspondence*); brazed butt joints, 132; Charpy keyhole data on equipment steels, 438; Charpy V-notch transition behaviour of Cr steels, influence of alloying elements, 431; heat-treated steels, 72 (*Paper*); hot-rolled low-carbon steel, effect of time and temperature during strain ageing, 581; notch insensitivity of f.c.c. metals, 581; notched-bar, of type 347 steels, effect of heat-treatment, 574; ship plate steel, influence of deoxidation and chemical composition, 431; tension and torsion properties under, 581; weld metal, effect of notch orientation, 426; *see also* Notch Brittleness
Impact Tests, and brittle fracture mechanism, study, 524 (*Discussion*); cast iron, cast steel, and nodular-iron valve bodies, 581; Charpy, correlation with other tests, 285; Charpy, evaluation of, for quenched and tempered steels, 431; Charpy, in hot-tearing study, 287; Charpy V-notch, on ship steels, 133; Charpy V-notch, on weld metal, 426; Charpy V-notch, on weld metal and heat-affected zone simultaneously, 431; Charpy V-notch and keyhole, 286; Charpy V-notch and keyhole; on hull-quality ship steels, 431; full-scale test pieces in, 431; keyhole and Charpy V-notch, on hull-quality ship steels, 431; low-temperature, and determination of transition range, 286; in materials testing, 581; notched-bar, 580; object and description of, 579
Imperfections, geometric, X-ray measurement, 288; lattice, 143
Impurities, oxide, separation in pouring ladle, 563
Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd., continuous annealing and galvanizing plant, 283
Inclusions, determination in chromium steel, 142; determination in plain carbon and silicon steel, 142; extraction from steel, alcoholic–iodine method, 95 (*Paper*); graphite, in grey iron, ultrasonic testing, 139; luminescence analysis, 148; microscopic spherical, identification, 103 (*Letter*); oxide, in chromium–manganese case-hardening steels, 564; small viscous, effect on mechanical properties of elastic solid, 580; spottiness due to, 143
Inco Iron Ore Recovery Process, 269
Inconel, rupture properties of weldments, 134
India, iron and steel industry, 415
Indicator, level, pneumatic, for continuous casting, 235 (*Paper*)
Induction Furnaces. *See* Electric Furnace
Induction Hardening, review, 570; typewriter teeth, 277; for wear resistance, 571
Induction Heating. *See* Heating, induction. *See also* Electric Furnace
Infra-Red Gas Analyser, 438
Ingot Moulds, continuous casting, thermal conditions, 274; foundry layout and design for, 565; killing of deep-drawing steel in, 564; life, factors affecting, 421; manufacture at Kaiser steel-plant, 127; plug-bottom, restoration by deposition, 126; volume changes in cast iron, 127
Ingots, application of " Foseco Feedex " hot tops, 564; continuous casting and hot working, 127; continuously cast, properties of metal, 564; degasification under vacuum, 276; effect of segregations on forgings, 278; gas content, effect of carburization, 126; heating in rotating hearth furnace for rolling mills and forges, 423; hot-top coverings, influence on steel quality, 563; hot-topping, electric, 127; hot-topping, special practices, 274; open-top killed steel, exposure of shrinkage cavity during reheating, 569; rimming-steel, influence of dimensions on segregation, 274; scale formation, 570; silicon, use of electron bombardment for vacuum fusion of, 423; surface conditioning, 564; temperature measurement in soaking pit, 276; tipping and transporting buggies, 426; use of lunkerite for reducing head losses, 563; vacuum casting of forging, 276; zone liquation and mechanical properties in forging-blank section, 127; *see also* Cast Steel
Inland Steel Co., blooming-mill replacement, 572; expansion programme, 560; modified slopes of O.H. port roofs, 418 ore grading, 269
Inland Steel Products Co., rolling mills for roof and floor sections, 572
Inspection, anodes, report on, 147; hob cutters, 130; materials and welded work for hydraulic power plants, 132; stainless steels, report of task groups, 436; *see also* Testing and under specific materials and methods
Institute of Metals, announcements, 266, 411
Institute of Technological Research (São Paulo), recovery of zinc from galvanizing baths, 282
Institution of Metallurgists, announcements, 266; course on fatigue of metals, 136
Instrumentation, open-hearth furnace, 126, 418; in steel plants, 418; in steelworks, 514 (*Discussion*); X-ray spectroscopy, 435
Instruments, analysis, 592 (*Book*); control of Bessemer process, 562; for control of heat-treatment furnaces, 277; dust sampling, 414; electric probe for foundries, 567; electrical, for measurement and inspection of surfaces, 285; heat-flow measurement, 419; Moscow Steel institute, 419; optical, for roll-camber measurement, 572; rolling-mill, 573
Insulating Solids, thermal conductivity, determination, 288
Intercepts, Method of, accuracy of, 289
Intermetallic Compounds, in binary systems, 587; iron–zinc, electrolytic separation and determination of solubility of metals in, 587
International Foundry Congress, Düsseldorf (1956), 565
International Institute of Welding, report of commission: behaviour of metals subjected to welding, 133
Invar, instability, 144
Investment Casting, progress review, 422
Investment Castings, Napier foundry, 128; quality control, 276
Ion Exchange, resins for plating, 578; resins, use in treatment of plating wastes, 578; *see also* Analysis
Iron, acceleration of dissolution in sulphuric acid by ferric ions, 146; alpha, carbon separation from supersaturated solution, 143; alpha, damping in annealed or cold-worked, 581; alpha, determination of C by measurement of damping, 147; alpha, diffusion of carbon and nitrogen, 141; alpha, effect of Si on nitrogen solubility, 441 (*Paper*); alpha, internal friction due to interstitial solutes, 286; alpha, microdeformation of lattice, 586; alpha, nitrogen solubility in, effect of Si, 441 (*Paper*); alpha, polycrystalline, ductile fracture, 580; alpha, stress to move free dislocation, 580; ancient, in Berry (Gaul), 150; atoms, displacement of energy levels in cold deformation, 581; body-centred, two-centre integrals for, 285; carbon diffusion in presence of P, 288; carbonyl, sintering, pore elimination, 435; cast. *See* Cast Iron; castings. *See* Iron Castings; cathodes, hydrogen overvoltage, 578; commercial, hardening curves, 287; continuous casting, 565; corrosion and corrosion protection, 588; coulometric titration with titanous ion, 437; crystals, single, production by recrystallization methods, 142; desulphurization by blast-furnace type slags, 416; desulphurization with calcium carbide, 416; desulphurization methods, 416; determination in

Iron—*continued*
aluminium (111), 293; determination with aluminon, heterometric method, 292; determination with complexones, colorimetric method, 148; determination in iron ores and sinter using Trilone B, 292; determination in ores, mercurometric method, 148; determination in presence of pyrophosphate, polarographic method, 293; determination, reflexion electron method, 590; determination in strong alkali, spectrophotometric method, 293; determination (micro), using phenanthrolines, 437; diffusion in ferrites, 585; diffusion into titanium carbide, 579; dissolution in acid solutions, inhibition of, 590; effect of Mo, 290; electrical conductivity at low temperature, 289; electrodeposition in gramophone record matrix processing, 578; energy losses, 591; extraction in Switzerland, archaeological researches, 591; films, X-ray absorption, 140; gamma, effect of Si on nitrogen solubility, 441 (*Paper*); hydrogen diffusion coefficient, 289; hydrogen-saturated, hydrogen pressures in, 578; hypereutectic, mechanism of graphite crystallization, 586; identity of cubic oxide present in films on, 586; liquid, activity coefficient of copper in, 587; liquid, containing Si, activity of S in, 290; liquid, influence of Cr, Mn and V on surface tension, 289; microanalytic study, 147; molten, reaction equilibria with silica-saturated slag, 420; molten, reactions with phosphate slag, 563; molten, surface-tension determination, 434; molten, Ti-containing, oxygen solubility in, 143; open-hearth, analysis, revisions to A.S.T.M. standard methods, 437; oxidation, conductometric study, 144; oxidation, gravimetric and metallographic study, 145; oxygen solubility in, 435; polarographic behaviour in ethanolamines, 292; polygonization in, by phase interference contrast, 586; polygonized state, study of property of, 587; polymorphism at high pressure, 142; powder, direct production, 561; powder, reduction structures, 284; powder, welding electrodes, 426; preparation of polycrystalline test-pieces in polygonized form, 586; pure, dilatometric behaviour, 140; pure, electron microscopy, 585; pure, recrystallization, 143; pure, transformation points, determination, 435; rolling and recrystallization, textures arising from, 586; round, calculation of zinc coatings on, 283; saturation moments and *d*-band configurations, 586; self-diffusion, influence of high-melting elements, 141; sheet, electrotechnical, testing of coercive force, 584; silicon- and manganese-containing, attack by iron-saturated zinc melts on, 284; single crystal, radiographic study of deformation and polygonization, 288; soft, growth of crystals, 586; soil corrosion, effect of dispersed phase, 589; spectrocolorimetric analysis, 293; thermal conductivity at low temperature, 289; thermodynamic functions of components of, 430; ultra-violet spectrum, vacuum wavelength measurements, 590; yield point, influence of hydrogen, 286; *see also* Iron and Steel

Iron Alloys, analysis, X-ray spectrographic method, 293; ferromagnetism and crystal structure, 435; saturation moments and *d*-band configurations, 586

Iron–Aluminium–Chromium Alloys, wrought, containing platinum and palladium, 588

Iron–Aluminium–Copper, structure of $FeCu_2Al_7$, 588

Iron–Boron–Carbon Alloys, optimum boron content for hardenability, 277

Iron–Calcium–Phosphorus System, 125

Iron–Carbon Alloys, activity coefficient of copper in, 587; equilibrium diagram, 430; thermodynamics of melts, 435

Iron Castings, running and gating of, 567; thermal conductivity coefficients, 275

Iron–Cementite Diagram, 290

Iron Chromites, spinel-type, lattice magnetostriction, 591

Iron–Chromium Alloys, ageing, 358 (*Paper*); chemical treatment prior to electrodeposition, 577; corrosion tests, 436; oxidation of surfaces, 144; passive state of, 588; sigma-phase formation, 367 (*Paper*); subjected to selective oxidation, superficial microstructures in, 586; transformations, 143; transformations, thermoelectric study, 435; X-ray diffraction studies, 369 (*Paper*)

Iron–Chromium–Molybdenum System, Cr Mo rich alloys of, 435

Iron–Chromium–Nickel Alloys, analysis, draft proposal, 437; corrosion tests, 436; electrical conductivity, influence of structure, 287

Iron–Chromium–Nickel–Carbon Alloys, austenitic, 588

Iron–Chromium System, alpha solid solution, 143

Iron–Cobalt Alloys, saturation moments and *d*-band configurations, effect of Al, 586; study, 144

Iron–Cobalt–Zinc Alloys, formation and age-hardening, 583

Iron Coke, economic importance and present position, 273; production and use, 270

Iron–Copper–Phosphorus Alloys, equilibrium diagram, properties and uses, 290

Iron Industry. *See* Iron and Steel Industry

Iron/Iron–Carbide System, attack of zinc on, 283

Iron–Nickel, single crystal, magnetic annealing, 591

Iron–Nickel Alloys, "Dumet," effect of Mn, 433

Iron–Nitrogen System, notes on, 424

Iron Ore, basicity, rapid determination, 557; beneficiation, 269; boom-stacker for, 573; Bukit Besi deposit, 269; Canadian, 269, 557; determination of iron using Trilone B, 292; determination of vanadium, colorimetric ferrodipridyl, 293; Eagle Mountain, 269; East Texas brown, mineral dressing, 557; El Cerro del Mercado mountain, 269; flocculation of suspensions with coprecipitated polyelectrolytes, 558; gangue, fluxing by dolomitic limestones, 273; high-grade, effect on coke rate in blast furnace, 415; Inco recovery process, 269; Krivoi Rog, sintering, 558; Lorena, study and mineralogical analysis, 557; mining and beneficiation, review, 413; mining in Luxembourg, 413; Minnesota, grading for blast furnace, 269; Nyhamn Island, 269; Orconera, carbonate, physical properties, 557; pelletization, 413; pellets, phase CaO. $2Fe_2O_3$ as binder 123; perchloric-phosphore acids as solvents for, 437; preparation plant at Steel Co. of Wales, Ltd., 270; reduction by natural gas, 273; Renn-Krupp nodules, 414; review of new high-grade, 269; sampling, 490 (*Paper*); Sierra Menera, physical properties, 557; sintered, microradiographic study, 123; sintering at Extaca, 558; titano, concentration by roasting and magnetic separation, 557; titanomagnetite, roasting, 558; Vivero, physical properties, 557; *see also* Iron-Ore Deposits; Ore; and under specific types of iron ore

Iron-Ore Deposits, Austria, 560; Eastern Pyrenees, 413; Formigueiros (Lugo), 413; Luxembourg, 413; New Zealand, 557; Portugal, 413; Saar, 413; Victoria, 557; *see also* Iron Ore

Iron Oxide, conductivity and melting-point variation with composition, 139; control of reduction by carbon, by differential thermal analysis, 148; films of, 586; films, X-ray absorption, 140; reduction by gaseous reducing agents, 272; reduction by gases, 591; reduction rate from alumina–lime–silica slag, 272; slags, rapid solution of oxygen in, 104 (*Letter*); *see also* Ferric Oxide; Ferrous Oxide

Iron–Oxygen Equilibrium Diagram, ferrous oxide region, 144

Iron Pentacarbonyl, Raman spectrum and thermodynamic properties, 591

Iron Pyrites, thermochemical transformation mechanism during coking, 123

Iron Selenides, structural study, 439

Iron–Selenium System, magnetic properties, 591

Iron–Silicon, saturation of monocrystal, 138

Iron–Silicon Alloys, grain-oriented, for transformers and generators, 439; solubility of nitrogen and formation of silicon nitride in, 200 (*Paper*)

Iron–Silicon–Carbon Alloys, activities of Si and C in, 587; activity coefficient of copper in, 587; hydrogen solubility, 588

Iron and Steel, 124, 415, 559, application of new methods in thermodynamics and calorimetry, 565; machinability, 576; production in Great Britain in 1955, 294; *see also* Iron; Steel

Iron and Steel Engineers Group, announcements, 265, 410; report of 31st meeting, 242, 532

Iron and Steel Industry, Australia, 125; Austria, 124, 560; encyclopaedia of, 591 (*Book*); Germany, 415; India, 415; Italy, 150; Latin American, 509 (*Paper*); manpower requirements, 126; mechanized accounting and computing methods, 591; Russia, 150, 561; Russia, new methods, 560; Russia, 6th 5-year plan, 559; Russia, use of radioactive isotopes, 293; United States, 561; West Germany, 415, 591

Iron and Steel Institute, Annual General Meeting (1956), 153; awards and prizes, 553; Council changes, 553; election of members, 155; joint meeting with National Forgemasters' Association and La Chambre Syndicale de la Grosse Forge Française, 114; New Year Honours, 264; Powder Metallurgy Joint Group, 409; special meeting in France (1956), 1 (*Paper*); reports of discussions, 514; *see also* Iron and Steel Engineers Group

Iron and Steel Making, Latin America, report on, 510 (*Paper*); use of oxygen, 417; *see also* Ironmaking; Steelmaking

Iron and Steel Plant, small-tonnage, maintenance and development, 561

Iron and Steel Works, lubrication, 389 (*Paper*); Mo i Rana, 124; *see also* Ironworks; Steelworks; and under names of specific iron and steel works

Iron Sulphate, reaction with calcium sulphate in melts, 439

Iron Sulphide, single crystals, electrical conductivity, 591

Iron–Sulphur Alloys, microstructure, 587

Iron–Tungsten–Carbon System, reactions between solids in, 136

Iron–Vanadium, sigma phase, ordering of atoms, 142

Iron–Vanadium System, "Kurnakov" compound, Fe_2V, 435

Iron–Zinc, intermetallic compounds, determination of solubility of metals in, 587; intermetallic compounds, electrolytic separation, 587

Iron–Zirconium Alloys, 439

Ironmaking, electric methods, 125; electric, use of ilmenite/hematite ore, 560; of English Weald in Middle Ages, 591; foremanship in, 294; *see also* Iron and Steel Making

Ironworks, frost protection, 294; *see also* Iron and Steel Works
Irradiation, neutron, effects in steel, 581; proton, effect on solution rate of Fe_2O_3 in HCl, 439; use for changes in metals, 294
IRSID, control instruments for Bessemer process, 562; influence of grinding on coke density, 123; Lorena iron ores, study of, 557; physical measurements in fine steel manufacture, 136; prerefining of pig iron, 125; symposium on sintering, preliminary announcement, 529; temperature measurement, 418; two-colour pyrometer, 273
ISCOR, blast furnace at Pretoria, 560
Iso-Hardness Diagram, 432
Isotope Effect, in molten metals, 135
Italy, construction and working of basic cupola, 565; iron and steel industry, 150
Izurdiaga, furnace for pig-iron production from low-grade materials, 272

"Janus" Diesel-Electric Shunting Locomotive, 280
Japan, post-war modernization of sheet steel industry, 572
Jenolizing Process, 429
Jet Engines, heat-treatment of retaining rings, 571
John Day Chromites, exploration and utilization, 557
John, M. B., Ltd., foundry at Ballarat, 422
Johnson County, Tenn., brecciated manganese deposits, 413
Jones and Laughlin Steel Corp., Benson No. 3 sinter strand, 413; improvement in notch toughness of steel plate by mill control, 425; oxygen converter plant at Aliquippa, 561

Kaiser Steel Corp., electrostatic precipitator on O.H. furnace, 414; extensions to plant, 126; ingot mould manufacture, 127; oxygen converter plant at Aliquippa, 561
Kampschulte, Dr. W., & Cie, automatic electroplating equipment, 282
Kemano (B.C.), dilation measurements of steel sphere and rock deformations, 141
"Kenmore" Process, for nickel-coated steel wire, 283
Keyhole Tests. *See* Impact Tests
Keystone Steel and Wire Co., modified slopes of O.H. port roofs, 418; open-hearth furnace construction and operation, 418
Kinetic Heating, structural problems due to, 289
Kirkstall Abbey, smelting residues, 531 (*Correspondence*)
Kolene Process, 577
Koninlijke Nederlandsche Staalfabrieken, British furnace equipment, 571
Koppers Co. Inc., investigation into iron coke, 270; sinter plant, 269
Krivoi Rog Ores, sintering, 558
Krupp, A. G., hot-blast cupola, 275
Krupp-Renn Process, 273
"Kurnakov" Compound, Fe_3V, 435
Kuznetsk Metallurgical Combine, basic O.H. operating experience, 419; gamma rays for testing castings and welds, 140; high top-pressure blast furnace, 560; O.H. furnace repairs, 562

Laboratory, chemical, safety precautions in, 494 (*Paper*); corrosion, A.B.E.M., 147; metallographic, Ontario Research Foundation, 144; operation under quality control and work measurement, 579; organization for gas analysis, 148
Laclede Steel Co., atomization of fuel oil, 419
Ladles, casting, heaters for drying and preheating, 566; coke treatment of liquid steel, 126; cranes, rebuilding at Granite City Steel Co., 573; cranes, reconstruction of, 336 (*Paper*); heat losses, 127; large, for pouring small moulds, 563; life of, at Consett Iron Co., Ltd., 274; one-man pouring, 421; prerefining of cast irons with pure oxygen, 417; refractory bricks, performance survey, 559; separation of oxide impurities in, 563; skulls, extraction, 416; use of fireclay bricks, 271
Laminations, electrical, yokes for determination of magnetic characteristics, 584; ultrasonic detection without polishing, 433
Lanoline, as corrosion inhibitor, 135
Latin American Meeting, on steelmaking and transforming industries, 509 (*Paper*)
Lattice Imperfections, 143
Lattice Changes, in strain ageing, 287
Lattice Structure, dependence of steel weld properties on, 133
Lattices, alpha-iron, microdeformation in quenched and annealed steel, 586; distortion, determination from X-ray interferences, 584; joints at crystallite boundaries, 579; magnetostriction, in spinel-type iron chromites, 591; theory, 579
L–D Process, 273, 417, 561; comparison of efficiencies, 562; converter plants at Jones and Laughlin and Kaiser Steel Corp., 561; patents, 562; purification of gases by heat recovery from waste fumes of, 562; report of 3 years' experience, 562; *see also* Converters; Oxygen
Lead, determination in trade effluents, 437; mass transfer in liquid, 136; subversive influence in nodular cast iron, 422
"Lead-Wash" Recovery Process, for tin, 439
Leakages, compressed-air, 426
Le Chatelier Principle, modified definition, 294
Leeds and Northrup Co., oxygen sampler for O.H. flue gas, 418
Level Indicator, pneumatic, for continuous casting, 235 (*Paper*)
Light, analytical applications of chemical action, 293
Light Alloys, use with steel for vehicle construction, 590
Lighting, foundry, 569; foundry systems, evaluation, 569
Lignite, coke, high-temperature, production and properties, 123; coke, use in low-shaft blast furnace, 560; quality assessment, thermal methods, 123
Lime, effect in chromite–magnesia refractories, 559; powder, desulphurization of pig iron by blowing with, 520 (*Discussion*); *see also* Alumina/Lime/Phosphorus–Pentoxide System; Quicklime
Lime–Magnesia–Silica System, refractoriness tests, 271
Lime–Silica Slags, thermodynamics, 62 (*Paper*)
Limitherm–Ofenwächter Furnace Monitor, 277
Linde Air Products Co., flame-plating with tungsten carbide, 284
Linings, acid converters, 417; basic, in cupolas, melting experiments, 422; corrosion-resistant, for ships' oil tanks, 283; cupola, acid, 422; cupola, basic and acid, 422; cupola, carbon, 422; electric arc furnace, mechanization of removal of, 421; *see also* Refractory Materials
Liquation, in forging blank from ingot, 127
Liquid Levels, measurement with radioactive isotopes, 294
Liquid-Metal Solutions, surface tension, 434
Lithium, use in brazing alloys, 281
Lo-Dew Gas Generator, 277
Load, measurement in rolling mills, 279
Locomotives, diesel, axles, field testing, 137; diesel *v.* steam, 132; "Janus" diesel-electric, 280
Lorena, iron ores, study and mineralogical analysis, 557
Lorraine, coal, coking of, 273; coal, production of coke from, 123
Low-Temperature Properties, steels, 585
Lubatti Furnace, uses, 273
Lubricants, application, 398 (*Paper*); classification, 393 (*Paper*); drawing, selection, 425; effect on pitting failure of ball bearings, 132; emulsified, for prevention of cylinder wear and fouling in diesel engines, 584; grease, in iron and steel works, 391 (*Paper*); identification, 396 (*Paper*); molybdenum, 564; "Rycosol," for strip mill, 425; silicone, 426
Lubrication, 132, 426, 574; automatic, organization, 574; automatic processing aids, 574; bearings, 439 (*Book*); in drawing, 571; iron and steel works, 389 (*Paper*); rolling mills, equipment, 426; theoretical studies, 574
Lüders' Bands, propagation in steel wires, 144
Luminescence Crack Detection, refractory products, 433
Lunkerite, use for reducing ingot head losses, 563
Luxembourg, basic Bessemer process, 418; iron ore deposits, 413; mining industry, 413
Lysaght's, John, Scunthorpe Works Ltd., reconstruction history, 417

Machinability, 134, 281, 427, 576; age-hardening steels, effect of heat-treatment, 427; case-hardening steels, effect of heat-treatment, 427; of iron and steel, 576; structural steels, effect of heat-treatment, 281; tests, 576
Machine Dials, positioning of, 498 (*Paper*)
Machine Parts, electrospark surface hardening, 570
Machine Shop, automatic, casting tolerances and quality control, 128
Machine Tools, design, 281; Latin America, manufacture in, 512 (*Paper*); use of nickel steel, 281; wear of cast iron slides, shears and guideways, 281
Machinery, 131, 573; effective use of, in machinery, 294; induction hardening to increase wear resistance, 571; iron and steel plant, 426; iron and steel works, 280; ironworks, cleaning solvents for, 577; reclamation by welding, 574
Machines, castings, moulding technique for 276
Machining, 134, 281, 427, 576; castings, 565; cutting action and chip flow, 427; effect of cutting speed on mechanical properties of chips from annealed steels, 577; electric-spark, operation and construction of equipment, 427; electro-arc and spark, 134; electro-erosion and spark, 134; fibrous structures of chips, 577; flow-turning, 427; high-speed, studies, 134, 577; Latin America, report on, 511 (*Paper*); materials for high-cutting speeds, 134; new techniques, 281; spark, principles and uses, 577; *see also* Cutting; Cutting Tools
McLouth Steel Corp., ore unloading bridges, 573; oxygen converter plant, 561
MacRae Lake Iron Deposit, 269
Maerz-Boelens Furnace Profile, 419
Maerz Furnace. *See* Open-Hearth Furnace
Magnaflux Testing Equipment, 288
Magnaglo Testing Equipment, 288
Magnesite. *See* Refractory Materials (Magnesite)
Magnesium, consumption in production of spheroidal graphite cast iron, effect of gas scavenging, 565; displacement of other metals by, 439

Magnesium Alloys, corrosion resistance of stainless thread inserts, 589
Magnet Alloys, determination of cobalt, potentiometric method, 292
Magnet Steel, developments, 126
Magnetic Amplifiers, for electrode control, 570; on reversing cold mill, 425; use with strain gauges, 137
Magnetic Crack Detection, 433; for rolled and forged products, 584
Magnetic Flaw Detection, steel castings, 423
Magnetic Materials, 584, manufacture, 294; micro-investigations of ferromagnetic phases, 289; *see also* Magnetic Properties; Permanent Magnets
Magnetic Powder Testing, 433; standardization, 138
Magnetic Properties, attenuation and permeability of ferromagnetic wave guides, 287; core-loss determination, 139; domain walls in antiferromagnets, 433; " Dumet " iron–nickel alloys, effect of Mn, 433; effect of compression, 138; of electrical laminations, yokes for determination of, 584; ferromagnetic domain nucleation, in silicon iron, 290; hematite crystal, 139; iron–selenium, 591; metal carboxylates, 591; micro-investigations, 289; rare-earth ferrites, $5Fe_2O_3$, $3M_2O_3$, 579; saturation and structure of γ–Fe_2O_3, 139; steels, 584; thin films and fine grain, theory, 138; thin films at low temperature, 139; *see also* Magnetic Materials; Permanent Magnets
Magnetic Saturation, determination in study of tempering of steel, 433
Magnetic Tests, 138, 423, 434; crack detection with magnetic powder, 433; particle methods, use of tap water in, 584; principles of particle and penetration methods, 584
Magnetism, ferro, of iron alloys, 435; ferro, progress review, 433; rock, effect of exsolution of titanomagnetite on, 591
Magnetite, beneficiation, concentration and pellet hardening, 413; demagnetization by alternating fields, 138; in Hurley copper smelter, 591; isothermal M–H curves, 584; New Zealand deposits, 269; titano, exsolution, 591; titano, roasting, 558
Magnetization, domain walls, 433; effect of circular field, 138; isothermal remanent and thermo-remanent, 138; of magnetic single crystal near Curie point, 584; principles of, 584; theories, 433; yield-point determination by, 580; *see also* Demagnetization
Magnetostriction, lattice, in spinel-type iron chromites, 591
Magnets, demagnetization curve of materials for, 433; dynamo castings, 150; M–K, sintered, production, 578
Magnitogorsk Metallurgical Combine, deoxidizers for O.H. furnace, 419; new devices and improved methods, 561
Malaya, iron-ore deposit at Bukit Besi, 269
Malleable Cast Iron, determination of graphite and graphitic carbon, 292; influence of phosphorus and silicon on annealing brittleness, 565; pearlitic, processing, 423
Malleable Iron Castings, Buehrer moulding and pouring plant for, 565; crankshafts, 569; malleablizing in gas atmosphere, 275
Management, in testing laboratories, 579
Mandrels, on automatic tube mills, dimensional accuracy, 572; short, VK–15 alloy, for cold drawing of tubes with large deformations, 571
Manganese, determination, colorimetric method, 590; determination of ferromanganese, amperometric method, 293; determination, flame photometric method, 292; determination in manganese ores and ferromanganese, potentiometric method, 148; determination, spectrocolorimetric method, 293; effect of additions to high-
Manganese—*continued*
resistivity nickel ferrites, 579; effect on chromium–tungsten tool steel, 274; effect in " Dumet " iron–nickel alloys, 433; effect on martensite breakdown, 467 (*Paper*); influence on surface tension of iron, 289; use of manganese (III) phosphate II, III in analysis, 292
Manganese Ores, Chiatursk deposits, 269; Johnson County, Tenn., analyses and beneficiation tests, 413; use in production of O.H. rimming steel, 417
Manganese Steel, arc welding, 132; austenitic, effect of heat-treatment, 434; austenitic, phase transformations, 143; cementite growth, 142; developments, 126; effect of alternate corrosion and abrasion, 227 (*Paper*)
Manganese Sulphate, determination of sulphur as, complexiometric method, 292
Manganese Sulphide, segregation, association with sub-surface blowholes in grey cast iron, 568
Manganese–Zinc Ferrites, 429
Manual No. 126 Stainless Steel, 274
Marchagee Bentonite, as bonding agent for synthetic foundry sands, 567
" Marform " Drawing Process, 425
Marine Corrosion and Fouling Station in Tropics, 146
Marine Equipment, radiographic testing, 288
Marquenching, mass, reduction of gear distortion, 570
Martempering, aircraft weldments, in deep salt bath furnaces, 571
Martensite, behaviour of, in heat-treated steel, 67 (*Paper*); decomposition, 435; ductility of, 73 (*Paper*); effect of alloying elements on breakdown in carbon steel, 467 (*Paper*); formation, diffusionless, 143; hardness, 70 (*Paper*); influence on coefficient of cold-hardening, 286; isothermal decomposition, 144; low-carbon, 290; in principles of heat-treatment, 276; reversed, transformation, crystal fine structure of γ-phase stabilized by, 587; strain-hardening mechanism, 68 (*Paper*); temperated, internal-friction measurements, 286; tempered, electron microstructures, 587; tempered, hardness in carbon and low-alloy steel, 583; transformation from austenite, effect of compression, 587; transformation, in binary titanium alloys, 587
Mash Seam Welding. *See* Welding
Mass Transfer, in liquid lead, 136
Materials Handling, review, 573
" Maypres " Cold-Extrusion Press, 278
Mazzacchera, Fiav. L., Ugine-Lejournet Process for extruded steel sections, 572
Mechanical Engineering Research Laboratory, East Kilbride, fatigue research, 582
Mechanical Properties, brazed butt joints, 132; chips from annealed steels, effect of cutting speed, 577; chromium–manganese–nickel steels, 145; effect of dispersions, 579; of elastic solid, effect of small viscous inclusions, 580; grey cast irons, Collaud diagram, 434; high-strength steels, effects of Si, 563; high-temperature, effect of specimen dimensions, 585; low-alloy heat-treated weld metal, 576; low-temperature, of steels, 585; pressure-vessel steels, 576; pressure-vessel steels, effect of cold work, 432; steel, influence of steelmaking practice, 417; tungsten–carbide/cobalt cermets, 579
Mechanical Tests, relations between different types of, 285; steel, 579
Mechanical Treatment, influence on properties of steel, 430
Melbourne University, industrial metallurgy section, 289
Melting Shops, lubrication of equipment, 407 (*Paper*)
Melts, simultaneous measurements of density, viscosity, and electrical conductivity, 585
Mercaptoactic (Thioglycollic) Acid, depolarization by, during electrodeposition of copper, 283
Mesabi Ores, taconite, 413
Metagon–Elektro Metal-Spraying Pistol, 284
Metal Cutting. *See* Cutting
Metal Physics, progress in (*Book*), 151
Metal Spraying, Metagon–Elektro pistol, 284; methods, 283; recent developments, 283; review of equipment and techniques, 284; ships, 284; " Spray-welding " process, 283; zinc, in France, 282
Metallography, 141, 289, 435, 585; application to sintering, 284; auxiliary equipment, 585; cleaning specimens by ionic attack, 428; dilatometer for, 584; gamma-active materials, 590; grinding and polishing machine, 290; micro-investigations of steel in magnetic field, 289; orientation of microstructural elements, 289; polishing machines, 290; use of beta-ray microscope, 585; use of cinemicrography, 290; use of potentiostat, 482 (*Paper*); *see also* Electron-Microscope Studies; Microscopes; Microstructure, etc.
Metallurgy, applied, for engineers, 592 (*Book*); definitions and formulæ for students (*Book*), 295; France's contributions, 124; nuclear, 436; physical, fundamentals, 430
Metals, crystalline fragmentations in, photoelastic measurement, 580; crystals, review, 142; deformed, microhardness measurements of crystal boundaries, 586; effect of grain size, 580; f.c.c., notch-tensile behaviour, 581; heavy, screening effect against gamma-rays, 584; liquid, behaviour of materials in aggresive, 436; liquid, behaviour of materials in non-aggresive, 437; mechanism of breakdown by cyclic loading, 582; molten, activation energies of viscous flow and self-diffusion, 140; molten, viscosity, 141; physics of, 579; plasma oscillations and electron theory of, 430; pure, recrystallization, 143; quality, definition and control, 579; structure, 285
Metalworking, Canada, 294; chemists' role in, 425
Method of Intercepts, accuracy of, 289
Meyer Index, hardened steel, 70 (*Paper*)
M.G. Differential Gegenzug DG4, wire-drawing machine, 278
Microanalyser, Electron Probe, application, 528 (*Discussion*)
Micrograph, statistical determination of amount and distribution of constituents from, 586
Microscope, apparatus, review, 290; beta-ray, use in metallography, 585; electron. *See* Electron Microscope, etc.; equipment, 585; hot-stage, observation of bainite relief markings, 143; measuring, for wire-drawing dies, 278; precision-measuring, 586
Microscopy, in coke research, 123; electron. *See* Electron Microscope, etc.; optical, use of replica method, 141; reflection, adaption of electron microscope, 142
Micro-Structural Elements, determination of orientation, 289
Microstructure, AISI types 309 and 310 steels, effect of chemical composition and heat-treatment, 588; determination of amount and distribution of constituents from, 586; effects on electropolishing, 240 (*Letter*); effect on transition temperature of carbon steel, 524 (*Discussion*), 570; influence on coefficient of cold-hardening, 286; iron-sulphur alloys, 587; polyphase alloys, dependence of mechanical

Microstructure—*continued*
properties on, 579; superficial, in iron–chromium alloys subjected to selective oxidation, 586; *see also* Electron-Microscope Studies; Metallography; Microscopes, etc.
Mild Steel, attentuation and permeability of wave guides, 287; beams, dynamic plastic behaviour, 580; bearings, phosphated, wear of, 283; biaxial plastic stress-strain relations, 580; brittle fracture, theoretical principles, 431; brittleness under stress in hydrogen sulphide, influence of structure, 436; effect of alternate corrosion and abrasion, 227 (*Paper*); effect of temperature on delayed yielding, 285; electrode potential and corrosion rate in sulphuric acid, 147; fatigue tests under progressive stress, 582; ferrite in, electron microscopy, 585; notch brittleness, test methods, 431; scrap, dead, use in medium-capacity cupola, 421; specific heat, 'spot' method, 474 (*Paper*); specifications, 421; strain ageing, 287; theory of yield point and transition temperature, 580; tube, plug drawing, 571; wear protection by phosphating, 215 (*Paper*); weld metals, effect of aluminium additions, 575; welding, arc, carbon–dioxide shielded, 574; welding electrodes, 280; yield point, influence of hydrogen, 286
Mill Housing, casting, 423
Mineral Materials, heat-treatment, 269
Mineral Resources, 269, 413, 557; Eastern Pyrenees, 413
Mineral Wool Blocks, fixing methods, 272
Mines, use of steel for extension, 294
Mining, 269, 413; ores, 123, 557; pumping equipment, effect of acid mine water, 436
Mining Equipment, steels for, 149
Minnesota, iron ores, grading for blast furnace, 269
Mischmetal, effect in stainless steels, 274
Mixers, lining of bottom with rectangular bricks, 271
Mixing, fundamental principle, 150
Mo i Rana Steelworks, development, 124; electric pig-iron furnaces, 124; power supply, 124
Models, basic converter, development and blowing characteristics, 417; blast furnace, air penetration, 416; blast-furnace, solid movement in, 416; Maerz-type O.H. furnace, aerodynamics of, 519 (*Discussion*); pressure-vessel, static and fatigue resistance, 580
Modulus of Elasticity, etc. *See* Elasticity, *etc.*
Moisture, determination in coal and coke, 149; effect in coating of welding electrodes, 426; effect in CO_2 welding, 132; effects on coating of arc-welding electrodes, 426
Molybdenum, (*Book*), 295; compression-creep properties, 583; determination in ferromolybdenum, amperometric method, 293; determination, reflexion electron method, 590; determination, spectrocolorimetric method, 293; determination in steels and ores, ion-exchange chromatographic method, 148; effect in iron and steel, 290; effect on martensite breakdown, 467 (*Paper*); as lubricant, 564; ores, production, 141; use in quality steelmaking, 564; use in special steels, 273; use in steel and development potentialities, 141
Molybdenum Alloys, manufacture, 127
Molybdenum Disilicide, as high-temperature material, 435
Molybdenum–Nickel Alloys, corrosion by sulphuric acid, 291
Molybdenum–Nickel Steel, use of types 4620 and 4635 for gears, 294
Molybdenum Steel, carbides in, 23 (*Paper*); creep tests, 23 (*Paper*); graphitization, 42 (*Paper*); recrystallization, 43 (*Paper*)
Molybdenum–Vanadium Steel, creep and stress-rupture tests on welds, 138
Molybdenum–Vanadium–Tungsten Steel, hardening, time-temperature relationships in, 570
Monel, effect of specimen dimensions on high-temperature mechanical properties, 585
Morris Motors, Ltd., use of ferritic chrome iron sheet, 130
Moscow Steel Institute, instruments, 419
Motor Cars. *See* Automobiles
Motors, electric, short-circuit protection, 574
Moulding, CO_2 process. *See* CO_2 Process; components for cast-steel bogie trucks, 567; green sand, for large castings, 567; green sand, of large steel castings, 565; high-pressure technique, 275; improvements in technique, 276; mechanized, at Chamberlin and Hill, Ltd., 423; oddride, at Chamberlin and Hill, Ltd., 423; practice, rationalization and mechanization, 568; shell. *See* Shell Moulding; use of cement-bonded sand, 128
Moulding Materials, bonding materials, fast drying, 567; exothermic compounds, 567; mixtures, testing dynamic strength of, 567
Moulding Sand, cement-bonded, 128; CO_2-hardened, 128; compaction methods, comparison, 568; cooling, 128; dry reclamation, 128; evaluation of, 565; green, behaviour during shock heating in connection with occurrence of surface defects, 565; humidity determination, 567; influence of granulation on compressibility and behaviour, 128; practice, review of progress (1939–1955), 422; preparation equipment, 127; properties from investigations using large numbers, 567; quartz, drying oven, 275; quartz, sodium silicate bonded, 275; regeneration methods, 128; resin-coated, advantages and production, 275; shell, tensile and transverse strength testing, 286; survey of Spanish, 275; synthetic, Marchagee bentonite as bonding agent for, 567; temperature resistance and correlation with casting defects, 565; testing, 128; zircon, properties and advantages, 567
Moulds, cement sand, hardening with CO_2, 568; ceramic, split, 129; chemically hardened, 566; dryness testing, 128; experience with CO_2 process, 567; filling capacity, hydrodynamic investigations, 565; green sand, skin drying, 566; hardening by CO_2 process. *See* CO_2 Process; preparation by Croning's method in the jobbing foundry, 567; sand, hydrogen pick-up, relationship to pinholing in grey cast iron, 423; sand, penetration testing, 567, 568; shell. *See* Shell Moulds; small, pouring with large ladles, 563; for steel castings, internal chills in, 422
Moving-Bed Processes, 560
Moxey Conveyor and Transporter Co., boom-stacker, 573
MTM System, application in planning of foundrywork, 565
Mullard Radio Valve Works, treatment of plating effluents, 428
Mumetal, attenuation and permeability of wave guides, 287
Music Wire, preferred orientation and modulus of elasticity, 143

Nairne Pyrites Plant, opening of, 269
Naphthenate Coatings, 283
Napier, D., and Son, Ltd., investment foundry, 128
National-Standard Co., nickel-coated steel wire, 283
Natural Gas, atomization of fuel oil with, 419, 420; as fuel, 414; reduction of iron ore, 273
Naval Construction Research Establishment, 500-ton universal vertical testing machine, 286; weld testing in warship construction, 427
Neutron Diffraction Studies, cobalt ferrite, heat-treatment, 429; zinc ferrite, antiferromagnetic transition, 430
Neutron Irradiation, effects in steel, 581
Neuves-Maison, acid blast furnace, 560
New Year Honours, 264
New Zealand, iron ores, 557; magnetite and ilmenite deposits, 269; titanium ores, 557
Newman, Hender and Co., Ltd., CO_2 process, 566
Nickel, attenuation and permeability of wave guides, 287; in castings, radiography, 140; cathodes, hydrogen overvoltage, 578; determination in alloy steel, amperometric method, 148; determination, colorimetric method, 590; determination, flame photometric method, 292; determination in plating baths, sodium cyanide–murexide method, 438; determination in presence of Fe and U, 293; determination, reflexion electron method, 590; determination, spectrocolorimetric method, 293; determination, using α-furil–dioxime, 438; determination, using 3(hydroxy–1:3–diphenyltriazine, 437; diffusion into titanium carbide, 579; effect on martensite breakdown, 467 (*Paper*); electrical conductivity at low temperature, 289; separation from pyrrhotite, 269; temperature-time curves during hardening, 129; thermal conductivity at low temperature, 289; use in special steels, 127
Nickel-Alloys, analysis, X-ray spectrographic method, 293
Nickel–Boron, production from borate ores, 564
Nickel Ferrites, high-resistivity, effect of additions of Mn or Co, 579
Nickel Plating, analysis of dip for porcelain enamelling, 437; automatic, at Vauxhall Motors Ltd., 135; bright, historical review, 578; bright, solutions, levelling, 578; chemical treatment prior to, 577; determination of sodium formate in organic-type solutions, 428; from fluoborate solutions, 428; processes and test methods, 135; properties of coatings, 428; radioactive isotope study on enamelling steel, 282; safety, 428; solutions, determination of hydrogen-ion concentration, 148; substitutes for, 283; use of anodic etch, 135; use of cast, rolled and electrolytic anodes, 282; wire, 283
Nickel Steels, scale formation, effect of nickel content and furnace atmosphere, 589; scale on, structure variation across thickness, 348 (*Paper*); use for machine tool components, 281
Nickel–Tin Plating, process and properties, 283
Nickel–Vanadium, sigma phase, ordering of atoms, 142
Ni-Hard, effect of alternate corrosion and abrasion, 227 (*Paper*)
Nimonic 75, deep drawing, 278
Nimonic C.75, effect of vibrations, 289
Niobium, determination, reflexion electron method, 590; determination in sulphuric acid, polarographic method, 293
Niobium–Silicon System, 435
Nitric Acid, boiling, corrosion stability of stainless-steel welded joints in, 588
Nitrogen, in acid open-hearth process, 126; absorption by steel at high temperatures, 418; determination in coal, semimicro-Kjeldahl method, 149; determination in pig iron, vacuum-fusion method, 148; determination in steel, colorimetric method, 293; determination in steel, vacuum-fusion method, 148; diffusion in alpha-iron, 141; diffusion into transition metals, 585; effect in stainless steel, 274; elim-

Nitrogen—*continued*
ination in basic electric arc furnace, 563; graphitization inhibition by, 424; solubility in α- and γ-iron, effect of Si, 441 (*Paper*); solubility in iron–silicon alloys, 200 (*Paper*); thermal conductivity measurement, 140
Nitrogen Steels, production, 126
Nitroresorcinol Monomethyl Ether, reagent for Fe and Co, 437
Nodular Cast Iron, Chinese research, 422; filiform corrosion on micro-specimens, 144; notch-ductile, high-strength, 421; subversive influence of Ti and Pb, 422; valve bodies, bending and impact tests, 581; welding test-block, 133
Noise, foundry, 127, 565; measurement in converter process, 418
Non-Destructive Testing, 434; aircraft carrier "Saratoga," 434; applications and techniques, 140; coercive force of electrotechnical sheet iron, 584; replica method for optical microscopy, 141; Southern Pacific Railroad, 434; steel castings, 434; welded structures, 140; welded tubes, 576; *see also* under specific methods of non-destructive testing
Normalizing, steel products, 277
Normalizing Furnaces, gas-fired, automatic, for oil-well tubing, 425
North Slow-Bend Test, fracture behaviour, 286
Notch Brittleness, mild steel, test methods, 431; *See also* Impact
Notch Fatigue, effect of geometric size, 582; N–155 alloy at high temperatures, 432
Notch Sensitivity, to brittle fracture, bending-fatigue test for, 583; sources and effect of fatigue testing, 582
Notch Strength, SAE 4340 steel, effect of heat-treatment and testing variables, 581
Notch-Tensile Properties, f.c.c. metals, 581
Notch Toughness, ship steels, 133
Notched Bar, effects of heat-treating and testing variables, 581
Nuclear Engineering, corrosion of liquid metals, 146
Nuclear Industry, steels for, 563
Nuclear Metallurgy, symposium, 436
Nuclear Reactors, application of materials in low-temperature water and organic liquid-cooled, 437; conditions and classification, 436; corrosion of materials, 437; materials, mechanical components and controls, 591; metallurgy of, 294; stress corrosion in water-cooled, 588; structural materials in pressurized-water, 437
Nuclear Technology, metallurgical applications, 294
Nuclear. *See also* Atomic
Nucleation, ferromagnetic domain, in silicon iron, 290; grain boundaries, kinetics of, 586; problem in foundry practice, 569
Nyhamn Island, iron-ore deposit, 269

OCCR Process, 273
Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission, prevention of river pollution, 578
Oil, fuel, atomization with high-pressure natural gas, 419, 420; fuel, sulphur pick-up in O.H. furnace, 420; fuel, use in foundry, 421; gasification, 271; gasification for furnaces, 123; gasification, OCCR process, 273
Oil Firing, refractories, 271
Oil Industry, equipment, welding of Cr–Mo steel for, 427
Oil Refineries, corrosion problems, 291; *see also* Petroleum; Refinery
Oil-Well Cylinder, porosity prevention in casting, 129
Oil Wells, sour, internal casing corrosion, 145; sweet, water-dependent, corrosion control, 589
Oklahoma Steel Castings Co. Inc., core-making with CO_2 process, 128
Ontario Research Foundation, metallographic laboratory, 144
Opacimeter, flame, use in Bessemer process, 562
Open-Hearth Furnace, acid, sand usage and hearth maintenance, 419; atomization of fuel oil with high-pressure natural gas, 419, 420; automatic mechanism for use of coke-oven gas, 420; basic checker brick trials, 272; basic, operating experience at Kuznetsk Works, 419; basic, thermal and chemical performance, 418; basic, thermal work of, 419; carbon removal with roof-mounted oxygen jets, 417; checkers, use of chemical agents, 420; combustion and heat transfer in, 114 (*Book*); comparison of costs with electric furnace at Kansas City plant of Sheffield Steel Corp., 421; comparison of operating costs with electric furnace, at cold-metal plant, 420; construction, modern European methods, 562; construction and operation, Keystone Steel and Wire Co., 418; control, 126; control equipment and instrumentation, 418; control of firing rates, 420; heat-flow measurement, 419; hydromechanics of bath and thermal working, 562; influence of pressure on thermal efficiency, 126; instrumentation and automatic control, 126; Maerz-Boelens furnace profile, 419; Maerz-type model, aerodynamics of, 519 (*Discussion*); maintenance with multiple fuel, 419; maintenance of refractories by gunning, 418; mechanization of feeding of deoxidizers, 419; oxygen content of flue gas, measurement and control, 418; port roofs, modified slopes, 418; production of low-sulphur steel, 417; protection of refractories by moving air curtains, 177 (*Paper*); repairs, organization of, 562; review of improvements and developments, 419; roofs, all-basic, co-operative trials, 304 (*Paper*); roofs, use of chrome-magnesite bricks, 273; Russian, design trends, 417; scrap preparation, 417; Siemens, aerodynamics of, 519 (*Discussion*); statistical analysis of production practice, 420; stocking and transport of refractories under shop working stage, 562; sulphur pick-up in oil-fired, 420; Templeborough reconstruction scheme, 333 (*Paper*); Terni, aerodynamics of, 519 (*Discussion*); thermal conditions for high-speed operation, 126; total heat, direct measurement, 46 (*Paper*); uptakes, suction pyrometer for, 343 (*Paper*); use of basic refractories, 271; use of coke-oven gas, 420; use of conveyor in cleaning checkers, 417; use of electrostatic precipitator, 414; use of forsterite brick in regenerators, 272; use of oxygen, 561; use of oxygen, at Zaporozhstal' Works, 562
Open-Hearth Iron, analysis, revisions to A.S.T.M. standard method, 437
Open-Hearth Practice, acid, economics of, 420; basic, cold-metal, 419; cleaning of stack gases, 559; cold-metal, metallurgical control, 419; recent developments, 126; use of desiliconized hot metal, 420; use of oxygen, 417
Open-Hearth Process, acid, nitrogen in, 126; chromium recovery, 419; comparison with oxygen converter process, 561; desulphurization, importance of slag composition, 419; *v.* electric-furnace process, 563; sulphur distribution, 126
Open-Hearth Steel, residual metals in, 420; rimming, use of manganese ore for, 417; in welded construction, 576
Orconera, carbonate, physical properties, 557
Order-Disorder Transformations, ferronickels, 287; iron–chromium alloys, 143; theory, review, 579; three-phase systems, thermodynamics, 143
Ordering, in ferrites, 579
Ore Bridges, for McLouth Steel Corp., 573; review, 573
Ores, borate, production of ferroboron and nickel-boron from 564; determination of iron in, mercurometric method, 148; determination of sulphur, use of CO_2, 149; grinding, steel balls for, 413; mining and treatment, 123, 269, 413, 557; pellets, phase $CaO.2Fe_2O_3$ as binder, 123; reduction to metal, review, 439; reduction research, 127; roasting of titanomagnetic and wolframite, 558; sampling, 292; sampling, statistical studies, 590; transport in suspension in dressing-plants, 269; unloading, at South Chicago, 573
Orientation, micro-structural elements, determination, 289; preferred, music wire, 143
Orthoferrites, rate earth, growth of single crystals, 430
Ougrée, low-shaft furnace at, 561
Oxidation, anodic, tests on grey cast iron, 142; chromium–nickel alloys, at high temperature, 435; electron diffraction study, 290; internal, rate, and logarithmic equation, 589; iron, conductometric study, 144; iron, gravimetric and metallographic study, 145; mechanism, at high-temperatures, 589; as metallographic etch, 142; process of, 450 (*Paper*); process of, influence of sulphur, 462 (*Paper*); resistance of silicon–aluminium steels, 563; reversible equilibria on Fe–Cr surfaces, 144; review, 289; selective, superficial microstructures in iron–chromium alloys subjected to, 586; titanium-carbide–cobalt alloys, 429
Oxides, cubic, identity in films on iron, 586; determination in steel, alcoholic–iodine method, 95 (*Paper*); diffusion in, 585; effects of gases on reactivity, 271; electrical resistivity, 557; films on stainless steels, 284; impurities, separation in ladle, 563; inclusions, in chromium–manganese case-hardening steels, 564; patterns, on surface of molten cast iron, 565; scale formation on stainless steels, 450 (*Paper*)
Oxidizing, in Russia, 578
Oxygen, blowing rate in stainless steel melting, 275; concentration cell, effect on localized corrosion, 589; content in steel during processing (syphon casting), 127; content of wüstite, 561; converter plants at Jones and Laughlin and Kaiser Steel Corp., 561; determination in fuels, combustion method, 149; determination in gases, spectrophotometric method, 149; dissolved, sampling apparatus for water containing, 589; effect of blowing rate in stainless steelmaking, 274; effect of enrichment in converter and electric-arc furnace, 417; effect of input rates on decarburization of chromium steel, 562; interrelation with P content and iron content of slag in Thomas melts, 562; lance, in converter practice, 126; LD steelmaking process, 273; measurement and control in O.H. flue gas, 418; pre-refining of cast irons in ladle, 417; pre-refining of pig iron, 125; pre-refining of pig iron in ladle, 125; production for blast furnace and steel plants, 416; rapid solution in molten iron oxide slags, 104 (*Letter*); refining of alloy steels in basic arc furnace, 420; solubility in iron, 435; solubility in Ti-containing molten iron, 143; steelmaking processes, recent developments, 126; tonnage, developments, 418, 562; tonnage plant at Margam, 562; tonnage plant, "Rescol" process, 417; top-blowing process, 418;

Oxygen—*continued*
use in converter, at McLouth Steel, 561; use in converter process, 562; use in iron and steel making, 417, 561; use in iron and steel works, 418; use in open-hearth furnace, 417; use in open-hearth furnace flame at Zaporozhstal' Works, 562; use in steelmaking in Latin America, 510 (*Paper*): *see also* Converters
Oxygen Cutting, mild and alloy steels, 281

Painting, automobile chassis frames, 284; castings, 429; combined with sprayed Zn or galvanizing, exposure tests, 429; electrostatic, 578; S.S.P.S. system on Harahan Bridge, 429; steel structures in industrial atmospheres, 429
Paints, anti-rust, laboratory work, 429
Palladium, additions to wrought iron–aluminium–chromium alloys, 588; determination, using 3-hydroxy-1 : 3-diphenyltriazine, 437
Panel Steel, effect of alternate corrosion and abrasion, 227 (*Paper*)
Paper Chromatography, preparation, detection, and separation of valency states of Co and V, 292
Paraffin Wax, mechanical properties, 375 (*Paper*); use as model material in plastic deformation, 375 (*Paper*)
Particle Size, analysis, 292; determination from X-ray interferences, 584
Particles, spherical, sedimentation rate, 150
Patenting, steel wire, influence of alloying elements, 277
Patents, L–D process, 562
Patternmaking, for crankcase of Diesel motor, 128
Paz del Rio, SECIM plant, 125
Pearlite, cementite morphology, 144; lamellar, isothermal transformation to austenite, 207 (*Paper*); in principles of heat-treatment, 276; specific heat, 144; structure, deformation, and fracture, 161 (*Paper*); transformation of austenite to, influence of tensile stress, 431
Pease-Anthony Venturi Scrubber, 414
Peening, shot, effect on surface finish and fatigue, 138; shot, of spring leaves, 129
Pellet-Sinter, experimental, production and properties, 270
Pelletization, developments, 123; hematite ores from Elba, 273; iron ore, 413
Pennsylvania, corrosive and erosive effects of acid mine waters, 436
Penstocks, behaviour under service conditions, 574; welded, 427
Peoples' Republic of Poland, core binders, 128
Perchloric Acid, use for determination of chromium in steel, 148
Perchloric–Phosphoric Acids, as solvents for iron ores, 437
Periclase, oriented extension in used refractory basic bricks, 559
Periodicals, Abbreviations of, 118
Peritectic Reactions, ternary systems, 143
Permanent Magnets, alloys, improvement of, 590; for handling sheet steel, 572; materials progress, 150; *see also* Magnetic; Magnets, etc.
Perox Method, removal of hydrogen sulphide from coke-oven gas, 414
Petroleum Industry, corrosion, 291
Petroleum Refining, corrosion in, 146; *see also* under Oil and Refinery
Petrological Examination, solid fuels, 558
pH, effect on corrosion of water pipes, 436
Phase Diagrams, for ceramists (*Book*), 151; use of potentiostat, 488 (*Paper*)
Phases, alloy, diagrams, 435; alloy, theory of, 435; growth, 142; intermediate, in alloys of transition elements, 435; intermediate and electron theory, 435; separation of liquid and solid, 141; sigma, ordering of atoms, 142; transformations. *See* Transformations
Phenanthrolines, use in microdetermination of Cu and Fe, 437
Phenol–Formaldehyde, synthetic resins for Croning method, 567
Philippines, titano–iron ore, concentration, 557
Phoenix Metallurgical Works, converters at, 243 (*Paper*)
Phosphate, slag, reactions with iron bath, 563
Phosphate Coatings, Jenolizing process, 429; in Russia, 578; wear protection of mild steel by, 215 (*Paper*); on wires and bars before wire drawing, 278
Phosphating, cold brush-on process, on S.S. *Clan Sutherland*; 283; mechanization, 282; mild-steel bearings, 283; review of technique, properties, and processes, 283
Phosphorus, content of Thomas melts, interrelations with iron content of slag and oxygen supply, 562; determination in ferrophosphorus, 148; determination, modification of quinoline molybdate method, 437; determination in steels, colorimetric method, 292; effect on diffusion of carbon in iron, 288; influence on annealing brittleness of malleable cast iron, 565; segregation, influence of forging, 142; *see also* Iron–Calcium–Phosphorus System
Phosphorus Pentoxide, *see* Alumina–Lime–Phosphorus–Pentoxide System
Phospho-Tungstic Acid, use for hard-chromizing of castings for aeroplane motor segments, 570
Photoelastic Analysis, crystalline fragmentations in metals, 580; elastic and plastic deformations, 580
Photoelastic Varnishes, in extensometry, 431
Photography, cinemicrography, 290; colour, structure of cast iron, 142
Physical Metallurgy, fundamentals, 430
Physical Society, reports on progress in physics (*Book*), 295
Physics, metal, progress in (*Book*), 151; of metals, 579; reports on progress in (*Book*), 295
Pickling, 134, 281, 428, 577; analysis of baths, 437; automatic machine for, 577; chemical processes and methods, 135; continuous, 135; corrosion-resistant metals, 428; effect of additive on hydrogen embrittlement, 282; effect on corrosion, 589; fumes, 559; heat-resistant metals, 428; mechanization, 282; polarization measurements in, 428; processes and equipment, review, 428; rooms, chemical- and corrosion-resistant floors for, 577; spent liquor recovery, Zahn system, 428; waste disposal and treatment, 135; wetting agents for, 577
Piedras Negras (Mexico), natural gas in combustion of O.H. furnace, 420
Piercing, strip stock, 278
Piers, substructures, corrosion control, 291
Pig Iron, desulphurization, 273; desulphurization with calcium carbide, 561; determination of graphite and graphitic carbon 292; determination of nitrogen, vacuum-fusion method, 148; electric furnaces for, 124; liquid, desulphurization by blowing with lime powder, 520 (*Discussion*); prerefining in ladle with oxygen, 125; prerefining, use of oxygen-enriched air, 125; production, 125, 415, 560; production in furnace at Izurdiaga, 272; production in Great Britain, 294; production with low Mn, 125; use of non-coking coals in electric melting, 125
Pilger Tube-Rolling Mills, roll pressures and power requirements, 572
Pinholes, grey cast iron, 423
Pinions, automobile and motor, heat-treatment, 570; influence of type of steel on cost of, 149
Pipelines, butt joints, influence of weld faults or fatigue strength, 133; butt
Pipelines—*continued*
welding, 132; cathodic protection, use of induced a.c., 147; corrosion diagnosis, anomaly in, 291; high-pressure, automatic pressure butt-welding, 574; high-pressure turbine, electro-welded, behaviour when subjected to internal explosive stresses, 574; steam and feed, for marine installations, welding, 576; Warragamba, 147; *see also* Pipes
Pipes, alloy steel, arc welding, 132; cast iron, pressure, and fittings, centrifugally cast, specification, 434; chromium–molybdenum steel, austenitic welds in, 427; condenser, corrosion, 436; heat-treatment, use of gear motors, 130; mill for, at Utah, 573; seamless, manufacture for oil fields, 130; steam, corrosion, 436; stress systems, 431; study of protective criteria on, 147; water, corrosion, 436; water, fittings, tentative standard, 438; water, underground, corrosion of, 291; welding, consumable-insert technique, 280; welding, inert-arc, 426; welding of small, non-critical, 574; *see also* Pipelines
Piston Pins, surface hardening, 129
Pit Construction, use of steel for extension, 294
Pitting Corrosion, chromium–nickel stainless steel, 589; electropolished steels, 145; failure of ball bearings, effect of lubricant, 132; ship-bottom, 145
Pittsburgh Steel Co., hot and cold strip mill at Allenport, 131
Planning, foundrywork, application of MTM system, 565
Plasma Oscillations, and electron theory of metals, 430
Plastic Behaviour and Design (*Book*), 150; dynamic, of mild-steel beams, 580; steel frames, 294
Plastic Deformation. *See* Deformation
Plasticity, biaxial stress-strain relations of mild steel, 580; combined stress tests, 285; in creep, 137; dislocation theories, 580; equations, applicable to forming operations, 285; ferrite lattice in low-alloy steel, 430; incremental theory, 285; micro-, of hard materials, 585; of solids, 579; theory of (new), 579
Plastics, coatings, 284; core binders, 128; film as photoelastic varnish, 431; marine cathode protection systems, 284
Plate, cleaning by Vacu-Blast process, 281; Fortiweld, butt-welded by Unionmelt process, 575; low-alloy steel, fatigue resistance, 287; notch toughness, improvement in, by mill control, 425; ship steel, laminated or composite, properties and production methods, 438; welded steel, brittle-fracture strength, 583
Plate Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Plating, automatic machines for, 577
Platinum, additions to wrought iron–aluminium–chromium alloys, 588
Plibrico Super, studies on, 559
Polarization, cathodic, in bright electrolytic baths, 135
Polaro-Métal Optical System in welding masks, 280
Polarographic Analysis. *See* Analysis
Polishing, chemical, in research and industry, 440 (*Book*); electro-, H_2SO_4–CH_3OH–C_2H_5OH bath for, 577; electro, pitting during, 145; electrolytic, applications, 282; electrolytic and chemical processes, 281; electrolytic, in chromic-phosphoric electrolyte, 142; electrolytic, effects of microstructure, 240 (*Letter*); electrolytic, principles and practice, 428; electrolytic, in research and industry, 440 (*Book*); Gyrofinishing process, 281; machines for metallographic specimens, 290; metallographic, ASTM subcommittee on, 585; semi-automatic, hard specimens, 142; theories of, 282; vibratory, of metallographic specimens, 586

Pollution, river, by metal finishing wastes, prevention, 578
Polygonization, in iron, by phase interference contrast, 586; iron, preparation of test pieces, 586; iron, study of, 587; iron crystal, radiographic study, 288
Pontiac Co., shell moulding of pearlitic malleable crankshafts, 569
Porcelain Enamel. *See* Enamel
Porcelain Enamelling, on steel, 284
Porosity, in butt welds, 133; cast steel, effect on hydrogen segregation, 434; prevention in cast oil-well cylinder, 129
Porous Material, equations of elasticity and consolidation, 284
Portugal, iron ore deposits, 413
Positrons, energy loss and range, 591
Potassium Sodium Alloy, use as heat transfer medium, 288
Potentiometric Titration, devices for automatic, 292
Potentiostat, metallographic applications, 482 (*Paper*)
Powder Metallurgy, 135, 284, 429, 578; automobile parts, 284; cast-iron granulation, 135; corrosion-resistant sintered materials, 429, 430; densification mechanism during sintering, 135; heat-resistant sintered materials, 429, 430; iron-powder reduction structures, 284; iron-powder welding electrodes, 426; metal powder rolling, 429; metal powders and powder products, draft specifications, 429; particle size and shape determination, 429; porosity, microstructure, and surface conditions, 429; porous material, equations of elasticity and consolidation, 284; powders, pressure conditions in compression of, 578; powders, spontaneous ignition temperatures, 578; process control for powdered metals, 284; rollling of strip from metal powders, 284; sinter diagram, 429; sintered materials, heat- and corrosion-resistant, 435, 585; sintered M–K magnets, 578; sintering of carbonyl iron, pore elimination, 435; sintering, use of metallography, 284; specific gravity of powdered materials, apparatus for determination, 285; techniques, properties and uses, 429; turbine blades, manufacture, 136
Powders, *see under* Powder Metallurgy and under specific powders
Power Hammer, history of, 294
Power Plants, hydraulic testing and inspection, 132; Mo i Rana, 124; steels, stress-relief temperature measurement, 124
Power Stations, special steels for, 149
Power Supply, Chicago District, 131; electric furnaces, 126; rectifier equipment, 131, 132
Precipitates, in titanium-stabilized stainless steels, 144
Precipitation, carbide, in alloy steels, under fatigue, 582; carbide, study, 581; effluent disposal by, 578; in steel, under steady and increasing stresses, 582; vanadium carbide, 143
Precipitators, electrostatic, at Kaiser Steel Corp., 414; electrostatic, review of applications, 414
Precision Casting, Shaw process, 568; in U.S.A., review, 423
Preferred Orientation, music wire, 143
Preheating, comparison with stress relieving in welding, 574
Press Tools, extrusion, nomenclature and selection of steels for, 279; simplified version for production of small gears, 278
Presses, cold-extrusion, "Maypres," 278; eddy-current drives, 425; hydraulic, 1,000-ton, for deep drawing, 278
Pressing, 130, 278, 425, 571
Pressure Casting, dictionary of terms, 274
Pressure Components, design, 431
Pressure-Vessel Steels, effect of cold work on mechanical properties, 432; suitability investigation, 576
Pressure Vessels, chromium–molybdenum–vanadium high-tensile weldable steel for, 438; codes, 150; design and stress systems, 431; fatigue test results, 150; low-temperature stress relief, 133; model, static and fatigue resistance, 580; steels for, 141; stress-corrosion cracking, 280; stresses, effect on design, 150; welded low-alloy steels for, symposium, 438
Presswork, application of hydraulic power 130
Prestressing, technique, 287
Printing, steel sheet, 425
Probat SP Setting Press, 576
Probe, electric, for foundry, 567
Process Control, powdered metals, 284; *see also* Control
Prodor-Glas Synthetic Resin, 283
Production, progress in U.S.A., 150
Production Control Quantometer, for steelworks analysis, 105 (*Paper*)
Production-Function Analysis, meaning and uses, 560
Productivity, Dwight-Lloyd sinter plant, 270; in heating and joining of metals, 280; refractories industry, 271; rolling mills, 279
Profiles, design for rolled steel, 279
Projectiles, welded overlay rotating bands, 574
Propane, use in heaters for ladles, 566
Propeller Hub, production by continuous grain-flow process, 130
Protective Coatings. *See* Coatings
Proton Irradiation, effect on solution rate of Fe_2O_3 in HCl, 439
Pumps, water, plant at Weirton Steel Co., 426
Punches, stress concentration by, 285
Pushers, requirements, 426
Pyrene Co., Ltd., Bonderizing of railway coaches, 578
Pyrenees, Eastern, metalliferous deposits, 413
Pyrites, Nairne Plant, 269
Pyrometers, colour, immersion and radiation, for foundry, 559; flame, use in Bessemer process, 562; IRSID two-colour, 273; for molten metal, 559; radiation, for control of Thomas process, 417; suction, for open-hearth furnace uptakes, 343 (*Paper*); suction, standardization, 124; two-colour, use in Bessemer process, 562
Pyrometry, in creep and rupture tests, 138; optical cinematographic, brightness comparisons, 124
Pyrophosphate, determination of iron in presence of, polarographic method, 293
Pyrrhotite, separation of iron and nickel, 269

Quality Control, automatic machine shop, 128; at Azovstal' Works, 279; coal, by rapid carbonization, 414; foundry, review, 569; foundry, statistical methods, 276; furnace sheet steel, 279; investment castings, 276; statistical, in coke-oven plant, 270; statistical, continuous measurement for, 284; in testing laboratories, 579; use of eddy currents, 139; use of X-ray diffraction, 288; *see also* Control
Quantometer, production control, for steelworks analysis, 105 (*Paper*); review, 149; use in iron and steel industry, 273
Quantum Theory, cohesive properties of solids, 136
Quartz, sand, drying oven for, 275; sand, sodium silicate bonded, 275
Quebec Iron and Titanium Corp., iron operations, 560
Quenching, effect in Cr–C steel, 434; grey cast iron, effect of section size, 277; heat-transfer study, 571; quench and temper process, 277
Quicklime, drying coke dust with, 558; effect on iron-ore sinter, 413; *see also* Lime
"Quickmix," for coal or coke analysis sample, 438

Radiation, damage in metals, 288; diffuse, reduction of effect of, 288; effects on materials, 140; gamma, scintillation counter for, 140; injury to eyes during pouring, 561; standards for protection, 294
Radiators, casting practice, 422
Radio, FM system, "Telecrane," between cranes, soaking pits and blooming mills, 573
Radioactive Isotopes, Cobalt-60, study of surface reactions, 590; measurement of liquid levels, 294; use in Belgium, 590; use in materials testing, 149; use in metallurgical research, 149; use for non-destructive testing, 150; use, review, 590; use in Russian iron and steel industry, 293; use in study of self-diffusion of iron, 141; use for testing cutting tools and cutting fluids, 294
Radioactive Tracers, cutting-tool wear studies, 583; effect of rare earth additions on stainless steel, 435
Radiocrystallography, 288
Radiography, 434; auto, application, 438; castings containing cobalt and nickel, 140; constant-potential at 2 Mev., 139; constant sensitivity and density, 139; deformation and polygonization of iron crystal, study, 288; micro, study of sintered iron ores, 123; testing of marine equipment, 288; universal adaptor for X-ray apparatus, 288; use of filters, 288
Radiometal, attenuation and permeability of wave guides, 287
Rail Steel, effect of alternate corrosion and abrasion, 227 (*Paper*)
Rails, falling-weight test, 581; progress report of investigation, 432; roll-pass design, 572
Railways, coaches, Bonderizing process, 578; coaches, Granodizing process, 578; non-destructive testing on Southern Pacific, 434; rolling stock, experiments on, 579; rolling stock and structures, corrosion prevention, 578; signal posts, safety tests, 288
Raleigh Industries, Ltd., Yoder resistance-weld mill, 576
Raman Spectrum, iron pentacarbonyl, 591
Rare Earths, determination in steel, 292; effect of additions to steel, radioactive tracer study, 435; ferrites, $5Fe_2O_3$, $3M_2O_3$, magnetic properties, 579; orthoferrites, growth of single crystals, 430; in stainless steels, 274; use in suppressing effects of sulphur, 290
Raw Materials, Latin America, report on, 512 (*Paper*); review, 269
Reactions, peritectic, in ternary systems, 143
Reactors, nuclear. *See* Nuclear Reactors
Recrystallization, austenite at high temperatures, 290; carbonyl iron, textures arising from, 586; diagrams, 143; molybdenum steels, 43 (*Paper*); phenomena in pure metals, 143; review, 290; textures, influence of elastic stresses, 290
Rectifiers, development, 131; types, 132
Recuperators, needle, use of heat-resistant section, 129
Red Mud, use in Hungary, 273
Reduction, iron oxides, by carbon, 148; ore to metal, methods, 439; silicon, kinetics of, 439
Refinery, corrosion problems at Stanlow, 145; *see also* under Oil and Petroleum

Refractoriness, testing, 271
Refractory Materials, 124, 271, 415, 559; All-Union meeting, 559; analysis, report of committee on, 415; arc furnace, for ferro-alloy production, 272; basic checker brick trials, 272; basic, in open-hearth practice, 271; basic, progress in, 271; blast-furnace, 271; blast-furnace stoves, 505 (*Paper*); checker-brick trials, 272; coke-oven, specifications, 271; crack detection, luminescence method, 433; foundry furnaces, 124; high-temperature strength evaluation, 124; ladles, 559; linings. *See* Linings; mineral wool blocks, 272; mixer bottoms, 271; oil firing applied to burning of, 271; open-hearth furnace, maintenance by gunning, 418; productivity, 271; properties, change in, at high temperatures, 415; protection by moving air curtains, 177 (*Paper*); report of committee on, 415; research and its applications, 271; Russia, 271; Spanish, rupture moduli of, 559; stocking and transport, under O.H. shop working stage, 562; tar-dolomite mixes, tests, 415; thermal shock, 415, unburnt bricks, studies on, 559; work of B.I.S.R.A., 271; *see also* Ceramics
Refractory Materials (Alumina), checker brick trials, 272; crucibles, laboratory production, 82 (*Paper*); effects of preheating, 271; reaction with carbon, 124; rupture modulus, 559
Refractory Materials (Alumino-Silica), rupture modulus, 559
Refractory Materials (Carbon), blast-furnace bottoms and hearths, 125; linings for cupolas, 422
Refractory Materials (Chrome-Magnesite), periclase extension, 559; rupture modulus, 559
Refractory Materials (Chrome-Magnesite Bricks), mechanism of bursting expansion, 271; use for open-hearth furnace roofs, 273
Refractory Materials (Chromite-Magnesia), effect of lime, 559; unburnt bricks, studies on, 559
Refractory Materials (Chromite-Magnesite), use of sea-water magnesia, 559
Refractory Materials (Cristobalite), X-ray study of inversion and thermal expansion, 559
Refractory Materials (Dolomite), analysis, use of thermo-balance, 149; correlation of chemical composition and physical properties, 271; density measurement, 124; dry crushing tests, 124; production, 273; use in cementation of carbon steels, 424
Refractory Materials (Firebricks), developments, 271; endurance tests, 415
Refractory Materials (Fireclay), classification, 415; unburnt bricks, studies on, 559
Refractory Materials (Fireclay Bricks), firing temperature, 124; use in steel ladles, 271
Refractory Materials (Forsterite Brick), use in regenerator packing, 272
Refractory Materials (Magnesite), dead-burned, reaction with CO_2 and water, 271; periclase extension, 559; rupture modulus, 559; use for jets for converter bottoms, 561
Refractory Materials (Magnesite Blocks), alteration of, in cement kilns by formation of clinker deposits, 271
Refractory Materials (Magnesite Bricks), applications of MgO–Fe_2O_3–FeO–SiO_2, 124
Refractory Materials (Quartz), transformation kinetics, 271
Refractory Materials (Silica), "Densyl," 415; determination, 149; effects of preheating, 271; rupture modulus, 559
Refractory Materials (Silica Brick), production from flint, 271
Refractory Materials (Vermiculite), pilot-plant study, 559
Refrigeration, processes requiring steel parts, 585
Regenerators, open-hearth furnace, use of forsterite brick, 272
Reheating Furnaces, 129, 276, 423, 569; multi-zone, 129; sealing of stainless steels in, 450 (*Paper*); study of, 423; use of closed-circuit television, 570
Relaxation, dislocation mechanism, 430; steel wires for prestressed concrete, 141
Renn-Krupp Nodules, metallographic study, 414; use in electric arc furnace, 563
Replicas, carbon, direct, removal from metal surfaces, 586
Republic Steel Corp., "Autopour" electrically-valved hydraulic stopper control gear, 563; continuous casting, 274; production of iron coke, 270
"Rescol" Oxygen Process, 417
Research, application of vacuum technology, 276; metallurgical, mechanization of calculations, 591; industrial, examples of, 294; operational, in iron foundries, 276; for small firms, 294
Reserve Mining Co., taconite operations at Babbitt, 123
Residual Metals, open-hearth steel, 420
Residual Stress, cast-iron work rolls, 130; control, 136; hardened steel, influence of grinding fluids, 287; shafts, use of draw-on ring in study of, 431; tubing, cold drawn, 287; welded structures, measurement, 140; *see also* Stress Relief
Resins, bituminous and synthetic, coatings, 284; core binders, 128; ion-exchange, for plating, 578; ion-exchange, use in treatment of plating wastes, 578; synthetic, for core binding, 568; synthetic, as corrosion-resistant coating, 283; synthetic, phenol-formaldehyde, for Croning method, 567
Resistivity, electrical. *See* Electrical Resistivity
Resonance, mechanical, measurement of damping in, 285
Rhenium, determination, reflexion electron method, 590
Rhometal, attenuation and permeability of wave guides, 287
Riedel and Co., automatic electroplating equipment, 282
Rigidity, inequality relations between torsional and flexural, 286
Rimming Steel, action in mould, as observed in motion pictures, 563; open-hearth, use of manganese ore for, 417
Ring, draw-on, for shaft residual-stress study, 431
Rinsing, conditions for efficient, 282
Riveting, comparison with welding, 132
Road Vehicles, Latin America, manufacture in, 513 (*Paper*)
Rock-Magnetism, effect of exsolution of titanomagnetite on, 591
Rod, hot-rolled coil, surface inspection, 136; magnetic powder tests, 584; ulstrasonic inspection, 139
Rod Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Roll-Forming, production of sections, 131
Roller Coating, steel sheet, 425
Roller Tables, on reversing mills, 426
Rolling, alloy steels, basic formulæ, 572, automatic gauge-control, 273; carbonyl iron, textures arising from, 586; cold, roll force and torque, 572; effect of soaking, 569; fatigue properties in, 582; histograms, 425; hot, sheet and strip, factors affecting accuracy, 130; influence on properties of steel, 430; mill spring, 279; pass-design formulæ, 131; profile design, 279; rails, roll-pass design, 572; roll force and torque calculation, 130; scale, effect on corrosion, 589; statistical control of yield, 127; steel balls, 572; strip, hot, effect of temperature, 573; strip from metal powders, 284; theory of "hard ends," 279; transformer steel, 131; tube, cold, of stainless steel, 573
Rolling-Mill Practice, 572
Rolling Mills, automation of production in Russia, 273; bar and wire-rod, combined, 273; bearings, synthetic-resin moulded, 426; Bethlehem Steel Co., Saucon Division, 572; blooming, 425; blooming, electrical control, 572; blooming, modernization at Bethlehem Steel Co., 572; blooming, radio linking system with cranes, 573; blooming, replacement at Inland Steel Co., 572; blooming, in U.S., review, 572; capacities and efficiency, 425; Chimbote, 125; cold reduction, Velindre, 425; composition bearings for, 572; continuous, instruments for, 573; continuous hot, hydraulic equipment for, at Union Sidérurgique du Nord de la France, 573; drives, design, 280; drives, transistors for control of, 573; electrical installations for reversing, 426; equipment, welded construction, 573; factor analysis of performance and costing, 425; finishing, maintenance and electrical equipment, 573; gear trains for main drives, 279; heating of steel ingots in rotating hearth furnace for, 423; "Holset" couplings, 279; housings, alignment test, 279; Latin America, report on, 510 (*Paper*); load-indicating equipment, 279; low voltage power supply, 574; lubrication, 401 (*Paper*); lubrication equipment, 426; magnetic amplifiers on reversing cold mill, 425; planetary, action, advantages and control, 131; plate, control, at Jones and Laughlin Steel Corp., 425; plate, preparation of work and production planning, 426; pipe, at Utah, 573; practice, 130, 279, 425; productivity reserves, 279; pushers and tilters, 426; reactions from rectifier or converter fed reversing, 426; reversing, electrical aspects, 131; reversing, mechanical aspects, 131; reversing, requirements, 425; rod, at Cuyahoga Works, 279; rod, discussion at Baltimore, 279; rod, American Steel and Wire Div., 572; roller tables on reversing, 426; rolls. *See* Rolls; for roof and floor sections, Inland Steel Products Co., 572; Royal Dutch Steel Works, 561; SECIM for special steels, 125; section-strip, roll-pass design for, 573; Sendzimir, cold-strip, 573; Sendzimir, at Washington Steel, 572; sheet, use of steel roll, 572; sheet and strip, automatic thickness control, 131; slabbing, 425; slabbing, conversion to universal, 523 (*Paper*); slabbing, lubrication equipment, 426; slabbing, modernization at Bethlehem Steel Co., 572; slabbing, positioning of draught indicator dial, 498 (*Paper*); slabbing, in U.S., review, 572; speed control, 425; standardization of motor frames, 280; Steckel, 273; strip, application of power data for drives, 280; strip, cold, experimental, 280; strip, cold-tandem, Richard Thomas & Baldwins, Ltd., 573; strip, continuous, equipment for, 279; strip, drive systems, 131; strip, at Ebbw Vale, 131; strip, electrical equipment for auxiliary drives, 131; strip, hot, Australian Iron and Steel, Ltd., 573; strip, hot, effects of rolling temperatures on properties of low-carbon sheet coils, 573; strip, hot, factors affecting coiling temperatures, 573; strip, hot, power requirements and selection of electric equipment, 573; strip, hot, principles of, 425; strip, hot, reversing, advantages, 280; strip, hot and cold, at Laekawanna Plant of Bethlehem Steel Corp., 572; strip, lubrication equipment, 426; strip, at Pittsburgh Steel Co., 131; strip, Sendzimir, use of "Rycosol" coolant and lubricant, 425; strip, at Velindre Works, 131; tandem, cold-reduction, automatic thickness control, 573; tandem-mill theory, 279

Rolling Mills—*continued*
television installation, 131; tube, automatic, dimensional accuracy of mandrels, 572; tube, at Dana Corp., 279; tube, modernization of working-roll bearings, 572; tube, Pilger, roll pressures and power requirements, 572; type 350, ancillary equipment for, 279; universal, conversion of slabbing mill to, 523 (*Paper*)
Rolls, bearings, modernization, 572; breast, mechanical requirements, 425; camber, optical instrument for measurement of, 572; cast, ABR process, 279; cast-iron, effect of macrostructure on life, 130; cast-iron, residual stresses in, 130; cast steel, for hot strip mills, 572; design, basic formulæ, 572; discussion at Baltimore, 279; force measurement, 279; grinding and grinding machines, 130; mean roll pressure, formulæ, 279; neck bearings, selection and use, 572; pressure, effect of reel and brake tensions, 572; production from Spherulite, 568; steel, in place of cast iron, in sheet mill, 572
Röntgen Fluorescence, use in spectroscopic analysis, 140
Röntgen Scanning Beam Method, 288
Rope, Wire. *See* Wire Ropes
Rotary Furnace Sintering Process, 273
Rotating Equipment, control systems, 136
Royal Dutch Steel Works (Ijmuiden), general description, 561
Rubeanic Anhydride, use in amperometric determination of Cu and Ni in alloy steels, 148
Rudolf Harlass Foundry, CO_2 sodium silicate process, 275
Rupture, turbine spindle failure, 138; *see also* Fracture
Rupture, Modulus of, refractory materials, Spanish, 559
Russia, automation of rolling-mill production, 273; ceramics, 271; continuous casting of steel, automatic control, 421; foundry rationalization, 127; iron and steel industry, 150; iron and steel industry, new methods, 560; iron and steel industry, 6th 5-year plan, 559; open-hearth furnace design trends, 417; oxidizing and phosphating practice, 578; refractories, 271; steel industry, 561; use of radio-active isotopes, 293; use of tin, 578
Rust, removal for repainting, 429; test for tinplate, 284; *see also* Derusting
Rust-Ban, description and uses, 437
Rust Proofing, salt-bath hardened materials, 281
Ryan Aeronautical Co., ceramic coatings, 135
Ryan Process, for spraying ceramics, 429
" Rycosol " Coolant and Lubricant, 425
Ryerson, J. T., and Son, colour identification of steels, 136
Rylands Bros., Ltd., history of wire manufacture, 278

Saar, iron-ore deposits, 413
Safety and Health, in chemical laboratory, 494 (*Paper*), cleaning solutions, precautions with, 135; cleaning solvents, 577; electric welding, 426, 575; electroplating shops, 428; in iron foundries, 423; physical strain of work on man in foundry, 565; in pickling, 428; protection of welding operatives, 280; radiation injury to eyes during pouring, 561; tests on railway signal posts, 288; use of radioactive isotopes, 294; vehicle suspensions, 590; welding, 575
Salt Baths, cleaning of hardened materials, 281; for colouring roller chain, 577; deep, for martempering of aircraft weldments, 571
Salt-Spray Tests, stainless thread inserts in Al and Mg alloys, 589
Salzgitter Metallurgical Works, converters at, 253 (*Paper*)
Sampling, activity technique in foundry, 276; apparatus, for water containing dissolved oxygen, 589; coal and ore, statistical studies, 590; coke-oven gas, 149; dust, respirable, 414; ferro-alloys, 491 (*Paper*); gases, 149; iron ore, 490 (*Paper*); ores, 292; oxygen in O.H. flue gas, 418; in spectrographic analysis, 490 (*Paper*); technique of, 489 (*Paper*), 492 (*Discussion*); tube material, effect on dew-point measurements, 149
Sand, cement, beneficiation, 567; green, behaviour under effect of sudden heating and occurrence of surface peeling, 566; separators, welding, construction and working of, 566; usage in acid O.H. furnace, 419; *see also* Core Sands; Moulding Sands
Sand Mixers, investigations on, 565
Sand Slingers, investigations on, 565
" Saratoga," Aircraft Carrier, non-destructive tests on, 434
Sarrebruck Metallurgical Research Institute, work on fatigue, 582
Saturation, moments, iron and its alloys, 586
Saws, circular-bladed friction, for stee cutting, 577
Scale, formation on ingots, study of, 570; mill, Vacu-blast unit for removal of, 588; on nickel steels, effect of nickel content and furnace atmosphere, 589; nickel steels, structure variation across thickness, 348 (*Paper*); rolling and heat-treatment, effect on corrosion, 589
Scale Layers, marker movement in, 289
Scalebreaking, developments, 135
Scaling, mechanism, at high temperatures, 585; stainless steel in reheating-furnace atmospheres, 450 (*Paper*); welds, prevention, 134
Scavenging, gas, effect on magnesium consumption in production of spheroidal graphite cast iron, 565; gas, influence on graphitization of cast iron, 565
' Schweisstechnik ' Slide Rule, 132
Scrap, baling plant, 426; castings, investigation, 422; crocodile shear for, 573; dead mild steel, use in medium-capacity cupola, 421; handling from presses, 278; open-hearth, preparation, 417; soldered, reclamation of tin from, 439; sources and calculation, 418
Screw Joints, fatigue tests on, 582
Screw Threads, corrosion of stainless inserts in Al and Mg alloys, 589; protective finishing, 578
Scullin Steel Co., atomization of fuel oil, 419–420
SECIM, recent installations, 125
Sections, cold roll-forming, 131; flame scarfing, 278; extrusion, Ugine-Lejournet process, 572
Sedimentation, centrifugal, 292; formulæ, 150
Segregation, ingots, effect on forgings, 278; manganese sulphide, association with sub-surface blowholes in grey cast iron, 568; micro, effects of, 142; phosphorus, influence of forging, 142; rimming-steel ingots, 274; titanium-stabilized Cr–Ni steel, 146; tool-steel blocks, 274
Selenium, determination in trade effluents, 437
Sendzimir Mill. *See* Rolling Mills
Separation, electrolytic, of intermetallic iron–zinc compounds, 587; liquid and solid metal phases, 141
Separators, sand, welding construction and working of, 566
Servograph, Mark II, use in creep testing, 138
Severskii Works, extracting metal from slag pits, 416
Sewers, corrosion prevention, in U.S.A., 589
Shafts, use of draw-on ring in residual-stress study, 431
Shanks, handling problems, 421
Shapes, extrusion, at Persan, 572
Shaping Tools, use in stamping, 425
Shaw Process, precision casting, 568
Shear, crocodile, for scrap cutting, 573; strength of soldered joints, 576
Shear Modulus, temperature coefficient of, determination, 285
Shearing, hot, force and power requirements, 573
Sheet, cleaning by Vacu-Blast process, 281; coils, low-carbon, effects of hot strip mill rolling temperatures on properties of, 573; descaling by shot blasting, 282; dimensional control, 279; drawing processes, 425; ferritic chrome iron, use, 130; finishing, by roller coating and printing, 425; furnace, quality control, 279; furnace steel, quality control, 279; galvanized, production and uses, 283; hot-galvanized, faults, 290; iron, electrotechnical, testing of coercive force, 584; manufacture from powder, 429; parts, application of chromium diffusion, 570; rolling, factors affecting accuracy, 130; silicon steel, heat-treatment of, 277; texture, X-ray examination, 288; thick, ultrasonic examination, 433; thickness measurement, 279; thin, fatigue-testing machine for, 432; thin, oxy-acetylene welded, influence of steel quality, 574; titanium electrodeposition on iron and steel, 578; weld cracking susceptibility test, 134
Sheet Metal, test pieces, relative reduction in area, 285
Sheet Metal Industry, spheroidal-graphite cast iron dies and tools for, 281; use of tungsten carbide, 281
Sheet Steel, handling with permanent magnets, 572; post-war production in Japan, 572
Sheffield Steel Corp., Kansas City plant, comparison of costs of electric and O.H. furnaces, 421
Shell-Cast Alloys, Ltd., shell-moulding foundry, 568
Shell Cores, review, 423
Shell Moulding, 567; at Chamberlin and Hill, Ltd., 423; fundamentals, 423; gating for, 128; at General Motors Corp., 568; introduction to, 568; pearlitic malleable crankshafts, at Pontiac Co., 569; phenol-formaldehyde synthetic resins for, 567; practice, 129; production of cast crankshafts in " ArmaSteel " by General Motors Central Foundry Division, 568; progress review, 422; properties of grey-iron test bars, by J.I.S. process, 285; review, 129, 423; at Shell-Cast Alloys, Ltd., 568; theory, 565
***Shell Welder* M.V.,** corrosion prevention in tanks, 292
Shells, forming, hot and cold, 129
Ship Steel, hull-quality, notch-toughness evaluation by keyhole and Charpy V-notch tests, 431; notch toughness, 133; plate, influence of deoxidation and chemical composition on notched-bar properties, 431; plate, laminated or composite, properties and methods of production, 438
Shipbuilding, effect of unfair plating in tension, 581; warships, weld testing, 427; welded, crack initiation and propagation, 581
Ships, aircraft carrier " Saratoga," non-destructive tests on, 434; bottoms, research on anti-corrosive compositions, 147; cathodic protection, 147, 437; oil tanks, corrosion-resistant linings for, 283; pitting of bottoms, 145; plastics in cathodic protection, 284; Schori-sprayed zinc coatings, 284
Shot Blasting, descaling sheet and strip by, 282
Shovel Blades, austempering, 425
Shrinkage, allowance, in constructing models for steel casting, 567; defects in grey iron castings, 569; in tensile testing of tubes, 286

Shrinkage Cavity, exposure during reheating of open-top killed-steel ingots, 569
Siemens Furnace. *See* Open-Hearth Furnace
Sierra Menera, iron ores, physical properties, 557
Sigma Phase, formation in iron–chromium alloys, 367 (*Paper*); formation in stainless steel, 143; ordering of atoms, 142
Silica. *See* Refractory Materials (Silica)
Silicates, electrolysis of, 274
Silicides, formation, 435; stability of melted, in high-temperature materials, 435
Silicon, activity in molten Fe–Si–C alloys, 587; effect on martensite breakdown, 467 (*Paper*); effects on mechanical properties of high-strength steels, 563; effect on solubility of nitrogen in α- and γ-iron, 441 (*Paper*); influence on annealing brittleness of malleable cast iron, 565; ingots, use of electron bombardment for vacuum fusion of, 423; reduction, kinetics of, 439
Silicon Carbide, denseners for foundry, 566
Silicon Cast Iron, production of castings, 275
Silicon Iron, dislocations in bent single crystals, 430; ferromagnetic domain nucleation, 290
Silicon Nitride, formation in iron–silicon alloys, 200 (*Paper*); isolation from silicon steel, 144
Silicon Steel, determination of inclusions, 142; isolation of silicon nitride, 144; sheets, heat-treatment, 277; *see also* Transformer Steel
Silicon–Vanadium System, 435
Silicones, lubricating fluids and greases, 426
Silver Manganate, use in analysis, 292
SIMAC, ultrasonic equipment and methods, 433
Sinter, determination of iron using Trilone B, 292; effect of quicklime, 413; experience at Algoma Steel Corp., 416; manufacture, improvements in, 123; optimum moisture and fuel contents, determination, 558
Sinter Plant, assessment trials at Margam, 86 (*Paper*); Dwight-Lloyd, productivity, 270; gravimetric blending and controls, 558; Jones and Laughlin, Benson No. 3, 413; Koppers Co. Inc., 269; lubrication, 403 (*Paper*); performance, review, 558; permeability of feed, 558; Weirton Steel Co., 413
Sinter Practice, calculation of charge, 270; Dwight-Lloyd and Rotary Furnace processes, 273; effect of cooling rate, 270; flue-dust sinter, increasing production rate, 270; Ford Motor Co., 269; grid for lighting charge in experimental boxes, 270; pellet-sinter, 270; reaction zones, 270; self-fluxing sinter, 270; use of fluxed sinter in blast furnace, 273
Sinter Process, Dwight-Lloyd, 413; report of committee on, 413
Sintering, carbides, in presence of liquid phase, 430; charges of Sierra Menera and Vivero iron ores and Orconera carbonate, 557; iron ores, at Extaca, 558; Krivoi Rog ores, 558; manganese ores, 269; symposium on, preliminary announcement, 529; *see also* Powder Metallurgy
Slabbing Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Slabs, flame scarfing, 278
Slags, acidic, determination of ferrous oxide, 292; alumina–lime–magnesia–silica system, laboratory technique for study of, 273; alumina–lime–silica, reduction of iron oxide, 272; blast-furnace. *See* Blast-Furnace Slag; cements, 125; control methods, 273; effect on sulphur distribution in open-hearth process, 126; extracting metal from, 416; foamed, concrete from, tests, 125; importance of composition in O.H. desulphurization, 419; iron
Slags—*continued*
content, interrelations with P content and oxygen supply in Thomas melts, 562; iron oxide, rapid solution of oxygen in, 104 (*Letter*); ironmaking, requirements, 273; phosphate, reactions with iron bath, 563; silica-saturated, reaction equilibria with molten iron, 420; silica-saturated, reduction of Si from, 439; steelmaking, composition of, 273; sulphur transfer rate in, 272; system $2FeO.SiO_2$–$3Na_2O.P_2O_5$–$Na_2O.2SiO_2$, 75 (*Paper*); thermodynamics of CaO–Al_2O_3, 54 (*Paper*); thermodynamics of CaO–SiO_2, 62 (*Paper*); treatment and use, 125, 273
Slide Rule, 'Schweisstechnik,' application, 132
Sliding, autocorrelation analysis, 287
Slip, torsion and tension relations for fatigue and, 582
Smelting, comparison of processes, 125
Smelting Residues, Kirkstall Abbey, 531 (*Correspondence*)
Smoke, 414, 559; control unit at Alhambra Foundry Co., 414; cupola, 559; electrostatic precipitator at Kaiser Steel Corp., 414; plumes, effect of velocity and temperature of discharge on shape of, 559; steelworks investigations, 414; *see also* Air Pollution
Soaking, effect on rolling characteristics, 569
Soaking Pits, 129, 276, 423, 569; covers and cranes, remote control, 573; electrically heated, 424; improvements at Bethlehem Steel Co., 572; ingot temperature measurement, 276; radio linking system with cranes, 573; scale formation on ingots before and after reheating, 570
Sodium, use as heat transfer medium, 288
Sodium Bisulphate, etching reagent for steel and cast iron, 586
Sodium Formate, determination in nickel solutions, 428
Sodium Hydride Process, descaling, 135
Soil Corrosion, mechanism and measurement, 145
Soil Pipe and Fittings, Ltd., CO_2 hardening of cores, 568
Soldering, induction heating for, 427; principles, methods, etc., 280; shear strength of joints, 576
Solid Solutions, atomic magnetic moments of transition elements, 435; structure, 435
Solidification, foundry defects due to, 439 (*Book*); kinetics of, 142
Solids, defective, chemical aspects of structure, 579; deformation and flow, 579; dislocations and plasticity, 579; elastic, effect of small viscous inclusions on mechanical properties, 580; gas-reacting, 416; X-ray spectroscopy, 435
Sollac, converters at, 246 (*Paper*)
Solubility, alloying elements, effect on weld cracking, 280; nitrogen in α- and γ-iron, effect of Si, 441 (*Paper*)
Solutions, liquid-metal, surface tension, 434
Sorting, non-destructive microchemical method, 494 (*Paper*); steels, non-destructive microchemical method, 437; steel, thermoelectric method, 284; use of eddy currents, 139
South African Government Areas Mill, uranium plant, 269
South African Railways, production of cast-steel bogies, 567
South America, steel production increase, 415
South Chicago, ore unloading, 573
Southern Pacific Railroad, non-destructive testing, 434
Spain, moulding sand, 275; rupture modulus of refractory materials, 559
Spang-Chalfant, automatic heat-treating equipment, 276
Sparrows Point, firing rates in O.H. furnace, 420
Special Steels, compositions and uses, 563; developments, 126; handbook (*Book*), 151; for hydraulic machines, 150; for power station equipment, 149; for prestressed concrete, 149; use of molybdenum in, 273; use of nickel, 127
Specific Gravity, powdered materials, apparatus for determination, 285
Specific Heat, austenite, 144; automatic measurement, 140; mild steel, 'spot' method, 474 (*Paper*); pearlite, 144
Specifications, cast-iron pressure pipe and fittings, centrifugally cast, 434; coke-oven refractories, 271; cold-rolled strip steel, 131; French, 579; metal powders and powder products (draft), 429; mild steels, 421; report of Committee A–1 on, 430; stainless and heat-resistant steels, U.S. and British, 289; steel, significance of test results in relations to, 579; steel water pipe fittings (tentative), 438; tests provided for in, 579; wires for electrical conductors, 439
Specimen, dimensions, effect on high-temperature mechanical properties, 585
Spectra, infra-red, for gas analysis, 590; iron, ultra-violet, vacuum wavelength measurements, 590; K, L, and M series, 435; measurement in control of Thomas process, 273; Raman, of iron pentacarbonyl, 591
Spectranome Plating Co., semi-continuous barrel finishing and plating, 428
Spectrograph, direct-reading, application, 438; grid-type, 149; use in fabrication shops, 293
Spectrometer, direct-reading, for routine analysis, 105 (*Paper*); flame, for control of Thomas process, 417; use for analysis of gases drawn off from vacuum furnace, 423
Spectrometry, light absorption, survey, 293
Spectroscopy, X-ray, of solids, 435; *see also* Analysis
Spekker Photoelectric Absorptiometer, 592 (*Book*)
Sperry Plant (Gainsville, Florida), treatment of plating wastes, 578
Spherical Particles, sedimentation rate, 150
Spheroidal-Graphite Cast Iron, developments, 423; dies and tools for sheet metal industry, 281; effect of gas scavenging on consumption of magnesium, 565; influence of elements, 422
Spheroidization, carbide in Mo steels, 40 (*Paper*)
Spherulite, rolls, 568
Spinel, $FeO.Al_2O_3$, determination of enthalpy reaction, between 800° C and 900° C, 585
Spinning, "Hydrospin" machine, 278
Sponge Iron, use in production of quality steel and special alloys, 564
Spottiness, in Al–Cr–Mo steel, 143
Spraying, ceramic solutions, 429; chromium, of Mo-rich sintered alloys, 424; metal. *See* Metal Spraying: zinc, combined with painting, exposure tests, 429
"Spraywelding" Process, 283
Spring Steel, boron-treated, 127; effect of alternate corrosion and abrasion, 227 (*Paper*); properties and heat-treatment and surface finish, 277; selection for vehicle suspension, 590
Springs, creep properties, 138; cylindrical helical, endurance testing, 285; helical, behaviour under fluctuating load, 583; shot-peening of leaves, 129
S.S.P.S. Paint System, on Harahan Bridge, 429
Stahleisen, refining by oxy-steam process, 563
Stainless Steel, activity of, effects of surface state and structure, 588; AISI, type 414 and type 431, mechanical properties, 289; alpha-phase evalua-

Stainless Steel—*continued*
tion, 143; analysis, colorimetric method, 590; analysis methods, 590; austenitic, AISI 303 and 310, influence of strain rate and temperature, 430; austenitic Fe–Cr–C–N, 588; austenitic, furnace cracking, 225 (*Paper*); austenitic, intercrystalline corrosion tendency, 291; austenitic, nickel-free and low-nickel, 126; austenitic, stress corrosion in high-temperature waters, 588; austenitic, type 304, stress-sorrosion cracking, 436; for casting, 422; commercial bright hardening, 571; corrosion and erosion by acid mine waters, 436; corrosion in ferric chloride solution, 588; corrosion and mechanical properties, 145; corrosion tests, 436; corrosion test apparatus, 145; crack sensitivity of welds, 134; creep-rupture properties, effect of composition and structure, 432; creep-rupture properties of type 347, cold-worked, 432; cutting, powder process, 134; deep drawing, 278; effect of carbon and nitrogen, 274; effect of mischmetal additions, 274; effect of oxygen blowing rate, 274; effect of rare earth additions, 435; enamelling in aircraft engines, 135; finishing, 134, 282; hardening, 129; high-manganese, use of, 274; honeycomb corrosion, 588; inspection, report of task groups, 436; intercrystalline corrosion testing, 291; Manual No. 126, 274; manufacture of types 201 and 202, 563; martensitic, cast, metallographic structure of, 290; martensitic, effect of tempering temperature on stress-corrosion cracking and hydrogen embrittlement, 588; mechanical properties, 294; metallography, 141; niobium-stabilized, avoidance of cracks in welding, 575; oxide films on, 284; oxygen blowing rate in melting, 275; piping, welding, inert-arc, 426; polishing, electrolytic and chemical processes, 281; powder, 429; processing technology, 424; production, 274; properties of 17/7, 289; sand-cast, surface defects in, 423; scaling in reheating furnaces, 450 (*Paper*); sigma-phase formation, 143; special, production by Eastern Stainless Steel Corp., 274; specifications, U.S. and British, 289; spectrographic standard samples, 293; stress-corrosion cracking, 588; structural problems due to kinetic heating 289; surface finishing, 578; tensile test pieces, abnormal fractures in, 286; titanium stabilization of cast, 146; titanium-stabilized, morphology of precipitates, 144; titanium-stabilized, welded, corrosion in hypochlorite, 146; tubes, cold-rolling without cooling, 573; tubing, high-pressure, 438; type 347, effect of heat-treatment on notched-bar impact properties, 574; type 347, welding, 574; welded to aluminium, properties of joints, 576; welded joints, corrosion stability in boiling nitric acid, 588; welding, argon-arc, 574; welding, bibliography, 575; welding electrodes, 280; welding, fusion, 575; welding of high-strength, for high-temperature use, 134; welding techniques, 133; weldments, hot cracking, 133; weldments, metallography, 141; wire, atmospheric exposure tests, 437; *see also* Chromium–Nickel Steel, *etc.*

Stamping, 130, 278, 425, 571; design of parts for, 571; dies for, 571; effects of automation, 130; Ford plant at Cleveland, 130; holes, design, 425; methods for saving material, 571; use of cutting and shaping tools for finishing, 425

Stampings, bends in, design, 425; design, 571; production by "Chemi-Cut" etching process, 278

Standard Motor Co., Ltd., pneumatic swarf-handling plant, 577

Standardization, as corrosion guide, 282; magnetic powder testing, 138; mill motor frame, 280; sonic suction pyrometers, 124

Stanlow Refinery, corrosion problems, 145

Starbore Drill, 134

Starters, short-circuit protection, 574

Statistical Methods, foundry control, 276

Statistical Studies, application to fatigue tests, 137; coal and ore sampling, 590; continuous measurements for quality control, 284; control of coking plant, 270; determination of constituents from micrograph, 586; fatigue, by progressive loading, 581; fatigue data, 582; fatigue life, 582; fatigue strength, by statistical changes of strain amplitudes, 582; fatigue test results, 287; fatigue testing, 582; fatigue tests on Al alloys, cast iron and steel, 582; forging cracks, 278; graphite electrode consumption in electric-arc furnaces, 328 (*Paper*); open-hearth production factors, 420; rolling mills, costing and performance, 425; yield control in casting and rolling, 127

Statistics, 150, 294, 591; origin and development in France, 294; steel in West Germany, 591

Steam, treatment of cutters with, 425

Steam Pipes, corrosion, 436

Steam Plant, ferritic steel tubing, 150

Steckel Rolling Mill, 273

Steel, age-hardening, effect of heat-treatment on machinability, 427; aircraft, heat-treatment, 277; AISI types 309 and 310, effects of chemical composition and heat-treatment on microstructure and corrosion resistance, 588; AISI 4340, static fatigue in, 431–432; alloy. *See* Alloy Steel; analysis, revisions to A.S.T.M. standard methods, 437; analysis, spectrographic, sources of error, 293; annealed, effect of cutting speed on mechanical properties, of chips from, 577; annealed, mechanism of development, electron-microscope study, 587; Bessemer. *See* Bessemer Steel; boron-treated low-carbon, strain ageing, 156 (*Paper*); for calorimeter bombs, 591; carbon. *See* Carbon Steel; case-hardened. *See* Case-Hardened Steel; case-hardening. *See* Case-Hardening Steel; case-hardening of. *See* Case-Hardening; cast. *See* Cast Steel; castings. *See* Steel Castings; chemical composition, effect on properties, 434; colour identification system, 136; constructional. *See* Constructional Steel; converter. *See* Converter Steel; corrosion and corrosion protection, 588; corrosion mechanism, 144; corrosion-resistant. *See* Corrosion-Resistant Steel; deep-drawing. *See* Deep-Drawing Steel; determination of elements. *See* under specific elements; dephosphorization of basic converter, 417; effect of hydrogen, 289; effect of Mo, 290; effect of neutron irradiation, 581; effect of stress on hydrogen diffusion, 141; effect of sulphur, 290; effective use in machinery, 294; elastic limit, measurement of, 285; electric-furnace. *See* Electric-Furnace Steel; electrical, flat-rolled, 590; electron microstructure, work of ASTM sub-committee, 585; equipment, Charpy keyhole impact data, 438; erosion by hot gases, 146; etching reagent for, 586; for extrusion press tools, 279; fine, physical measurements in, 136; Fortiweld, properties and uses, 273; for gears, 590; hardened, effects of metal removal and heat-treatment on surfaces, 424; hardness change due to hydrogen, 432; heat-resistant. *See* Heat-Resistant Steel; heat-treated, mechanical behaviour at high-hardness, 67 (*Paper*), *Corrigenda*, 556; heat-treatment of general engineering, 276; heat-treatment principles, 276; high-speed. *See* High Speed Steel; high-strength, effects of silicon on mechanical properties, 563; high-strength, mechanical properties and weldability, 576; high-temperature. *See* High-Temperature Steel; hot-dip aluminized, preparation, properties, and uses, 283; H.R. Crown Max, effect of vibrations, 289; influence of heat-treatment and mechanical treatment on properties of, 430; influence of microstructure on coefficient of cold hardening, 286; liquid, coke treatment in ladle, 126; low-sulphur, production in basic O.H. furnace, 417; low-temperature properties, 585; magnetic properties, 584; mechanical properties, influence of steelmaking practice, 417; mechanical testing, 579; micro-investigations in magnetic field, 289; for mine extension, 294; nitrogen absorption at high temperatures, 418; for nuclear industry, 563; open-hearth. *See* Open-Hearth Steel; oxygen content in syphon casting, 127; pearlitic, deformation and fracture, 167 (*Paper*); power plant, measurement of stress relief temperature, 124; preparation by electrolysis of silicates, 274; prestressing, 287; production, 126, 273, 417, 561; production in Brazil, 294; production in Great Britain, 294; properties of, in engineering, 285; quenched and annealed, micro-deformation of α-iron lattice, 586; quenched and tempered, evaluation of significance of Charpy tests, 431; report of Committee A–1, 430; rimming, action in mould, 563; rolled, profile design for, 279; SAE, selection and heat-treatment, 276; SAE 1087, electron microstructure of bainite and tempered martensite, 587; SAE 4130, gas-shielded consumable-electrode welding, 575; SAE 4340, effect of heat-treating and testing variables on notch strength, 581; ship. *See* Ship Steel; sorting, thermoelectric method, 284; Spanish welding, fatigue resistance of butt-welded joints, 576; special. *See* Special Steel; spectrocolorimetric analysis, 293; sphere and rock deformations, dilation measurements, 141; stainless. *See* Stainless Steel; strength, evaluation; 580; structural. *See* Structural Steel, thermal conductivity, at high temperatures, 289; thermal contractions, 585; tool. *See* Tool Steel; treatment for engineering, 277; Turner's iron-fibred, 591; unalloyed, shielded-arc welding processes, 575; use with light alloys in vehicle construction, 590; use of sponge and ball iron in production of, 564; valve. *See* Valve Steel; weldable, classification by resilience transition temperature, 286; welding, wedge, 426; wrought. *See* Wrought Steel; *see also* under specific types of steel

Steel Bar. *See* Bar

Steel Balls, for ore grinding, 413

Steel Castings, for aircraft industry, 568; bogies, 567; casting methods for 100-ton, 276; creep-resisting, for medium and high-temperatures, 565; effect of gating on quality, 567; steel, *v.* forgings, 425; high-permeability, 150; hot tearing, 287; inspection, 423; internal chills, in moulds for, 422; large, green sand moulding of, 565; magnetic flaw detection, 423; non-destructive testing, 434; risering, 128; rolling-mill couplings, 279

Steel Chips, manufacture, 278

Steel Co. of Canada, Ltd., continuous annealing line, 571; oxygen lancing in O.H. furnace, 417
Steel Co. of Wales, Ltd., cold rolling mill, at Velindre, 131; conversion of slabbing mill to universal mill, 532 (*Paper*); converters at, 248 (*Paper*); ore-preparation plant at Margam Works, 270; oxygen tonnage plant at Margam, 417; positioning of machine dials, 498 (*Paper*); sinter-plant trials at Margam, 86 (*Paper*); television in rolling mill, 131; tonnage oxygen plant at Margam, 562; Velindre cold reduction and tinplate plant, 425; waste pickle-liquor treatment at Trostre Works, 135
Steel Frames, plastic design, 294
Steel Industry, Australia, B.H.P. Group, 415; Canada, 294; influence of atomic energy, 150; South America, 415; *see also* Iron and Steel Industry
Steel Ingots. *See* Ingots
Steel, Peech and Tozer, Templeborough reconstruction scheme, 333 (*Paper*)
Steel Pipe. *See* Pipe
Steel Plate. *See* Plate
Steel Rings, furnace for annealing and vacuum degassing, 277
Steel Rod. *See* Rod
Steel Sections. *See* Sections
Steel Sheet. *See* Sheet
Steel Skeleton (*Book*), 150
Steel Strip. *See* Strip
Steel Structures, finishing, 135
Steel Technology, advances in, 273
Steel Tube. *See* Tube
Steel Wire. *See* Wire
Steel Wool, manufacture, 278
Steelmaking, developments in past 10 years in U.S., 561; duplex process, 420; electric *v.* open-hearth, 563; electric furnace, progress, 126; influence of practice on mechanical properties of steel, 417; oxygen in. *See* Oxygen; physical chemistry of, 561; physical measurements, 136; recent developments, 126; Royal Dutch Steel Works, 561; use of measuring devices, 418; use of oxygen, in Canada, 418; *see also* Iron and Steel Making; and under specific steel-making methods
Steelworks, Anciges, France, 420; hydraulic installations, 573; mixed, quantities and costs in planning production, 591; repair and maintenance, 273; *see also* Iron and Steel Works
Stereomicrometer, use for parallax measurement on electron micrographs, 168 (*Paper*)
Strain, amplitudes, studies of fatigue strength by statistical changes of, 582; in crystalline aggregate, 579; measurement in creep tests, 138; plane plastic, temperature determination, 136; rate, effect on behaviour of iso-elastic wire strain gauges, 581; rate, effect on creep of alloy steel, 583; rate, effect on stress/strain of deep-drawing steel, 581; rate, influence on ductility of austenitic stainless steel, 430; under uni- and bi-axial stresses, 579
Strain Ageing, boron-treated low-carbon steels, 156 (*Paper*); hot-rolled low-carbon steel, effect of time and temperature, 581; lattice changes, 287; mild steel, 287
Strain Gauges, barium titanate, 138; bridge sensitivity control, 581; carbon, for compression forces, 431; iso-elastic wire, effect of strain rate, 581; roll force measurement, 279; transducers, 431; use of magnetic amplifier, 137; wire, 573
Strain Hardening, hardened and tempered steel, 71 (*Paper*); martensite, 68 (*Paper*)
Strain Law, modified incremental, for work hardening materials, 285
Strain Rate, effect on yield of paraffin wax, 379 (*Paper*)
Strength, steels, evaluation, 580
Strength of Materials, under increasing reversed stress, 430
Stress, alternating, modifications of crystalline texture produced by, 582; behaviour of spot welds, 132; caused by multiple punches and cracks, 285; combined, tests in plasticity, 285; combined, theories of fatigue under, 582; concentration effects in fatigue, 137; detection of high-stress areas, 136; distribution in layer specimens, 136; effect on expansion coefficient, 288; effect on hydrogen diffusion in steel, 141; elastic, influence on recrystallization textures, 290; electrodeposited coatings, 135, 428; etching, in ferrous materials, 589; fracture-, lowering due to adsorption, 580; internal, in castings, 569; internal, development leading to cracking of grey iron castings, 565; internal, effect of grinding, 576; internal explosive, behaviour of electro-welded high-pressure turbine pipelines subjected to, 574; to move free dislocation in alpha iron, 580; pressure-vessel, 150; pressure vessels and piping components, 431; progressive, fatigue tests under, 582; required for creep in tension, bend-test determination, 286; static mean, effect on damping properties of materials, 580; steady and increasing, precipitation processes under, 582; uni- and bi-axial, consolidation factors and strain under, 579; *see also* under specific types of stress
Stress Corrosion, austenitic stainless steels in high-temperature waters, 588; chemical and mechanical conditions leading to, 589; graphical method for checking specimen dimensions, 290
Stress-Corrosion Cracking, martensitic martensitic stainless steels, effect of tempering temperature, 588; stainless steel, 588; stainless steel, austenitic, type 304, 436; welded pressure vessels, 280
Stress Relief, comparison with preheating in welding, 574; furnace for grey iron castings, 425; low-temperature, pressure vessels, 133; temperature measurement, 124; tower section, after erection, 129; *see also* Residual Stress
Stress-Rupture Tests, molybdenum–vanadium welds, 138; notch and smooth bar, of heat-resistant alloys, 581
Stress/Strain Curves, influence of loading rate, 285
Stress/Strain Relations, biaxial plastic, of mild steel, 580; deep-drawing steel, effect of strain and temperature, 581
Strip, annealing furnaces, 277; cold-rolled deep-drawing, effect of small deformations, 285; descaling by shot blasting, 282; dimensional control, 279; flat, batch-type annealing furnaces for, 571; production at Velindre, 425; rolling, factors affecting accuracy, 130; rolling from metal powders, 284; thin, blanking and piercing, 278
Strip Mill. *See* Rolling Mills
Strip Steel, shot blasting, 135; specification for cold-rolled, 131
Structural Steels, alloy, strength and plastic properties, 141; corrosion, effect of rolled or heat-treated surface, 436; effects of heat-treatment on machinability, 281; heat-treatment, 276; lithoidal fracture, 581; low alloy, fatigue strength of welds, 280; mechanical ageing tendency, 432; St 37, effect of included elements on corrosion, 589; strain-hardened, low-carbon, manganiferous, technology and strength determinations, 287; weldable development of, 564; *see also* Constructional Steel
Structural Steelwork, "Seraphim" extensions at Appleby-Frodingham, 573
Structure, crystal, and atomic size, 435; crystal, of iron alloys, 435; electronic, 435; hard alloy, electron-microscope study, 435; metal, 285; painting, 429; solid solutions, 435; transition elements, atomic and magnetic ordering, 435
Studs, production from wire, 278
Sulphides, electrical resistivity, 557; roasting, chemistry of, 558
Sulphidizing, grey cast iron, 570; steels, 570
Sulphonic Acid Plant, corrosion and construction problems, 436
Sulphur, activity in liquid iron containing Si, 290; determination as manganese sulphate, complexiometric method, 292; determination, in combustion furnace, 437; determination in ores, use of CO_2, 149; dew-point corrosion in exhaust gases, 291; distribution in basic open-hearth furnace, 126; effect in steel, 290; influence on oxidation process, 462 (*Paper*); partition between gas, slag and metal phases, 522 (*Discussion*); pick-up in O.H. furnace fired with fuel oils, 420; rate of transfer between blast-furnace metal and slag, 272
Sulphuric Acid, acceleration of dissolution of iron by ferric ions, 146; corrosion by, 291; determination of Nb and Ti in, polarographic method, 293; electrode potential and corrosion rate of mild steel in, 147
Super-Invar, studies on, 587
Surface Finish, of castings produced by CO_2 process, 566; effect of grinding, 576; spring steels, 277; stainless steels, 578
Surface Hardening, deformation in, high-frequency induction heating, 277; electrospark, of machine parts, 570; piston pins, 129; steels, developments in U.S.A. and France, 570
Surface Layers, processes in, in fatigue testing, 582
Surface Roughness, electrical instruments for measurement and inspection, 285; gear tooth faces, measurement, 281
Surface Tension, cast iron, measurement, 565; liquid iron, influence of Cr, Mn and V, 289; liquid-metal solutions, 434; molten iron, determination, 434
Surfaces, conditioning for repainting, 429; defects, occurrence during shock heating of green moulding sands, 565; defects in sand-cast stainless steels, 423; effects of metal removal and heat-treatment on hardened steels, 424; effect of state on activity of stainless steel, 588; flaw detection, use of eddy currents, 139; fracture markings, 4 (*Paper*); impregnation with boron, 424; preparation and finishing processes, 134; roughness, measurement, 433; study with Cobalt-60, 590
Surfacing, chromalloy, 283
Swaging Machines, 278
Swarf, handling plant, pneumatic, at Standard Motor Co., Ltd., 577
Switzerland, fatigue tests on screw joints, 582; iron extraction, archaeological researches, 591

Taconite, mining operations, 123; mining and preparation, 413
Tanks, annealing furnace, adjustable-length car-type for, 571; cathodic protection of interior, 292; corrosion prevention in M.V. *Shell Welder*, 292; oil, corrosion-resistant linings for, 283
Tar-Dolomite Mixes, tests, 415
Telecommunications, equipment in metal works, 426
"Telecrane" FM Radio System, between cranes, soaking pits and blooming mills, 573

Telegraph Construction and Maintenance Co., Ltd., Crawley Works, 294
Television, closed-circuit, use in reheating furnaces, 570; closed-link X-ray inspection system, 288; flying-spot installation, 290; in rolling mill, 131; projection, 434
Temper Brittleness, austenitic alloy steel, effects of plastic deformation, 583; correlation with elastic limit, 285; etchants for, 586
Temperature Measurement and Control, 124, 414, 559; arcs, 124; blast-furnace hearth, 125; continuous, in basic converters, 273; in creep and rupture tests, 138; flames, optical method, 414; furnaces, in type-VP-8 installations, 415; heat-treatment furnaces, 277; ingots in soaking pit, 276; in steady motion problems of plain plastic strain, 136; stress-relief, for power plant steels, 124; Thomas process, 273; *see also* Pyrometers; Pyrometry; Thermocouples
Tempering, brittle steel, mechanism, 424; carbon redistribution on surfaces, 424; dislocation-attraction model for first stage, 570; effect on Cr–C steel, 434; effect on corrosion resistance of chromium steel, 588; effect of temperature on stress-corrosion cracking and hydrogen embrittlement of martensitic stainless steels, 588; gas, of malleable iron castings, 275; in liquid and gaseous media, 130; magnetic saturation study, 433; martensite, ductility of, 73 (*Paper*); quench and temper process, 277
Templeborough Melting Shop, reconstruction scheme, 333 (*Paper*)
Tensile Properties, hot-rolled low-carbon steel, effect of time and temperature during strain ageing, 581; under repeated dynamic loading, 581
Tensile Strength, low-phosphorus unalloyed grey cast iron, 580
Tensile Stress, influence on isothermal decomposition of austenite to ferrite and pearlite, 431; *see also* Stress
Tensile Test Bars, device for measuring notch concentration, 285; grey cast iron, shell-cast, properties of, 285; sheet metal, relative reduction in area, 285; stainless steel, abnormal fractures in, 286
Tensile Tests, apparatus for low-temperature, 286; brazed butt joints, 132; correlation with bend tests, 285; effect of specimen size, 136; evaluation of static strength of steels, 580; high-temperature vacuum furnace, 580; influence of loading rate on stress/strain diagram, 285; influence of microstructure on coefficient of cold hardening, 286; objects and description of, 579; prediction of drawing properties from, 580; shell mould and core sands, 286; tubes, shrinkage in, 286
Tension, relation with torsion for slip and fatigue, 582
Ternary Systems, peritectic reactions, 143
Terni Furnace. *See* Open-Hearth Furnace
Test-Pieces, polycrystalline iron, preparation in polygonized form, 586
Testing, endurance, of cylindrical helical springs, 285; materials and welded work for hydraulic power plants, 132; reactor materials, 436; sustained-loading apparatus, 286; *see also* under specific types of test and specific materials tested
Testing Machine, universal, vertical, 500-ton, at Naval Construction Research Establishment, 286; *see also* under specific types of testing machine
Tests, 136, 284, 430, 579; carburization resistance, 424; combined stress, in plasticity, 285; fracture, relations between, 285; physical, in plant maintenance, 136; rust-resistance, for tinplate, 284; in specifications, 579;
Tests—*continued*
steel, significance of results in relation to performance and specifications, 579; *see also* under specific tests and materials tested
Tetraco-Ordinated Complexes, of bivalent metals and thiourea, 437
Texas, East, brown iron ores, mineral dressing, 557
Thermal Conductivity, building materials, 140; building materials, determination and results at Building Research Station, 584; gases, high-temperature, 140; insulating solids, determination, 288; iron, at low temperature, 289; iron castings, 275; nickel, at low temperature, 289; steels, at high temperatures, 289; titanium, at low temperature, 289; zirconium, at low temperature, 289
Thermal Conductivity Analyser, 590
Thermal Contractions, measurement in cast iron and steel, 585
Thermal Diffusivity, measurement at high temperature, 289
Thermal Shock, high-temperature materials, 585; refractories, 415
Thermal Shock Tests, porcelain enamel, 429
Thermobalance, use in analysis, 590
Thermocouples, for heat-treatment furnaces, 277; immersion errors, 124; immersion, use at United States Steel Corp., 563; for reducing atmospheres, 124; *see also* Temperature Measurement and Control
Thermodynamics, intermetallic compounds in binary alloys, 587; iron, functions of components of, 430; iron–carbon melts, 435; iron pentacarbonyl, 591; new methods, application to iron and steel, 565; order-disorder in three-phase systems, 143; slag system $CaO–Al_2O_3$, 54 (*Paper*); slag system $CaO–SiO_2$, 62 (*Paper*)
Thermomagnetic Apparatus, for phase transformation studies, 433
Thickness Measurement and Control, automatic, for tandem cold-reduction mills, 573; castings, use of pulsed eddy currents, 139; electrodeposited coatings, X-ray method, 135; electroplating deposits, 428; methods, 136; rolling-mill gauges, 573; sheet, 279; sheet and strip, 279; use of non-contacting thickness gauge, 131; X-ray gauge system for sheet and strip, 131
Thiourea, tetraco-ordinated complexes of, 437
Thomas Process, control by temperature and spectrum measurement, 273
Thomas, Richard, and Baldwins, Ltd., cold strip mill, 131; cold tandem mill, 573
Thomas Steel, unkilled, continuous casting, 563
Thornton Research Centre, work on exhaust valve life, 150
Thyratron Pulser, use for thickness measurement, 139
Tilters, requirements, 426
Tin, determination, colorimetric method, 292; determination in iron and steel, photometric method, 148; reclamation from soldered metal scrap, 439; tinned cast-iron, new uses for, 283; use in Russia, 578
Tin Alloys, in cleaning agent for weld surfaces, 133; electroplating, 578
Tin-Nickel Plating, process and properties, 283
Tin Plating, bath compositions, 578
Tin Research Institute, direct chloride process, 283
Tin-Steel Couple, in air-free citric acid solution, 588
Tinplate, chemical after-treatment, 282; corrosion, 146; developments in manufacture, 282; electrolytic manufacture, 273; production at Velindre, 425; rust resistance test, 284
Titanium, determination by cupferron, 293, determination in sulphuric acid; polarographic method, 293; determination, using 3-hydroxy-1-*p*-chlorophenyl-3-phenyltriazine, 437; effect on resistance of Cr–Ni steels to intercrystalline corrosion, 146; electrical conductivity at low temperature, 289; electrodeposition on to iron and steel sheet, 578; extrusion, 130; stabilization of cast stainless steels, 146; subversive influence in nodular cast iron, 422; thermal conductivity at low temperature, 289
Titanium Alloys, binary, martensite transformation, 587; data on, compared with stainless steel, 591; mechanical properties, 294
Titanium Carbide, arc-melted *v.* powder metallurgy, 429; cermets, 430; cermets, study of, 579; diffusion of cobalt, iron, and nickel into, 579; hard metals, 281
Titanium–Carbide/Cobalt Alloys, 429; oxidation, 429
Titanium – Carbide / Tungsten – Carbide / Zirconium–Carbide System, 430
Titanium Cast Iron, 127
Titanium/CO_2 Process, influence of hydrogen, 567
Titanium Industry, present position, 591
Titanium Ore, New Zealand, 557
Titanium Steel, 127
Titano-Magnetite, exsolution, 591
Titration, potentiometric, devices for automatic, 293
Tool Making, use of electron microscope, 278
Tool Steel, Bearcut, 427; carbon, heat-treatment, 571; chromium–tungsten, effect of Mn and C, 274; classification tables, 141; developments, 126; extrusion, at Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., 425; segregation in large blocks, 274; sulphidizing, 570; *see also* High-Speed Steel
Tools, carbide, wear, 577; cutting, *See* Cutting Tools; extrusion press, nomenclature and selection of steels for, 279; heading, study of, 278; spheroidal-graphite cast iron, 281
Torque, calculation in hot mills, 130; cold-rolling, computations, 572
Torsion, creep in, 138; "infinitesimal" effects produced by, 579; properties, under repeated dynamic loading, 581; relation to endurance limit, 431; relation with tension for slip and fatigue, 582
Tower Section, stress relief after erection, 129
Tractors, steelworks, 131
Training. *See* Education
Transducer, use in automatic weighing, 573
Transformations, alpha–gamma, kinetics during rapid heating, 435; alpha–gamma, role in pore elimination during sintering of carbonyl iron, 435; austenite to ferrite and pearlite, influence of tensile stress, 431; austenite to martensite, effect of compression, 587; austenitic manganese steel, 143; bainite, 587; bainite, in Cr–Ni steel, 587; behaviour of steels, and hardenability, 435; cinemicrographic study, 587; electron diffraction study, 290; eutectoidal, time laws, 585; in heat-treatment, 276; iron–chromium alloys, 143; iron–chromium alloys thermoelectric study, 435; isothermal, diagram for Cr–Si steel, 435; isothermal, of lamellar pearlites to austenite, 207 (*Paper*); low-alloy steels, 426; martensite, in binary titanium alloys, 587; order-disorder. *See* Order-Disorder; pure iron, determination of points, 435; reversed martensite, crystal fine structure of γ-phase stabilized by, 587; thermomagnetic apparatus for study of, 433
Transformer Steels, Alphasil, 274; brittle-phase morphology, 144; brittleness, 432; production survey, 131

Transformers, high-flux density, in welding, 132; use of grain-oriented iron-silicon alloys, 439
Transistors, for rolling-mill drive control, 573
Transition Elements, atomic and magnetic ordering, 435; atomic magnetic moments in solid solution alloys, 435; intermediate phases in alloys of, 435
Transition Metals, diffusion of boron, carbon, and nitrogen into, 585
Transition Temperature, carbon steel, 286; carbon steel, effects of heat-treatment and microstructure, 524 (*Discussion*), 570; mild steel, theory of, 580; resilience, classification of weldable steels by, 286
Translation, English-German, aid to (*Book*), 295
Trilone B, use in determination of iron in iron ores and sinter, 292
Tropenas Process, history, 150
Tropics, marine corrosion and fouling station, 146
Tube, austenitic stainless steel, furnace cracking, 225 (*Paper*); cold drawing, short mandrels for, 571; cold-drawn, residual stress in, 287; extrusion, at Persan, 572; extrusion, use of induction heating, 572; ferritic steel, for steam plant, 150; magnetic powder testing, 584; manufacture by continuous resistance welding, 427; mild steel, plug drawing, 571; oil-well, normalizing furnace for, 425; resistance-welded, 133; resistance welding mill, at Raleigh Industries, Ltd., 576; seamless, manufacture for oil fields, 130; sectioned for automobile frame components, shaping of, 278; shrinkage in tensile testing, 286; small-diameter, ultrasonic inspection, 288; spiral-seam welding mill for, 576; stainless steel, cold rolling without cooling, 573; stainless-steel, high-pressure, 438; welded, non-destructive testing, 576
Tube Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Tumbling, barrel, at Chrysler Corp., 428
Tungsten, determination, reflexion electron method, 590; determination in steels, potentiometric method, 438; determination in steels by X-rays, 149; effect on isothermal decomposition of austenite, 587
Tungsten Carbide, cermets with cobalt binder, mechanical properties, 579; cold-heading dies, operating defects, 278; flame-plated coatings, 284; use in sheet metal industry, 281
Tungsten Steels, isothermal decomposition of austenite, 144; review, 141
Turbine Blades, manufacture by powder metallurgy, 136
Turbine Spindle, failure, 138
Turbines, creep allowances, 583; hydraulic, special steels for, 150; hydroelectric, welding maintenance, 280
Turbo-Blowers. *See* Blowers
Turner's Iron-Fibred Steel, 591
Typewriter Teeth, induction hardening, 277

U.C.P.M.I., enlargement of converters at Hagondange Works, 561
Ugine-Sejournet Process, 273; for extruded steel sections, 572
Ultrasonic Inspection and Testing, 433, 434; at Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., 287–288; apparatus and techniques, 140; apparatus and use, 287; applications, 433; equipment and applications, 287; bars, bolts and rods, 139; equipment and methods (SIMAC), 433; flaw detection, instrument and applications, 584; flaw detection in jet engine parts, 139; flaw-plotting equipment, 139; forgings, 139; laminations, without polishing, 433; principles and practice of transmission,
Ultrasonic Inspection and Testing—*continued*
resonance and echo methods, 584; propagation of short sound impulses, 584; railway signal posts, 288; thick sheet, 433; tube, small-diameter, 288; welded tubes, 576; Zeiss visual testing equipment, 434
Ultrasonics, Applications of, graphite inclusions in grey iron, size determination, 139; in metal treatment, 288; welding, 426; *see also* Ultrasonic Inspection and Testing
Union Sidérurgique du Nord de la France, hydraulic equipment for continuous hot rolling mill, 573
Unionmelt Process, tests on butt-welded Fortiweld plate, 575
United Nations, report on advances in steel technology, 273
United Nations Economic Commission for Latin America, meeting on steelmaking and transforming industries, 509 (*Paper*)
United States, application of European improvements to blast-furnace plant, 416; automatic electroplating plant, 282; blooming and slabbing mills, 572; corrosion prevention in sewerage systems, 589; development of arc furnace practice, 563; extrusion practice, review, 572; induction heating, 139; precision casting, review, 423; production progress, 150; steelmaking statistics and developments, 561; surface-hardening developments, 570
United States Navy, cathodic protection experimental work, 437
United States Steel Corp., electrical grounding and cathodic protection at Fairless Works, 436; maintenance and control at Fairless Works, 561; new research centre, 434; new rod mill at Cuyahoga Works, 279; open-hearth maintenance by gunning, 418; sintering iron ores at Extaca, 558; use of bath immersion thermocouple, 563; vacuum casting of forging ingots, 276
Universal Mills. *See* Rolling Mills
Uranium, determination, volumetric method, 293; processing and plant at South African Government Areas Mill, 269; use as reducing agent in potentiometric titrations, 292

Vacu-Blast Cleaning Process, 281
Vacuum Metallurgy, 276, 423, 569; application to research, 276; application to treatment of metals and alloys, 276; casting, 276; casting of forging ingots, 276; degasification of ingots, 276; degasification methods and technology, 276; degassing of steel rings, 277; deposition and fusion of materials, 423; furnace for vacuum heat-treatment, 569; high-temperature vacuum furnace for tensile testing, 580; high-vacuum induction furnaces, 569; use of mass spectrometer for analysis of gases drawn off from vacuum furnace, 423; vacuum melting furnaces and process, 276; vacuum-melting process, 569
Valve Steels, corrosion, 291
Valves, blast-furnace stoves, 507 (*Paper*); bodies, cast iron, cast steel, and nodular-iron, bending and impact tests, 581; exhaust, corrosion and failure of, 291; exhaust, symposium on life of, 150
Vanadium, coulometric titration with titanous ion, 437; determination in iron ores, colorimetric ferrodipridyl, 293; effect on martensite breakdown, 467 (*Paper*); influence on austenitic grain growth, 289; influence on surface tension of iron, 289; minerals and deposits, review, 591; paper chromatographic preparation, detection, and separation of valency states, 292
Vanadium Carbide, precipitation, 143
Van de Graaf Generator, 139, 140
Varnishes, photoelastic, in extensometry, 431
Vauxhall Motors, Ltd., automatic nickel-chromium plating line, 135
VEB Steelworks, CO_2 moulding process, 128
Vehicles, suspensions, steels for, and safety of, 590; use of light alloys and steel in construction, 590; *see also* Automobile
Venezuela, coal, production of coke from, 123
Ventilation, installations and improvements, 591
Vermiculite, high-temperature insulation, pilot-plant study, 559
Vibrations, effect on H.R. Crown Max and Nimonic C. 75, 289; high-frequency, effects in grinding, 281
Victoria, iron-ore deposits, 557
Viscosity, criteria for ductility and brittleness in relation to, 579; of melts, simultaneous measurement with density and electrical conductivity, 585; molten metals, 141
Vitreous Enamel. *See* Enamel
Vivero, iron ores, physical properties, 557
Völklingen Works, converter bottoms with magnesite jets, 561
Volume-Debitgraphe, use in Bessemer process, 562

Warragamba Pipeline, 147
Warship Construction, weld testing, 427
Washington Steel Corp., Sendzimir mill, 572
Wastes, cyanide liquors, detoxification, 578; electroplating, recovery by reconcentration of volume rinses, 578; electroplating, treatment with ion exchange resins, 578; finishing, prevention of river pollution by, 578; plating, recovery by reconcentration of volume rinses, 578; plating, treatment with ion-exchange resins, 578; *see also* Effluents
Water, acid mine, effect on mine pumping equipment, 436; containing dissolved oxygen, sampling apparatus for, 589; cooling, corrosion in motor cars, 146; cooling, systems, corrosion, survey, 589; effect on corrosion of metals, 145; high-temperature, stress corrosion of austenitic stainless steels in, 588; pipes, corrosion, 436; pumping plant, at Weirton Steel Co., 426; softened, effect on equipment, 146; tap, use in magnetic particle inspection, 584; waste control in electrolytic operations, 284
Water Ducts, production of cast iron, 128
Water Meters, corrosion, 146
Water Pipe, fittings, tentative standard, 438; underground, corrosion, 291
Watertown Arsenal Ultrasonic Flaw Plotting Equipment, 139
Wear, carbide tools, 577; case-hardened steel, for gears, 139; cast iron machine tool slides, 281; cutting-tool, study of, 583; cylinders, combating in diesel engines, 584; effect on wire ropes, 433; evaluation machine, 433; gear tooth, measurement, 433; groove, on cutting tools, 577; marine gearing, 583; mild-steel bearings, phosphated, 283; protection of mild steel by phosphating, 215 (*Paper*); treatments against, 138; types, 433
Wear Resistance, use of induction hardening, 571
Webb Forging Co., forge furnaces and burners, 276
Weighing, automatic, use of transducer, 573
Weirton Steel Co., blast-furnace oxygen operation, 416; sinter plant, 413; water-pumping plant, 426
Weld-Brazing, repairs, 134

Weld Metal, hot crack testing, 433; impact properties, effect of notch orientation, 426; impact testing simultaneously with heat-affected zone, 431; low-alloy (Mo–Ni–V), heat-treated, dynamic mechanical properties, 576; mild-steel, effect of Al additions, 575; molybdenum-vanadium, creep and stress-rupture tests, 138
Weld Rotation, discussion on, 575
Weld Slope, discussion on, 575
Weldability, carbon steels, 574; effect of welding method, 575; high-strength steels, for pressure vessels, 576; low-alloy steels, 426, 574; structural steels, 564
Weldable Steels, classification by resilience transition temperature, 286
Welded Construction, blast-furnace 574; cranes and mill equipment, 573; design and calculation, 575; failures, examination of, 576; problems, 575; steelworks equipment, design, 574; use of converters and O.H. steel, 576
Welded Joints, butt, arc, pulsating fatigue strength of, 583; butt, in Spanish welding steel, fatigue resistance, 576; stainless-steel, corrosion stability in boiling nitric acid, 588
Welded Structures, brittle fracture, 133; corrosion, 145; non-destructive tests, 140; residual stresses, measurement, 140; stainless-steel, metallography, 141
Welding, 132, 280, 426, 574; alloy steel, automatic and semi-automatic processes, 134; alloy steel lips of dredger buckets, 132; arc, alloy steel pipe, 132; arc, argon-shielded tungsten, of Al and stainless steel, 576; arc, CO_2-shielded consumable electrode process, 132; arc, CO_2-shielded, of mild steel, 574; arc, costs, 574, 575; arc, economy in, 575; arc, gas-shielded consumable-electrode, of SAE 4130 steel, 575; arc, of high-temperature austenitic steel, 575; arc, inert-gas, Automatic Argonaut control system, 426; arc, inert-gas, of cast steel, using CO_2, 575; arc, inert-gas, stainless steels, 134; arc, inert-gas, stainless-steel piping, 426; arc, inert-gas, steel compressor cases, 133; arc, inert-gas, use of CO_2 426; arc, metal, shielded, using CO_2, 575; arc, process review, 426; arc, shielded, processes for unalloyed steel, 575; arc, stainless steel, 133; arc, steels, recommendations, 132; arc, temperature distribution, 426; argon-arc, of stainless steel, 574; behaviour of metals subjected to, 133; braze-welding, 576; butt, electric, of high-carbon steel wire, 576; butt, Fortiweld plate, Unionmelt process, 575; butt, high-pressure pipelines, 132; butt, pipelines, influence of weld faults or fatigue strength, 133; butt, pressure, automatic, of high-pressure pipelines, 574; carbon dioxide as shield, 132, 426, 574; Carilloy steel, 575; cast steel, use of CO_2, 575; casting defects, 275; chromium–molybdenum steel, 438; chromium-molydenum steel for oil-industry equipment, 427; chromium steels, 575; clad steel, 134; classification of processes, 574; coil-splicing devices, 573; comparison with riveting, 132; developments survey, 426; dual-gas shielding, 427; economic importance in Western Germany, 280; effect of hydrogen, 575; electric, safety aspects, 426, 575; electro-, high-pressure turbine pipe lines, behaviour when subjected to internal explosive stresses, 574; fabrication problems, 575; fluidity of molten metal, 132; fusion, stainless steel, 575; hydroelectric turbines, 280; in hydraulic power plants, testing and inspection, 132; induction heating for, 427; large test pieces, bending fatigue and crack propagation, 582; large
Welding—*continued*
test pieces, effect of annealing on bending fatigue, 583; mash seam, 427; materials and processes, 280; moisture effect in CO_2 process, 132; organization and mechanization, 574; overlay rotating bands on projectiles, 574; oxy-acetylene, of thin steel sheet, influence of steel quality, 574; penstocks, 427; pipe, consumable-insert technique, 280; Polaro-Metal optical system in masks, 280; preheating for, 134; preheating e. stress relief, 574; pressure vessels in low-alloy steels, 438; pretreatment, use of tin alloy cleaning agent, 133; processes, and effect on weldability, 575; processes and machines, 280; progress review, 575; projection, applications, 132; protection of operatives, 280; reclamation of plant and machinery, 574; repair to cast-iron diesel-engine casings, 427; resistance, continuous, in tube-making, 427; resistance, tube mill at Raleigh Industries, Ltd., 576; resistance, tube, seam quality, 133; review of processes, 280; sand separators, 566; scaling prevention, 134; ship, crack initiation and propagation, 581; small all-steel pipe, 574; stainless steel, bibliography, 575; stainless steel, hot cracking, 133; stainless steel, niobium-stabilized, avoidance of cracks, 575; steam and feed pipework for marine installations, 576; steels for high-temperature purposes, 575; steels, influence of electrode coating, 576; submerged-arc, crosshead beams, 134; submerged-arc, review of methods, 575; techniques and testing developments, 132; test block for grey and nodular cast iron, 133; tubes with spiral seam, 576; type 347 steels, 574; type 347 steels, effect of heat-treatment on notched-bar impact properties, 574; ultrasonic, 426; use of high-flux density transformer, 132; use of 'Schweisstechnik' slide rule, 133; in warships, testing, 427; wedge, of aluminium and steel, 426
Welding Arc, behaviour and physical processes, 573
Welding Electrodes, aluminium-coated, 575; arc, for austenitic manganese steels, 426; arc, effect of moisture on coating, 426; for clad steel, 134; coating, influence on welding of steels, 576; coating, purpose and classification, 575; deep-penetration, distortion with, 133; high-tensile high-impact, development and investigation, 132; iron, effect of coating on surface tension, 132; iron powder, 426; low-hydrogen, 575; low-hydrogen iron-powder, effect of moisture in coatings of, 280; low-hydrogen iron-powder, properties and applications, 132; mild steel, for gas metal-arc welding in CO_2, 280; OK H13, 280; stainless steel, 280
Welding Engineers, functions and education of, 133
Welding Safety, discussion on term, 575
Welds, austenitic, in chromium–molybdenum steel pipe, 427; austenitic, determination of ferrite, 133; butt, influence of porosity, 133; chemical non-uniformity, 133; cracking susceptibility test for sheet, 134; cracking tests, on Armor steel, 576; distortion with deep-penetration electrodes, 133; hot cracking, effect of solubility of alloying elements, 280; hot cracking in stainless-steel, 133; Inconel, rupture properties, 134; low-alloy structural steels, 280; low-alloy structural steels, fatigue strength, 280; molybdenum–vanadium steel, creep and stress-rupture tests, 138; spot, behaviour under stress, 132; stainless steel, crack sensitivity, 134; steel, dependence on lattice structure, 133; testing with gamma rays, 140
Western Foundries, Ltd., changeover to CO_2 process, 566; CO_2 process, 566
Westinghouse Electric Corp., heat-treatment furnaces for pilot-plant production of special steels and alloys, 276
Westinghouse Plant, casting facilities in pilot plant, 127
Wetting Agents, for cleaning and pickling, 577
Wheel Discs, automobile, production, 130
Wheel Hubs, production with CO_2 moulding process, 128
Wheeling Steel Corp., Cook-Norteman zinc-coating process, 428
Wheeling Steel Galvanizing Process, 282
White Cast Iron, analysis, spectrochemical, 293; effect of alternate corrosion and abrasion, 227 (*Paper*); low-alloy and unalloyed, 423
Wire, aluminium-steel conductor lines, 590; atmospheric exposure tests on coated and stainless steel, 437; for electrical conductors, specifications, 439; electroplating, mechanization of, 282; heat-treatment furnace for, 277; high-carbon steel, electric butt-welding, 576; manufacture at Rylands, 278; mechanical descaling, 278; music, preferred orientation and modulus of elasticity, 143; nickel plating, 283; patenting, influence of alloying elements, 277; for prestressed concrete, 149; propagation of Lüders' bands, 144; relaxation for prestressed concrete, 141; stud production, 278; zinc coatings, diagram for calculation of, 283
Wire Drawing, abrasion measurement, 130; die temperatures, electrical analogue for estimating, 383 (*Paper*); dies, measuring microscope for, 278; output determination, 278; SECIM installation, 125; special shapes, 571; technology, in Czechoslovakia, 425; use of preliminary phosphate coatings, 278
Wire-Drawing Machines, development, 278; M.G. Differential Gegenzug DG4, 278
Wire Ropes, care and maintenance, 432; effect of wear, 433
Wolframite, roasting, 558
Work Hardening, changes of latent energy during, 70 (*Paper*); plasticity equations, 285
Work-Hardening Materials, modified incremental strain law for, 285
Work Measurement, in laboratory management, 579
Work-Softening, 67 (*Paper*); changes of latent energy during, 70 (*Paper*)
Working, cold, effect on pressure-vessel steels, 432; electro-erosion method, 134; hot, of ingots, 127; influence on properties of steel, 430; plastic, of metals, 130
Worthington Corp., curing cores with CO_2, 568
Wrought Iron, analysis, revisions to A.S.T.M. standard methods, 437
Wrought Steel, choice and application in mining, 149; fatigue properties, 583; use in mining industry, 149
Wundowie, blast-furnace plant and process at, 416
Wüstite, oxygen content, 561
W.Z. Alloys, 281

Xeroradiography, industrial, field evolution of, 140
X-Ray Apparatus, attachment for high-temperature single-crystal work, 584; for study of fibrous and orientated structures, 288; for testing, 140; universal adaptor for visual examination, 288
X-Ray Diffraction, central, by metals, 139; in quality control, 288
X-Ray Diffraction Camera, construction and adjustment for high-temperature measurements, 288; temperature calibration, 288

X-Ray Diffraction Studies, fibrous structures of chips in machining, 577; identity of cubic oxide in films on iron, 586; iron–chromium alloys, 369 (*Paper*); measurement of retained austenite, 584; phase composition, 584; phase composition of hardened steels, 290; scaling of stainless steels in reheating furnaces, 450 (*Paper*); titania enamels, 135

X-Ray Diffractometer, for single-crystal and powder studies, 584

X-Ray Studies, carbonization of coal, 558; cementite growth, 142; cristobalite, inversion and thermal expansion, 559; determination of particle sizes and lattice distortion, 584; determination of tungsten in steels, 149; measurement of geometric imperfections in metal grains, 288; spectroscopy of solids, 435; structural analysis with narrow beam, 140; reaction between dead-burned magnesite, CO_2 and water, 271

X-Ray Tests, 434; apparatus and techniques, 140; quality control, 288; television inspection system, 288; texture in metal sheets, 288; thickness determination of electrodeposited coatings, 135; thickness gauge system, 131; welding tubes, 576

X-Rays, absorption of iron and iron oxide films, 140; application to heat-treatment, 288; interference method for projections of crystal structures, 140; scattering by defect structures, 288; shortening of exposure time for interference figures, 288; spectrographic analysis, 293

Yield, paraffin wax, effect of strain rate, 379 (*Paper*); statistical control in casting and rolling, 127

Yield Point, determination by magnetization, 580; iron, influence of hydrogen, 286; mild steel, influence of hydrogen, 286; mild steel, theory of, 580

Yielding, delayed, effect of temperature on mild steel, 285

Young's Modulus. *See* Elasticity, Modulus of

Zahn System, spent pickel liquor recovery, 428

Zaporozhstal' Works, use of oxygen in O.H. furnace flame, 562

Zeiss Ultrasonic Visual Testing Equipment, 434

Zinc, attack on iron/iron–carbide system, 283; attack by molten iron-saturated, on iron-containing Al, 428; determination in presence of Fe and U, 293;

Zinc—*continued*
determination, reflexion electron method, 590; electrolytic recovery from galvanizer's sal skimmings, 429; ferrite, antiferromagnetic transition, 430; ferrite, free-energy formation, 430; flame-sprayed layers, properties of, 283; iron-saturated, atack on Si- and Mn-containing iron, 284; recovery in zinc–iron crusts from galvanizing baths, 282; Schori-sprayed coatings on ships, 284; spraying, 283; spraying, in France, 282

Zinc Coatings, combined with painting, exposure tests, 429; Cook-Norteman process, 428; diagram for calculation on round iron or steel wire, 283; metallography of, and imperfections, 290

Zinc Plating, radio and television components, automatic plant for, 428; *see also* Galvanizing

Zircon, sands, properties and advantages, 567

Zirconium, effect in cast iron, 289; electrical conductivity at low temperature, 289; ores, production, properties and fabrication, 439; thermal conductivity at low temperature, 289

Zirconium Alloys, 439

Zone Melting, 138; apparatus for metal purification, 293; with temperature gradient, 585

NAME INDEX

NOTE—Names with prefixes will be found under the initial letter of the prefix, the prefix and the remainder of the name being considered as one word for alphabetization.

Double-barrelled surnames are indexed under the first name of hyphened names, and under the second name of unhyphened names.

Aaronson, H. I., and **C. Wells,** *Letter:* "Effects of Microstructure on Electropolishing of Iron and Steel," 240
Aberasturi, J. Barrenechea. *See* Falco, F. Cacho
Abesque, F. *See* Claisse, F.
Aborn, R. H., low-carbon martensites, 290
Abrams, I. M., ion exchangers for plating industry, 578
Abramski, C. *See* Wasmuht, R.
Acera, L. Hurtado, abnormal fractures, 286
Acosta, R. Suarez, determination of B in steels, 292; determination of nitrogen in steels, 148; potentiometric determination of tungsten, 438
Adams, H. J., and **J. C. Hudson,** anti-corrosive bottom compositions, 147
Adamson, J. L., and **W. Somerville,** furnace fuels, 414
Adcock, J. L., spark-machining process, 577
Adderley, D. J., elected Associate Member, 155
Agafonov, P. F., perchlorate determination of Cr in steels, 148
Agather, V. A., use of natural gas in O.H. furnace, 420
Agte, C., and **R. Wehner,** materials for high cutting speeds, 134
Ahearn, P. J., F. Quigley, J. I. Bluhm, and **J. F. Wallace,** strength testing of shell mould and core sands, 286
Ailincăi, G. *See* Fărcaş, T.
Akerhielm, K., elected Member, 155
Akün, F., cost in metal cutting, 428
Albert, L., conductor lines of aluminium-steel, 590
Albrecht, C., cleaning and rust-proofing of salt-bath hardened materials, 281
Albrecht, P., groove wear on cutting tools, 577
Alcacer, J. Navarro, strength of grey cast irons, 581
Alcacer, J. Navarro, and **J. A. Andres,** moulding sands, 275
Aleksandrov, B. I., fatigue strength at high temperatures, 137
Aleksandrov, P. A., and **I. S. Trishevskiĭ,** roll-pass design for rails, 572
Alfimov, A. N., apparatus for phase transformations in steels, 433
Alger, J. V., E. C. Roberts, R. P. Lent, and **G. W. Anderton,** corrosion test apparatus for stainless steels, 145
Alimarin, I. P., and **A. M. Medvedeva,** determination of Mo by ion-exchange chromatography, 148
Allard, M., desulphurizing of pig iron, 273; *see also* Trentini, B.
Allday, W. J., elected Associate Member, 155
Allen, C. H., and **M. J. Tauschek,** corrosion of exhaust-valve steels, 291
Allen, H., heat abatement in forge and foundry, 276; safety precautions with cleaning solutions, 135
Allgeuer, K., and **F. von Kahler,** reaction between dead-burned magnesite, CO_2, and water, 271
Allibone, T. E., metal crystals, 142
Allison, F. H., jun., cast-steel work rolls, 572
Allison, J., and **F. A. Benson,** attentuation and permeability of ferromagnetic waveguides, 287
Allon, F. R. H., stainless steel casting, 422
Allsop, H., micro-segregation, 142
Almer, G., use of fuel oil in foundry, 421
Altadill, J. A. Berazaluce. *See* Belda, J. A. Morales
Aluminia y de Leon, J., Sir Henry Bessemer, 591
Alvarez-Arenas, E. Aseni, and **H. Perez Vazquez** micro- and macro-hardness testing, 138
Ameen, H. F. *See* Hamilton, F. M.
Amiot, P. *See* Bastien, P.
Anderson, E. F., blast-cleaning techniques, 281
Anderson, J. O. *See* Gadd, C. W.
Anderson, P. W., ordering and antiferromagnetism in ferrites, 579
Anderson, R. L., preparation of metallographic specimens, 290
Anderton, G. W. *See* Alger, J. V.
Andon'ev, S. M., B. I. Birman, O. V. Filip'ev, and **Yu. I. Tseluiko,** cooling by evaporation of heating furnaces, 569
André, G. E., radioisotopes, 590
Andrei, E. *See* Fărcaş, T.
Andres, J. A. *See* Alcacer, J. Navarro
Andrews, C. C., elected Associate Member, 155
Andrews, K. W. *See* Johnson, W.
Andrews, R. V. *See* Bass, H. K., jun.
Angus, H. G., and **W. G. Tonks,** cracking of grey iron castings, 565
Angus, H. T., D. Marles, and **M. H. Hillman,** wear of cast-iron machine-tool slides, 281
Anthes, J. A. *See* Hower, E. N.
Anthony, J. W., R. J. Chandler, W. B. Huckabay, and **C. T. Kenner,** spectrographic determination of silica, 149
Antipova, E. I. *See* Lozinskii, M. G.
Antonovich, A. V., linear expansion, 289; resonance apparatus for fatigue testing, 137
Antrim, M. B., standardization of A.I.S.E. mill motor frames, 280
Aoki, S. *See* Moriguchi, S.
Aplett, W. R. *See* Puzak, P. P.
Appel, P. E., and **M. Whitmore,** modernization of blooming and slabbing mills at Sparrows' Point, 572
Arai, F. *See* Takei, T.
Arne, C., and **R. V. McGrath,** Horton spheroid, 133
Arnoldy, R. F., automatic hard surfacing, 424
Aronov, S. G., and **Yu. B. Tyutyunnikov,** coal heating with H.F. currents, 270
Arsent'ev, P. P., S. I. Filippov, and **V. V. Yakovlev,** deterioration in properties of Bessemer steel, 418
Asaka, T. *See* Moriguchi, S.
Ash, S. H., H. A. Dierks, E. W. Felegy, K. M. Huston, D. O. Kennedy, P. S. Miller, and **J. J. Rosella,** corrosive effects of acid mine waters, 436
Assonov, A. D., K. Z. Shepelyakovskii, and **P. A. Lankin,** gas carburizing by induction heating, 424
Astrov, E. I., testing stainless steel for intercrystalline corrosion, 291
Ates, F. F., L. Capel, and **C. P. M. Kijm,** welding of Cr–Mo low-alloy steels, 427
Atlasov, A. G., and **Yu. D. Labut'ev,** laboratory for analysis of gases in metal, 148
Atterton, D. V., CO_2 process, 566; *see also* Houseman, D. H.
Aubrion, G., colour photography and structure of cast iron, 142
Aubry, J., and **F. Marion,** conductivity and melting-point of iron oxide, 139; iron-oxygen diagram, 144
Audigé, A., behaviour of metals subjected to welding, 133; notch toughness of ship steel, 431
Audran, R., and **D. T. R. Dighton,** automatic potentiometric titration, 293
Austermiller, E. O., turboblowers for blast furnaces, 560
Austin, A. E., and **C. M. Schwartz,** decomposition of austenite and martensite, 435
Austin, C. R., oxygen converter steel plant at McLouth Steel, 561
Austin, C. R., and **W. W. Kerlin,** heat-treatment of grey-iron castings, 421
Austin, G. Wesley, appointment as consulting supervisor (B.I.S.R.A.), 556
Auwärter, M., sintered materials for high-vacuum uses, 429
Averbach, B. L., structure of solid solutions, 435; *see also* Rosenfield, A. R.; Shih, C. H.; Stark, P.
Ayers, M. D. *See* Cook, N. E.
Ayma, F. Joanxich, quenching deformation of Cr–C steel, 434
Ayres, A. G., elected Associate Member, 155
Ayton, S., elected Member, 155
Aznarez, J. Ibarz, and **S. Feliu Matas,** pitting of electro-polished surfaces, 145
Azou, P. *See* Bastien, P.
Azou, P., and **A. Kerleroux,** study of structural transformations by cinemicrography, 587

Baake, R., low-shaft furnaces in Germany, 272; multiple continuous casting, 127
Babakov, A. A., tendency of stainless steels to intercrystalline corrosion, 291
Babault, R. *See* Ferire, A.
Babb, A. S., falling-weight test for rails, 581
Bablik, H., F. Götzl, and **E. Nell,** black stains in dry galvanizing, 282
Bach, B. B. *See* Dawson, J. V.
Backensto, E. B., R. D. Drew, R. W. Manuel, and **J. W. Sjoberg,** hydrogen sulphide corrosion, 436
Backensto, E. B., R. D. Drew, and **C. C. Stapleford,** hydrogen sulphide corrosion, 145
Bagnall, F. T., R. H. Baulk, and **E. J. MacKay,** *Letter:* "Protection of Arc-Furnace Bottoms," 239
Bagshaw, N. E., elected Associate Member, 155
Bagshawe, B., and **R. H. Pinder,** determination of low carbon contents in steel, 437
Baier, B. R., ore unloading bridges, 573
Bailey, D. F., shell moulding practice, 129
Bailey, W. H. *See* Briggs, P. R. A.
Bainbridge, J. E., elected Associate Member, 155
Baker, D. R. *See* Cook, J. T.

Baker, J. F., *Book:* "The Steel Skeleton," Vol. I, 150
Baker, J. F., M. R. Horne, and **J. Heyman,** "The Steel Skeleton," Vol. II, 150
Baldi, F., and **R. Passeri,** determination of Al in ferrosilicon, 147
Baldwin, W. M., jun. *See* Form, G. W.
Ball, F. A. *See* Mogford, R. D.
Ballay, M., use of nickel in special steels, 127
Balter, M. A. *See* Fel'dman, L. M.
Bancroft, D., E. L. Peterson, and **S. Minshall,** polymorphism of iron, 142
Banks, W. *See* Towndrow, R.
Banning, L. H. *See* Hundhausen, R. J.
Bapat, G. K., influence of thermal treatment, 430
Barber, R., D. Meachen, and **W. Bateman,** *Paper* "The B.I.S.R.A. Suction Pyrometer for Open-Hearth Furnace Uptakes," 343
Barber, S. J., steel plant lubrication, 574
Bardin, I. P., L. M. Zyljew, M. J. Ostrouchow, and **L. S. Chodak,** coke combustion in blast tuyeres, 125
Barham, B. S., and **H. J. Hassell,** foundry of M. B. John Ltd., 422
Barker, J. E., R. A. Mott, and **W. C. Thomas,** mixing of "analysis" sample of coal or coke, 438
Barking, H., and **C. Eymann,** ferro-coke production and smelting, 273
Barlow, J. W., elected Member, 155
Barlow, T. E., high-pressure moulding, 275
Barnhart, R. M., acid O.H. operation, 420
Baron, J., mechanical strength of refractory products, 124; tests on tar-dolomite mixes, 415
Barr, H. N. *See* Stavrolakis, J. A.
Barr, W., and **I. M. MacKenzie,** "Ducol W. 30" steel for pressure vessels, 438
Barrois, W., fatigue of aircraft structures, 579
Barta, J., relations between torsional and flexural rigidity, 286
Barton, J. W., biographical note, 554; *see also* Bodsworth, C.
Bartu, F., O.H. furnace output 419
Bartu, F., and **H. Leopold,** O.H. furnace construction, 562
Barwell, F. T., *Book:* "Lubrication of Bearings," 439
Barwell, F. T., and **D. Scott,** effect of lubrication on pitting failure of ball bearings, 132
Bass, H. K., jun., and **R. V. Andrews,** nomograph for corrosion rate, 144
Bassett, J. G. *See* Dougherty, J. W., jun.
Bastenaire, F., fatigue tests, 581
Bastenaire, F., R. Cazaud, and **M. Weisz,** statistical studies on fatigue, 581
Bastian, E. L. H., drawing lubricants, 425
Bastick, J. *See* Bastick, M.
Bastick, M., J. Bastick, M. Moutach, and **H. Guérin,** reactivity of cokes, 559
Bastien, G., France's contributions to metallurgy, 124
Bastien, P. *See* Drain, J.; Pomey, G.
Bastien, P., and **P. Amiot,** deferred rupture, 141
Bastien, P., P. Azou, and **Mlle. Winter,** annealing brittleness of malleable cast iron, 565
Bastien, P., and **M. Weisz,** mechanism of deformation during metal cutting, 577
Bastien, P. G., metallurgical trends in France, 559
Batěk, V., casting of large and heavy steel castings, 276
Bateman, E. H., kinetic heating, 289
Bateman, W. *See* Barber, R.
Bates, H. *See* Lang, C.
Bates, L. F., and **D. H. Martin,** ferromagnetic domain nucleation in Si iron, 290
Bauer, J. W., jun., remote control of equipment, 573
Bauer, W., production of mixed steelworks, 591
Baughman, R. W. *See* Grange, R. A.
Baulk, R. H. *See* Bagnall, F. T.
Bayer, M. Casas, determination of dimensions of squares and rhombs, 131
Bazanov, F. M. *See* Malkin, I. L.
Beaumont, R., elected Associate Member, 155
Beaver, H. O., and **B. T. Lanphier,** rare-earth stainless steels, 274
Becken, O., arc-welding processes, 426
Bečvář, J., use of manganese ore in production of O.H. rimming steel, 417
Bedale, P. W., and **R. Graham,** exhaust valve life, 150
Bederlunger, H., refractories for arc furnaces for ferro-alloy production, 272
Bednářik, M., cost of a casting, 275; inserted parts in grey iron castings, 568
Beenakker, J. J. M., and **C. A. Swenson,** thermal contractions of metals, 585
Beganov, M. V. *See* Rozenfel'd, I. L.
Begeman, M. L. *See* Funk, E. J.
Bekker, N. M. *See* Engalýchev, I. M.
Bělák, J., protecting atmospheres for heat-treatment, 424
Belda, J. A. Morales, and **J. A. Berazaluce Altadill,** pilot furnace at Izurdiaga, 272
Bell, J. A., expansion at Bethlehem's Saucon Division, 572
Bell, J. W. *See* Puttock, M. J.
Bellassai, S. J., cathodic protection of coated pipe line, 147
Belli, J. J. J., biographical note, 115; *see also* Garside, J. E.
Bellobono, J. R., bright nickel plating, 578
Belogorskaya, N. V., determination of Cr in steels with perchloric acid, 148
Ben-Bassat, A. *See* Bobtelksy, M.
Bénard, J., oxidation at high temperatures, 589; *see also* Moreau, J.
Benedict, J. P., heat-treating furnace installation, 129
Beneš, K., and **P. Dvořák,** microscopy in coke research, 123
Benesovsky, F. *See* Kieffer, R.
Bennett, R. L., R. E. Hagen, and **M. V. Mielke,** sintering iron ores and concentrates at Extaca, 558
Benson, F. A. *See* Allison, J.
Benson, R. C., elected Member, 155
Bentley, R., magnetic particle and penetration inspection, 584
Benton, C. C., special refractories for checker brick, 272
Berggren, R. G. *See* Wilson, J. C.
Bergman, P. B. *See* Eidsness, F. A.
Berkovitch, I., coal as source of metals, 414
Bermane, D., corrosion committee of A.B.E.M., 147
Bermudez de Castro y Mosquera, J. M. *See* Muñoz del Corral, F.
Bermudez de Castro y Mosquera, J. M., J. M. Fuster Casas, and **J. A. Boned Sopena,** microradiography of iron ores, 123
Bernard, E., oxygen in O.H. furnace, 417
Bernard, J., steel specifications, 579
Bernard, R., electron microscopy of hard alloy structures, 435
Berry, J. M., impact tests, 526
Berry, J. M., and **D. L. Martin,** thermocouple immersion errors, 124
Berry, W. R., shot peening, 129
Bertram, E. *See* Kosmider, H.
Bessemer, Sir H., appreciation, 591
Besteman, J. J., welding of dredger bucket lips, 132
Betney, R., elected Member, 155
Betz, I. G. *See* Hussey, F. W.
Beu, K. E., X-ray diffraction measurements of retained austenite, 584
Beu, K. E., and **D. P. Koistinen,** effects of metal removal and heat-treatment, 424
Bezděk, L. *See* Delong, A.
Bhattacharyya, S. *See* Kehl, G. L.
Bhattacharyya, S. C. *See* Sogani, N. C.
Bibber, L. C. *See* Hodge, J. M.
Bichler, A., production of low-Mn pig iron, 125
Bierner, L., finish of steel structures, 135
Bighi, C., and **G. Pancaldi,** hot corrosion in commercial hypochlorite, 146
Bigler, C. A., metallurgical control in cold metal shop, 419
Bigot, R., and **R. Faivre,** cathode-ray oscillograph recording of temperature-time curves, 129
Bilkenroth, G. *See* Rammler, E.
Binder, F., and **E. Macherauch,** exposure-time for X-ray interference figures, 288
Biot, M. A., equations of elasticity and consolidation for porous material, 284
Birks, L. S., bainite transformation in Ni–Cr Steel, 587
Birman, B. I. *See* Andon'ev, S. M.
Bishop, H. F. *See* Sandoz, G. A.
Bishop, H. F., and **W. H. Johnson,** risering of steel castings, 128
Bishop, J. F. W., temperature determination in steady motion of plane plastic strain, 136
Bishop, J. R., determination of aluminium in iron and steel, 437
Bishop, T., alloy and special steels, 126
Bisio, A. L., H. B. Linford, and **E. B. Saubestre,** cleanability and oil-spreading rates, 134
Bitler, W. R. *See* Coles, B. R.
Bitsianes, G. *See* Burlingame, R. D.
Biver, R. *See* Paschal, F.
Blackburn, C., CO_2 process, 566
Blackie, J., and **T. A. Littlefield,** vacuum wavelength measurements, 590
Blain, P., automatic gauge-control during rolling, 273; elected Member, 155
Blair, A. J., and **D. A. Pantony,** spectrophotometric determination of Cr, 149
Blake, D. A. W., MacRae Lake iron deposit, 269
Blake, P. D., effects of moisture in coating of welding electrodes, 426
Blanc, G., and **M. Jaumain,** casting design, 274
Blanc, G., and **N. Volianik,** graphitization of cast iron, 565
Bland, J., arc welding of alloy steel pipe, 132
Blankenburgs, G., elected Associate Member, 155
Blin, J., central diffraction of X-rays, 139
Blisnakov, G., orientated crystallization, 143
Blodgett, O., use of steel in machinery, 294
Blondiau, L., blast-furnace cements, 124
Bloom, Q. M., heating heavy sections, 569
Blount, E. A., automation in finishing and plating shop, 428
Bluhm, J. I. *See* Ahearn, P. J.
Boas, N., corrosion in petroleum industry, 291
Bobtelsky, M., and **A. Ben-Bassat,** heterometric determination of iron with aluminon, 292
Bobtelsky, M., and **R. Rafailoff,** heterometric determination of traces of Cu, 292
Bock, W. K., specification of ductility, 285
Bodsworth, C., biographical note, 264; properties of refractories at high temperatures, 415
Bodsworth, C., J. Halling, and **J. W. Barton,** *Paper:* "The Use of Paraffin Wax as a Model Material to Simulate the Plastic Deformation of Metals: Part I," 375
Bodsworth, C., and **W. R. Maddocks,** *Paper:* "An Investigation of the System $2FeO.SiO_2$–$3Na_2O.P_2O_5$–$Na_2O.2SiO_2$," 75
Body, R. B., *Paper:* "Positioning of Machine Dials Decided by Human Eye Observation," 498
Boeckhaus, K., weld scaling, 134
Boehm, M. J. *See* Henry, W. E.
Bogan, L. C., notch brittleness and brittle fractures in mild steel, 431
Bogar, R. S., preventive crane maintenance, 573
Boger, W. E., fuel saving in furnaces, 42

Boguslavskii, P. Ya., creep in torsion, 138
Böhm, M. *See* Šmrha, L.
Boixeda, G. Triginer, hydrogen and nitrogen elimination from liquid steel, 563
Bokras, J. C., and **P. C. Rosenthal**, liquid emulsion autoradiography of metals, 149
Bokshtein, S. Z., V. A. Kazakova, S. R. Kishkin, and **L. M. Mirskii**, self-diffusion of iron, 141
Bölcskei, E., limit design of compressed bars, 149
Boleg, K., roller tables, 426
Bolt, J. E., cold process for resin-coated foundry sands, 275
Boltz, D. F. *See* Mellon, M. G.
Bonneau, A., modernization in foundry, 421
Bonwick, J. E. *See* Ferris, I. J.
Boon, J. W., cathodic protection, 147; *see also* Mulders, E. M. J.
Bordes, A., acid lining of cupolas, 422
Borione, R., classification of weldable steels, 286; impact tests, 525; *see also* Crussard, C.
Borisov, V. T., B. Ya. Lyubov, and **D. E. Temkin**, kinetics of hardening metallic melts, 424
Bornatskii, I. I. *See* Kulikov, V. O.
Borovskii, I. B., and **N. P. Il'in**, chemical composition of alloy microvolumes, 590
Bos, H. G., modified Le Chatelier principle, 294
Bose, K., modern basic Bessemer plants, 263
Boucher, control of castings, 127
Boucher, G., weld-brazing, 134
Bouchier, G., elected Member, 155
Boudreau, J. S., weld cracking susceptibility test, 134
Boulanger, C., transformation points for pure iron, 435
Boulanger, C., and **C. Crussard**, mechanical hysteresis, 584
Boulet, C. M., photoelastic varnishes in extensometry, 431
Boulger, F. W. *See* Mangis, G. A.
Boulger, F. W., R. H. Frazier, and **C. H. Lorig**, notched-bar properties of ship plate steels, 431
Bourdon, Francis, work on power hammer and forging press, 294
Bourrat, J., recrystallization, 290
Boutonnet, P., instrumentation in steelworks, 515
Boutonnet, P., A. Richard, P. Mathieu, and **R. Maret**, basic steel manufacture with O_2/CO_2 mixture, 562
Bowman, C. E., and **T. J. Dolan**, resistance of low-alloy steel plates to biaxial fatigue, 287
Bown, M. G., and **P. J. Brown**, structure of $FeCu_2Al_7$ and T (CoCuAl), 588
Bowness, J, elected Member, 155
Bowns, E., elected Member, 155
Boyer, H. E., and **F. E. Fitzgerald**, use of spectrograph in fabrication shops, 293
Brace, G., elected Member, 155
Bradbury, T. G., wrought steel for mining industry, 149
Bradley, C. J., porosity prevention in oil-well cylinder, 129
Bradley, J. N. *See* Burton, J. E.
Bradley, R. D. *See* Petty, D. W., jun.
Bradley, R. D., and **D. W. Petty, jun.**, small tonnage steel plant, 561
Bradshaw, W. *See* Silverman, L.
Brady, J. G., R. L. Eager, and **J. M. Humphrys**, apparatus for differential thermal analysis, 292
Braibanti, A. *See* Nardelli, M.
Braidwood, W. W., spheroidal grahpite iron, 423
Brailsford, F., ferrites, 579; ferromagnetism, 433
Braithwaite, R. G., J. A. Dorrat, S. M. Reisser, R. M. Watts, F. Clark, L. W. Derry, L. Wimpenny, and **F. Brooksbank**, functions and education of welding engineers, 133
Brako, F., analysis of nickel in plating baths, 438
Brakstad, K. H., pickling processes, 428
Brand, J. A., and **H. J. Goldschmidt**, temperature calibration of X-ray diffraction camera, 288
Brandes, E. A., silicon–aluminium steels, 563
Brandler, E. A., Zr in cast iron, 289
Brandt, A. D., ventilation installations, 591
Brandt, D. J. O., Bessemer steelmaking process, 418; steelmaking slags, 273
Brasse, F. *See* Hauk, V.
Brasunas, A. de S., corrosion, 588
Bratt, M. J., and **V. I. E. Wiegand**, ultrasonic flaw detection, 139
Braun, M. P., chromium–manganese–silicon steel, 141
Braun, M. P., and **E. E. Maistrenko**, alloyed structural steels, 141
Braybrook, A. *See* Waters, B. H. C.
Bredzs, N. *See* Canonico, D. A.
Bredzs, N., and **W. Rostocker**, brazing, 576
Breitling, W., ultrasonic testing, 433
Bremer, E., thin-section work at Dunkirk Radiator Corp., 422
Brewer, G. A., dilation measurements of steel sphere and rock deformation, 141
Briggs, C. W., green sand moulding of large steel castings, 565; *see also* Evans, E. B.
Briggs, P. R. A., and **W. H. Bailey**, electronic measurement of load, 279
Brinks, J. W., gearmotors in pipe heat-treatment, 130
Brisbane, A. *See* Dugger, E.
Brisby, M. D. J., and **J. H. Turnbull**, steelwork's locomotives, 132
Brisse, A. H., and **P. L. Richards**, coal quality control, 414
Britton, S. C., and **D. G. Michael**, rust-resistance test for tinplate, 284
Broglie, F. J., controlled firing rates in O.H. furnace, 420
Brokmeier, K.-H., induction melting, 275
Bromley, L. A. *See* Rothman, A. J.
Brommer, H., and **W. Luhr**, removal of hydrogen sulphide from coke-oven gas, 414
Brooksbank, F. *See* Braithwaite, R. G.
Brown, A. F. *See* Shapland, D. J.
Brown, B. F. *See* Stadelmaier, H.
Brown, D. W., induction heating, 424
Brown, H., production of castings for automobile gas turbines, 568
Brown, H. R., decomposition of coal, 558
Brown, H. S., and **J. C. Easton**, design of electric rolling mill drives, 280
Brown, M., obituary, 264
Brown, P. J. *See* Bown, M. G.
Brown, R. W., engineered heat-treatment equipment, 276
Brown, W. F., jun. *See* Sessler, J. G.
Brüche, E., and **H. Poppa**, use of electron microscope, 290
Brückner, G., brown coal high-temperature coke in low-shaft furnaces, 273; lignite coke in low-shaft blast-furnace, 560
Brudno, A. L. *See* Zamaraeva, E. M.
Bruk, B. I. *See* Yun'ev, S. F.
Bruma, M., electro-erosion and spark machining, 134
Brune, F. G., and **V. L. McEnally, jun.**, anodic etch for plating, 135
Brunner, J. M., elected Member, 155
Bruschke, J. P. G., hardening of cement sand cores and moulds with CO_2, 568
Brush, E. G., and **R. F. Koenig**, materials in non-aggressive liquid metals, 437
Bryant, L. W., and **C. F. Cowdrey**, flow of smoke plumes, 559
Bryukhanenko, B. A., productivity of rolling mills, 279
Buchanan, R. W., and **C. H. Hastings**, ultrasonic flawplotting equipment, 139
Büchen, W., phenol-formaldehyde synthetic resins, 567
Buchman, E. L., casting tolerances, 128
Buciewicz, J., and **T. Rzepa**, core binders in Poland, 128
Bückle, H., systems W–Cr–Ni and Mo–Cr–Fe, 435; thermal chromizing of Mo-rich sintered alloys, 424
Bucklin, A. G. *See* Grant, N. J.
Bucknall, E. H., alloy steels, 273; relation of test results to behaviour of steels, 579
Buehl, R. C., and **M. B. Royer**, coke-anthracite mixtures in 3-ft blast furnace, 560
Bühler, H., and **W. Schreiber**, measurement of surface roughness, 433; statistical methods on problems of strength under repeated loading, 582
Bukowiecki, A., corrosion by cooling water and anti-freeze in cars, 146
Bullen, H. E. *See* Cooper, B. S.
Bullimore, E. R., elected Member, 155
Bullock, G. *See* Labib, M. M.
Bungardt, K. *See* Geller, W.
Bungardt, K., and **G. Lennartz**, segregation and intercrystalline corrosion in Cr–Ni steel, 146
Bungardt, K., and **R. Oppenheim**, hardening of Mo–V–W high-speed steel, 570
Bünger, J., corrosion by sulphuric acid, 291
Burdukski, W. W. *See* Oding, I. A.
Burgan, D. D. *See* Mangone, R. J.
Burlakov, S. F., and **M. I. Korolev**, thermal expansion coefficients, 140
Burleigh, R., conversion of cupolas to hot blast, 422
Burlingame, R. D., G. Bitsianes, and **T. L. Joseph**, reaction zones in iron-ore sintering process, 270
Burnett, H. C. *See* Stangaitis, C. L.
Burnett, H. C., and **C. J. Newton**, preferred orientation and modulus of elasticity in music wire, 143
Burns, G., and **C. Judge**, *Paper:* "Some Effects of Heat treatment and Microstructure on the Transition Temperature of a 0·24% Carbon Steel." *Discussion*, 524. *Correspondence*, 525. *Author's Replies*, 528; transition temperature of carbon steel, 570
Burr, A. A. *See* Fraser, M. J.
Burrage, L. J., safety in chemical laboratories, 494
Burrill, E. A., radiography of small castings 140
Burstlein, E., lime in coke pastes, 558
Burton, H. H., electron probe microanalyser, 528; impact tests, 525
Burton, J. E., and **J. N. Bradley**, welding high-pressure pipe lines, 574
Burton, M. S., *Book:* "Applied Metallurgy for Engineers," 592
Buswell, R. W. A., I. Jenkins, and **E. R. Perry**, air cooling of turbine blades, 136
Cabello, J. Tallada. *See* Luna, L. Barbero
Cadambe, V., and **S. G. Tewari**, electrical analogy in elasticity, 136
Čadek, J., isothermal decomposition in steel 35Cr2V, 587; *see also* Gudcov, N. T.
Cadoff, I., J. P. Nielsen, and **E. Miller**, heat- and corrosion-resisting sintered materials, 429
Cahill, J. L., non-destructive testing in aircraft carrier construction, 434
Cahn, J. W., grain-boundary nucleated reactions, 586
Caine, J. B., steel castings *v.* forgings, 425
Caldwell, J. A., and **M. L. Lytle**, internal casing corrosion in sour oil wells, 145
Callame, B., corrosion in urban marine conditions, 145
Camenisch, K., effect of grain size on properties, 580
Cameron, A. M., roll design and rolling of alloy steels, 572
Cameron, W. G. *See* Carter, P. T.

Campbell, D. F., electric arc furnace, 516
Campbell, O. L., alkyd sealers for castings, 568
Campbell, W. C., surface inspection of coil rod and bars, 136
Campus, F., and K. Gamski, lowering limit of elasticity after drawing, 580
Cannon, J. H., and J. White, rate processes in ceramics, 271
Cannon, M. W., transistors in metalworking industry, 573; *see also* Maxwell, H. S.
Canonico, D. A., N. Bredzs, and H. Schwartzbart, self-fluxing brazing alloys, 281
Čáp, V., cast-iron water ducts, 128
Capel, L. *See* Ates, F. F.
Carey, J. D., and R. D. Mann, mild-steel electrodes, 280
Carius, C., potential-building Cr–Ni steels, 436
Carlson, H. G., electronic induction-heating equipment, 570
Carlson, J. F. *See* Zackay, V. F.
Carlson, R. L. *See* MacDonald, R. J.
Carlsson, C. G., spectrochemical analysis of grey and white cast iron, 293
Carney, D. J., austenitic stainless steels, 126
Carney, D. J., and E. R. Rosenow, microstructure and corrosion resistance of AISI types 309 and 310, 588
Carosella, M. C., and J. D. Mettler, electrowinning of Cr, 439
Carpenter, O. R., and C. Floyd, welding of Cr–Mo steels, 438
Carr, J. P. *See* Kelly, J. A.
Carr, J. S., W.A. charcoal iron production at Wundowie, 416
Carrancio de la Plaza, H., colorimetric determination of Cr in steels, 437
Carter, D. E., and M. P. Givens, X-ray absorption of thin films of iron, 140
Carter, P. T., biographical note, 264
Carter, P. T., W. G. Cameron, and R. Hay, performance of basic open-hearth furnace, 418
Carter, P. T., and T. G. Macfarlane, *Paper:* "Thermodynamics of Slag Systems," 54
Cartoux, H., ferro-alloys, 564
Cartwright, W. F., castings in iron and steel works, 280
Casas, J. M. Fuster. *See* Bermudez de Castro y Mosquera, J. M.
Casey, E. T., powder cutting of stainless steels, 134
Cassie, W. Fisher, and S. Henderson, plastic design of steel frames, 294
Cassy, F., determination of Co in highly-alloyed steels and magnet alloys, 292
Castaing, R., electron metallography, 585
Castra, R., examination by magnetic powders, 138
Caswell, J. S., modern basic Bessemer plants, 263
Cathcart, J. V., and W. D. Manly, mass transfer in liquid lead, 136
Catlin, F. S., non-destructive sample testing for cracks, 288
Cavalca, L. *See* Nardelli, M.
Cazaud, R. *See* Bastenaire, F.
Čech, B., sintering carbides in presence of liquid phase, 430
Chakravarty, P. K., influence of mechanical treatment, 430; *see also* Visvanathan, S.
Chakravorty, R. N. *See* Whitaker, J. W.
Chalmers, B. *See* Jackson, K. A.
Chalmers, B., and R. King, *Book:* "Progress in Metal Physics," 151
Chamberlain, J., and W. L. Roe, welding of steam and feed pipework, 576
Chambers, L. G., heat conduction, 288
Chambré, P. L., dynamics of phase growth, 142
Chamer, E. S. *See* Setapen, A. M.
Chandler, R. J. *See* Anthony, J. W.
Chao, B. T. *See* El-Hifni, M. A.
Chapman, H., austempering shovel blades, 425
Chappel, J., cupola slagging processes, 422
Chappie, H., gating systems, 567; zircon sands, 567
Charlier, E. G. H., elected Member, 155
Charnes, A. *See* Ying, A. S. C.
Charrin, V., heat-treatment of mineral materials, 269
Charvát, V., disintegrators and hammer mills, 414
Chase, H., continuous furnace for case-hardening small parts, 424; scrap-handling system, 278
Chatterton, F., finishing steel sheet, 425
Chepinoga, M. M., hydrodynamic theory of centrifugal casting, 128
Chernov, N. N. *See* Suchkov, I. A.
Cherry, G. J. N., elected Member, 155
Chervyakov, A. N., micro-investigations of steel in magnetic field, 289
Chesnut, F. T., vacuum-melted metals, 276
Chessin, A., and J. G. Poor, adhesion test for hard Cr deposits, 578
Chesters, J. H. *See* Pearson, S. W.
Chesters, J. H., C. Holden, and A. D. Robertson, *Paper:* "Protection of Refractories by Moving Air Curtains," 177
Chiba, S. *See* Hirone, T.
Chikazumi, S., magnetic annealing on Ni_3Fe single crystal, 591
Chion, R., optical cinematographic pyrometry, 124
Chipman, J. *See* Koros, P. J.
Chlebovsky, T., analysis in steelmaking control, 438
Chodak, L. S. *See* Bardin, I. P.
Chowdhury, J. B. R. *See* Majumdar, A. K.
Chrétien, A. *See* Freundlich, W.
Chrétien, A., W. Freundlich, and F.-A. Josien, reactions between solids in Fe–W–C system, 136
Christoph, H., effect of cutting conditions on surface quality, 427
Christopher, C. F., hot-tearing characteristics of acid and basic steel castings, 287
Chroszcz, L., synthetic-resin core binders, 275
Chufarov, G. I. *See* Moskvicheva, A. G.
Chukhanov, Z. F. *See* Kondakov, V. V.
Chuprakova, N. P. *See* Stregulin, A. I.
Chvátal, V., use of oxygen lance in converter practice, 126
Cibula, H. J. *See* Fair, W. F., jun.
Čihal, V., and J. Ježek, precipitates in Ti-stabilized stainless steels, 144
Čihal, V., and R. Pospíšil, effect of Ti on intercrystalline corrosion, 146
Čihal, V., and M. Pražák, intercrystalline corrosion of Cr–Ni steels, 146
Cimino, A., structure of defective solids, 579
Ciochină, C. *See* Fărcas, T.; Rosner, M.
Cizeron, G., and P. Coulomb, polygonization in iron, 586
Cizeron, G., and P. Lacombe, elimination of pores during sintering of carbonyl iron, 435
Clair, J. P., and G. Raynovich, notch touchness of steel plate, 425
Claisse, F., F. East, and F. Abesque, thermobalance in analytical chemistry, 590
Clark, F. *See* Braithwaite, R. G.
Clarke, W. E., slag control, 273
Clements, J., elected Member, 155
Cleveland, R. L., sintering practice at Ford Motor Co., 269
Clewlow, W. G., continuous electric resistance welded tube, 427
Cochran, W., scattering of X-rays by defect structures, 288
Cohen, M. *See* Lement, B. S.; Shih, C. H.; Stark, P.
Cohen de Lara, G. *See* Husson, G.
Coheur, P., basic Bessemer conversion processes, 273; basic Bessemer process in Belgium and Luxembourg, 418
Coheur, P., and H. Kosmider, basic pneumatic steelmaking, 562
Coit, R. L., sulphur dew-point corrosion in exhaust gases, 291
Coleman, D. C., and P. J. Farley, pressure relationships in commercial coke ovens, 270
Coleman, W. E., and H. G. Frostick, cathodic protection at Fairless Works, 436
Coles, B. R., and W. R. Bitler, saturation moments in iron and its alloys, 586
Collin, F. C., electric melting of pig iron, 125
Collinge, W., running and gating of castings, 567
Colussi, R. Garlatti, and J. Villagarcia Gonzalez, hot-tears in cast steels, 564
Colwell, L. V., high-frequency vibrations in grinding, 281
Comte, P., atomic energy and steel industry, 150
Constant, A. *See* Delbart, G.
Cook, J. T., and D. R. Baker, tunnel-type furnaces, 569
Cook, N. E., right coating of zinc, 428
Cook, N. E., and M. D. Ayers, continuous hot-dipped galvanizing, 282
Cook, R. M., and G. E. Speight, determination of C by low-pressure analysis, 437
Cooper, B. S., and H. E. Bullen, electron diffraction, 293
Copp, W. F., elected Member, 155
Corliss, L. M. *See* Hastings, J. M.
Cort, S. J., progress in production, 150
Cosgrove, L. A., quality control, 139
Cosh, T. A., *Paper:* "Graphite Electrode Consumption in Electric-arc Furnaces," 328; biographical note, 410
Cosh, T. A., and R. J. Sarjant, steelmaking in founding practice, 561
Costantinides, G., spontaneous ignition temperatures of metal powder, 578
Cotter, O. A. *See* Gordon, G. M.
Cotterman, C. E., shell moulding in research, 568
Couch, R. W., expansion at Bethlehem's Saucon Division, 572
Coulomb, P. *See* Cizeron, G.
Coulomb, P., and P. Lacombe, growth of crystals in soft iron, 586
Cowan, R. E., crystallization of titania enamels, 135
Cowdrey, C. F. *See* Bryant, L. W.
Cowet, A., baling of iron scrap, 426
Cowper, E. A., life and work of, 501 (*Paper*)
Craig, Sir J., obituary, 410, 488
Cramer, R. E., and R. S. Jensen, railroad rails and joint bars, 432
Crandall, W. B., and J. R. Tinklepaugh, high-temperature materials, 430, 585
Crane, E. V., plastic metal-working, 130
Crawford, C. C., pipe for oilfields, 130
Crawford, D., hot strip mill at Australian Iron and Steel Ltd., 573
Crawford, W. M., elected Associate Member, 155
Criscuolo, E. L. *See* Polansky, D.
Crittenden, E. C., jun., and R. W. Hoffman, production of thin metallic films by vapour condensation, 136
Crofts, T. I. M. *See* Hall, W. B.
Crooks, R. N., elected Member, 155
Crossland, B. *See* Morrison, J. L. M.
Crowle, R. S., obituary, 410
Crussard, C., consolidation and strain under uni- and bi-axial stresses, 579; electron probe microanalyser, 273; *see also* Boulanger, C.; Philibert, J.
Crussard, C., R. Borione, J. Plateau, Y. Morillon, and F. Maratray, *Paper:* "A Study of Impact Tests and the Mechanism of Brittle Fracture." *Discussion,* 524. *Correspondence,* 525. *Authors' Reply,* 528
Crussard, C., J. Plateau, and Y. Morillon, mechanisms of fracture, 579
Cuke, N. H. *See* Hatch, G. G.
Culbertson, J., and R. M. Fowler, rapid analyses of stainless type steels, 590
Cullen, G. V. *See* Worner, H. K.

Cunningham, F. J., instrumentation and automatic control of open-hearth furnaces, 126
Cuthbert, C., and **D. A. Picken**, control systems for rotating equipment, 136
Cutler, J. B. *See* Wadsworth, M. E.
Cuvelier, P. *See* Habraken, L.
Czikel, J., mechanization in foundry plants, 569
Czikel, J., and **R. Wasner**, quartz sands, 275

Dahl, W., and **W. Lueg**, abrasion measurement in wire drawing, 130
Dale, R. N., biographical note, 554; *see also* Morris, C. E. H.
Dalzell, R. C., materials in reactor environments, 436; steels for nuclear industry, 563
Danan, H., saturation of monocrystal of FeSi, 138
Daniels, R. H., compressor blades, 278
Danielsson, C., self-fluxing sinter, 270
Danilov, V. I., crystallization, 142
Danko, J. C., elected Member, 155
Darlington, W. H., wear in marine gearing, 583
Das Gupta, B., elected Member, 155
Davey, D. M., and **K. C. Randle**, furnace brazing, 133
Davidson, K. C., welding in maintenance of hydro-electric turbines, 280
Davies, D. E., and **U. R. Evans**, cubic oxide in films on iron, 586
Davies, D. R. G., desulphurization, 522
Davies, J. A., obituary, 410
Davies, M. H., cracking of DTD, 247, 434
Davis, C. V., elected Member, 155
Davis, H. S., welding of "Carilloy," 575
Davis, J. A., H. W. Deem, and **H. W. Lownie, jun.**, thermal conductivity of iron castings, 275
Davison, V. W., obituary, 115
Dawkins, S. A., vacuum melting, 423
Dawson, J. V., Ti and Pb in nodular cast iron, 422
Dawson, J. V., B. B. Bach, and **L. W. L. Smith**, titanium-CO_2 process, 567
Dawson, J. V., and **L. W. L. Smith**, pinholing in cast iron, 423
Dawson, T. J., welded pressure vessels, 280
Deacon, A. J. *See* Wittenberger, E. J.
Dearden, J., and **J. D. Swindale**, *Paper:* "Effect of Alternate Corrosion and Abrasion on Some Ferrous Metals," 227
de Beaulieu, C., recrystallization in pure metals, 143
Debenham, H. G. W., desulphurization, 522
Debenham, W. S. *See* Eusner, G. R.
Dedinas, J. A. *See* Matters, R. G.
Deem, H. W. *See* Davis, J. A.
Degterev, N. M., amperometric determination of Mn and Mo in ferromanganese and ferromolybdenum, 293
de Hedouville, J., density of non-tarred dolomite, 124
de Hedouville, J. *See* Gombert, N.; Septier, L.
Dehlinger, H. *See* Knapp, H.
Dehne, W., reversing mill trains, 131
Deily, R. L., welding and cutting in steel mill maintenance, 574
Dejace, J., deformation and polygonization of single crystal of iron, 288
de Jager, W. G. R. *See* Mulders, E. M. J.
de Jauregui, J. J., desulphurization, 521; elected Member, 155; electric arc furnace, 518
de Juniac, Baron O., elected Member, 155
Děkanovský, A., comparison of basic converter and Linz-Donnawitz, processes, 562
de Kazinczy, F., hydrogen diffusion in steel, 141
Dekeyser, W., lattice imperfections, 143
Delbart, G., and **A. Constant**, low-alloy heat-resistant steels, 277
Delbart, G., and **F. Maratray**, influence of microstructure of steel on coefficient of cold hardening *n*, 286
de Leiris, H., shrinkage during tensile testing of tubes, 286
Dellwig, R., collaboration in casting production, 274
Delong, A., V. Drahoš, L. Bezděk, and **D. Růžička**, electron reflection micrography, 142
Delong, P., converter bottom effects from cooling down, 126; dry crushing of sinter dolomite, 124
Delport, V., new foundry of W. and T. Avery Ltd., 127
Dembowski, J., estimating available scrap in steel industry, 418
de Morton, M. E. *See* Vaughan, H. G.
Demykin, K. V. *See* Zamaraeva, E. M.
Denisenko, I. M., K. E. Kapustin, and **P. G. Maksimov**, repairs of O.H. furnaces, 562
Dent, L. S., and **H. F. W. Taylor**, attachment for single-crystal X-ray work, 584
De Paul, D. J. *See* Wroughton, D. M.
Derge, G. *See* Philbrook, W. O.
Dermel, M., and **L. Strauch**, semi-micro-Kjedahl determination of nitrogen in coal, 149
Derry, L. W. *See* Braithwaite, R. G.
de Saint-Martin, L. *See* Septier, L.
Desoer, A. E., modern basic Bessemer plants, 262
de Souza Santos, T. D., recovery of zinc contained in zinc-iron crusts, 282
d'Estaing, O. G., steels for gears and pinions, 149
De Sy, A. *See* Verelst, J.
De Sy, A., and **J. van Eeghem**, isothermal changes in alloy cast irons, 565
Détrez, P., specimens from cast irons for enamelled ware, 429
Deudon, M., Lorena iron ores, 557
De Urioste Haya, A., ultrasonic testing of large forgings, 139
Devoluy, R. P., ship-bottom pitting, 145
d'Huart, G., ageing of steel, 570
Diament, R., precision camera for X-ray diffraction measurements, 288
Dickerson, R. F., and **E. L. Foster, jun.**, vacuum technology, 276
Dickinson, T. A., cupola dust collector, 414; flame-sprayed refractory coatings, 429; fusion welding of 17/7 stainless steel, 575; solution ceramics, 429
Diedrich, A., and **W. Niermann**, lubrication in rolling mills, 426
Dierks, H. A. *See* Ash, S. H.
Dietert, H. W., V. M. Rowell, and **A. L. Graham**, temperature resistance of moulding sands, 565
Dighton, D. T. R. *See* Audran, R.
Di Gioia, A. M., jun., and **C. F. Peck, jun.**, residual stresses in cast-iron rolls, 130
Di Liberti, E., metal-powder electrodes, 426
Dilley, W. G., elected Member, 155
Dinius, K. E., Chicago District power systems, 131
Dittmar, O., welding casting defects, 275
Dittrich, W. E., blooming and slabbing mill practices, 572
Dobovišek, B., reduction of iron oxides by C, 148
Dobrý, J., rammed carbon linings for blast-furnace bottoms, 125
Dobrzhanskii, A. V., and **V. I. Sakunov**, determination of S in ores with CO_2, 149
Dobson, J. D., elected Member, 155
Dodero, M., and **R. Mayoud**, preparation of steels by electrolysis of silicates with cast-iron cathode, 274
Dolan, T. F. *See* Bowman, C. E.
Doležal, J. *See* Michal, J.
Donaldson, A. I., fast-drying bonding materials, 567
Donohue, J. M. K., elected Member, 155
Doré, R. E., tonnage oxygen in steelmaking, 418
Dorn, J. E., and **C. D. Starr**, effect of dispersions on mechanical properties, 579
Dörnen, A., welding in steel construction, 576
Dornin, G. A., jun., elected Member, 155
Dorrat, J. A. *See* Braithwaite, R. G.
Dorset, H. W., electrical features of blooming and slabbing mills at Sparrows' Point, 572
Dotson, C. L. *See* Kattus, J. R.
Dougherty, J. W., jun., and **J. G. Bassett**, sand usage in acid O.H. furnace, 419
Doumerc, J. *See* Kohn, A.
Dournals, P., slag cements, 125
Dowhaniuk, W. P. *See* Joyce, D.
Downs, D., exhaust valve life, 150
Drahokoupil, J., X-ray determination of tungsten in steels, 149
Drahoš, V. *See* Delong, A.
Drain, J., and **P. Bastien**, hydrogen content and porosity, 434
Draley, J. E., and **S. Greenberg**, materials in reactors, 437
Draxler, J. A., steel mill tractors, 131
Drechsler, R., operation and conversion of hot-blast cupolas, 422
Dressel, W. M. *See* Fine, M. M.
Drew, R. D. *See* Backensto, E. B.
Drijver, A., elected Member, 155
Drozhzhina, V. I. *See* Yanus, R. I.
Dubielzig, F., carbon dioxide sodium silicate moulding process, 128
Dubois, N. *See* Lepage, L.
Dubox, E. J., and **A. M. Mayozal**, colorimetric determination of nitrogen in steel, 293
Dubuc, J., and **G. Weller**, static and fatigue resistance of model pressure vessels, 580
du Cros, F. T., foliated structure of boundaries, 579
Duerr, G. E., power supply for electric furnaces, 126
Dugger, E., and **A. Brisbane**, specimen size in tensile testing, 136
Dulis, E. F., S. J. Parker, and **P. W. Marshall**, mechanical properties of AISI type 414 and type 431 stainless steels, 289
DuMont, C. S., J. E. Gates, and **C. M. Henderson**, rare-earth additions to steel, 435
Duncan, T. N., carbon control for batch-type furnaces, 129
Dunkley, F. G., and **W. J. Hair**, protection of metals in railway service, 578
Dunn, C. G. *See* Hibbard, W. R., jun.
Dunn, F., ironfoundry melting furnaces, 421
Dunoyer, J. M., sedimentation formulæ, 150
Durand, C. *See* Scortecci, A.
Durand, R. *See* Husson, G.
Durrer, R., awarded Bessemer Gold Medal, 553
Durst, G., metal cladding, 135
Duruy, M., steel pit-cage cable, 590
Dušek, J., production of transformer steel, 131
Dutt, N. K., and **K. P. S. Sarma**, determination of Cu, Zn, and Ni in presence of Fe and U, 293
Dutt, N. R., duplex process of steelmaking, 420
Duwez, P., intermediate phases in alloys of transition elements, 435
Dvořák, P. *See* Beneš, K.

Eager, R. L. *See* Brady, J. G.
East, F. *See* Claisse, F.
Easterbrook, A. T., elected Member, 155
Easton, J. C. *See* Brown, H. S.
Ebert, K.-A., W. Hofmann, and **G. Seitz**, shooting bolts into metals, 285
Ebert, L. J. *See* Evans, E. B.
Ebihara, M. *See* Maekawa, S.
Eckel, J. F. *See* Williams, W. L.

Eckert, E. R. G., J. P. Hartnett, H. S. Isbin, and **P. J. Schneider,** heat transfer, 288
Eckhard, S. *See* Koch, W.
Eckhardt, F. S., modernizing hot and cold strip mills, 572
Eddinger, R. T., and **J. Mitchell,** pilot-scale coke ovens, 558
Edeleanu, C., *Paper:* "The Potentiostat as a Metallographic Tool," 482
Edman, J., planning of foundrywork, 565
Edstrom, J. O., *Paper:* "Scaling of 18-8 Stainless Steel in Reheating Furnace Atmospheres, 450
Edwards, J. A., cold spinning of hollow and tubular components, 278; corrosion of car bodies, 146
Edwards, J. N., and **A. A. Pearson,** ferritic Cr iron in sheet form, 130
Efanov, V. I. *See* Granovskii, S. P.
Effertz, K. H., weld design and calculation, 575
Egan, E. J., Dana Corp. tube mill, 279
Egan, E. P., jun. *See* Stone, E. P.
Egaña, F. Herrero, elected Member, 155
Eichinger, A. *See* Roš, M.
Eichler, B., developments in refractories industry, 271
Eidmann-Jesnitzer, F., and **H. Kahle,** boron in case-hardening steels, 141
Eidsness, F. A., and **P. B. Bergman,** treatment of metal plating wastes, 578
Eisenstecken, F., corrosion in mining industry, 590; effect of scale on corrosion of steel, 436
Eisenstecken, F., and **W. Stinnes,** corrosion in various media, 589
Ekholm, L. G. *See* Huber, W. R.
Elgh, B., G. Ericson, and **A. Wiman,** tests to determine C and S in combustion furnace, 437
El-Hifni, M. A., and **B. T. Chao,** thermal diffusivity of metals, 289
Eliassen, R., C. Pereda, A. J. Romeo, and **R. T. Skrinde,** corrosion of steel water-pipes, 436
Elizavetin, M. A. *See* Satel, E. A.
Elliott, B., and **J. Evans,** tungsten carbide in sheet-metal industry, 281
Elliott, J. F. *See* Holowaty, M. O.; Smith, P. H.
Elliott, J. F., K. R. Mattson, and **J. Tatu, jun.,** segregation in rimming-steel ingots, 274
El Sherif, I. M. *See* Issa, I. M.
Elssner, G., mechanization of electrolytic operations, 282
Elwell, W. T., technique of sampling, 489
Emerick, H. B., European steel practices, 126
Emicke, O., and **K. H. Lucas,** control in hot-rolling of sheets and strips, 130
Engalÿchev, I. M., and **N. M. Bekker,** determination of P in ferrophosphorus, 148
Engalÿchev, I. M., and **P. U. Zemskov,** sulphidizing of grey iron and steel, 570
Engell, H.-J. *See* Wever, F.
Engler, E., water for cleaning and electroplating, 135
Enomoto, N., fatigue tests under progressive stress, 582
Entin, I. L., and **A. P. Zatsepin,** quality control of furnace-steel sheets, 279
Enzian, G. H., and **R. Knox, jun.,** absorption of nitrogen by steel, 418
Erdmann-Jesnitzer, F., grain boundaries in metals, 286; strain-hardened structural steels after annealing, 287
Erdmann-Jesnitzer, F., and **W. Gunkel,** diffusion of carbon in iron, 288
Erdström, J. O., phase $CaO.2Fe_2O_3$ in system $CaO–Fe_2O_3$, 123
Ericson, G. *See* Elgh, B.
Erikson, S.-E. *See* Kjellberg, B.
Erokhin, A. A., fluidity of welding bath, 132
Esche, W. v. d., and **O. Peter,** surface tension in pure and alloyed iron, 434; *see also* Peter O.
Eschler, H., operating defects of cold-heading dies, 278
Eshelman, R. H., flame plating with tungsten carbide, 284
Esin, O. A., and **V. N. Shikhov,** kinetics of reduction of silicon, 439
Espe, W., metal degasification, 276
Estberger, B., chlorine metallurgy, 150
Eström, J. O., biographical note, 554; reduction structures of iron powder, 284
Euler, H., manpower requirements in iron and steel industry, 126
Eusner, G. R., and **W. S. Debenham,** fireclay brick, 124
Evans, E. B., L. J. Ebert, and **C. W. Briggs,** fatigue properties of cast and wrought steels, 583
Evans, F., ironmaking history of English Weald, 591
Evans, F. C., heated compressed air in forging hammers, 571
Evans, I. W., welded structures in cranes and mill equipment, 573
Evans, J. *See* Elliott, B.
Evans, N. L., sodium hydride descaling, 135
Evans, P. E., and **G. C. Smith,** rolling of strip from metal powders, 284
Evans, R. M., high-temperature brazing, 427
Evans, R. W., air flow in Maerz, Siemens, and Terni furnaces, 519; instrumentation in steelworks, 515
Evans, S. O., induction heating in tube-making, 572
Evans, T. *See* John, V. B.
Evans, T. H., ship structural experiments, 581
Evans, U. R., quantitative research on metallic corrosion, 496; *see also* Davies, D. E.
Evans, U. R., and **V. E. Rance,** corrosion prevention at bimetallic contacts, 588
Everest, A. B., spheroidal-graphite cast iron dies and tools, 281
Ewald, P., mechanical descaling of wire, 278
Exley, J. S., elected Member, 155
Eymann, C. *See* Barking, H.

Faber, A., Luxembourg mining industry, 413
Fackelmeyer, A., stationary conveyors for foundry, 422
Færden, A., metallographic structure of cast chromium steels, 290
Fahlenbrach, H., domain structure, 433
Fair, W. F., jun., and **H. J. Cibula,** protective coal tar coatings, 284
Faivre, R. *See* Bigot, R.
Falco, F. Cacho, and **J. Barrenechea Aberasturi,** low-temperature impact tests, 286
Falkenstein, W. J. *See* Kelly, J. A.
Farber, E. A. See Mischke, C. R.
Fărcaș, T., T. Golgotiu, G. Ailincăi, C. Ciochină, and **E. Andrei,** cementation of carbon steel, 424
Farina, P. E. L. *See* Houlihan, J. E.
Farley, P. J. *See* Coleman, D. C.
Farmer, E. B., elected Associate Member, 155
Farmer, R. C., elected Associate Member, 155
Farrow, M., elected Associate Member, 155
Feather, N. *See* Shapland, D. J.
Fechner, G. *See* Prieur, G.
Federighi, T., internal friction, 286
Fedorov, S. S., specific gravity of powdered materials, 285
Fefer, G., electro-erosive machining, 134
Feil, E., graphite crystallization in hypereutectic iron, 586
Fel'dman, L. M., and **M. A. Balter,** wear of steel for gear wheels, 139
Felegy, E. W. *See* Ash, S. H.
Felipe, L. A. Rubio, electrolytic nickel coatings, 428; phosphating, 283
Felui, S., and **M. Serra,** H_2SO_4—CH_3OH–C_2H_5OH bath for electropolishing, 577
Ferguson, H. E., purging, 123
Ferire, A., and **R. Babault,** protection of arc-welders, 280
Fern, W. M., life of steel ladles, 274
Ferner, V., time step transfer function, 284
Fernlund, U., S. Zechner, and **R. Olofsson,** determination of phosphorus, 437
Ferrandis, V. Aleixandre, and **J. Robredo Olave,** Spanish moulding sands, 275
Ferris, I. J., M. G. Speedie, and **J. E. Bonwick,** welded penstocks, 427
Ferro, A., and **U. Rossetti,** study of fatigue, 582
Ferry, A., metallurgical coke from Lorraine coal, 123
Ferry, M., mechanical properties of grey cast irons, 434; tensile strength, elastic modulus, and hardness of low phosphorus grey cast irons, 580
Fert, C., reflection electron microscope, 585
Fert, C., B. Marty, and **R. Saporte,** reflexion electron microscopy, 586
Fetters, K. L., steelmaking developments, 561
Fievet, R., continuous casting, 564
Filby, J. D., elected Associate Member, 155
Filip'ev, O. V. *See* Andon'ev, S. M.
Filippov, S. I. *See* Arsent'ev, P. P.
Findley, W. N., fatigue of materials under combinations of stress, 582
Fine, M. M., D. W. Frommer, and **W. M. Dressel,** East Texas brown iron ores, 557
Fink, K. *See* Geleji, A.
Finkel'shtein, D. N., and **G. N. Kryuchkova,** mercurometric determination of iron in ores, 148
Fischer, F., influence of loading rate on stress-strain diagram, 285
Fischer, F., M. Nacken, and **V. Seul,** yield-point of cold-rolled strip, 285
Fischer, H., corrosion inhibitors, 292
Fischer, J., base metal and coating, 283
Fischer, W. A., and **G. Lorenz,** calorimeter, and reaction enthalpy of spinel $FeO.Al_2O_3$, 585
Fischer, W. A., and **M. Wahlster,** model basic converter, 417
Fisher, J. C., and **H. C. Rogers,** Lüder's bands in steel wires, 144
Fishlock, D. J., pickling processes, 135, 428; protective finishing for screw threads, 578
Fitch, L. R. *See* Hoppe, W. J.
Fitzer, E., molybdenum disilicide as high-temperature material, 435
Fitzgeorge, D. *See* Oliver, D. A.
Fitzgerald, D., coal carbonization in plastic zone, 123
Fitzgerald, E. B., and **E. Pell,** electrical control for blooming mill, 572
Fitzgerald, F. E. *See* Boyer, H. E.
Fleck, R. G., and **F. M. Hamilton,** Benson No. 3 sinter strand, 413
Fleischmann, W. L., avoidance of cracks in welding stabilized stainless steel, 575
Fleischmann, W. L., and **H. A. F. Rocha,** ultrasonic testing of small-diameter tubing, 288
Flender, W., pushers and tilters, 426
Fletcher, A. N. *See* Pierson, R. H.
Fletcher, J. T., elected Member, 155
Flotats, J. Ferrar, influence of V on austenitic grain growth, 289
Floyd, C. *See* Carpenter, O. R.
Foin, R. *See* Kerleroux, A.
Foley, R. T., B. T. Stark, and **C. J. Guare,** association of ^{60}Co ions with metal surfaces, 590
Folkhard, E., electro-welded high-pressure turbine pipe lines, 574
Föppl, L., elastic stress distribution, 136
Ford, M. J. *See* Glaser, F. W.

Form, G. W., and **W. M. Baldwin, jun.,** brittle skins and ductility, 430; ductility of austenitic stainless steel, 430
Forrer, G. R. *See* Schwinn, W. L.
Forrest, G., fatigue of notches, etc., 137
Forscher, F., yield point and transition temperature of mild steel, 580
Foster, E. L., jun. *See* Dickerson, R. F.
Foster, L. M., G. Long, and **M. S. Hunter,** reactions between aluminium oxide and carbon, 124
Fowler, R. M. *See* Culbertson, J.
Fox, K. M., elected Member, 155
François, M., thermal shock in refractories, 415
Francombe, M. H., and **H. P. Rooksby,** lattice magnetostriction in spinel-type iron chromites, 591
Frank, F. C., dislocations in crystals, 579
Frank, F. C., and **K. E. Puttick,** cementite morphology in pearlite, 144
Franke, E. A., wear of wire ropes, 433
Franks, E. H., and **W. H. Wooding,** heat-treated low-alloy weld deposits, 576
Franks, R. E., statistical quality control in coke plant, 270
Fransson, A., effect of simultaneous cyclic variation of stress and temperature, 582
Fraser, M. J., and **A. A. Burr,** erosion of steel by hot gases, 146
Frazier, R. H. *See* Boulger, F. W.
Freebury, L. S., mechanical charging of coke ovens, 558
Freeman, H., direct iron in Canada, 561
Freeman, H. G., *Book:* "Das Englische Fachwort," 295
Freiberg, M. A., short mandrels for cold drawing of tubes, 571
French, H. J., hardenable alloy steels, 564
Frenkel, M. S., crushing and mixing, 150
Freteur, C., high frequency and electronics, 139
Freudenthal, A. M., cumulative fatigue damage, 582
Freundlich, W. *See* Chrétien, A.
Freundlich, W., A. Chrétien, and **F.-A. Josien,** double carbide FeWC, 136
Frey, D. N., alloys for automotive turbines, 294; *see also* Shyne, J. C.
Freyer, G., radioactive isotopes in materials testing, 149
Fricke, W. G., jun. *See* Hunter, M. S.
Fridman, L. A. *See* Yanus, R. I.
Friederichs, H. *See* Roesch, K.
Friederich, H., organization of heavy plate rolling mill, 426
Frith, P. H., fatigue properties, 137
Fritsche, K. *See* Jeníček, L.
Fritze, H. W. *See* Hirsch, W.
Frölich, K.-H. *See* Wever, F.
Frommer, D. W. *See* Fine, M. M.
Frost, N. E., stress fatigue, 137
Frost, N. E., and **C. E. Phillips,** fatigue strength of specimens containing cracks, 432
Frostick, H. G. *See* Coleman, W. E.
Fryburg, G. C., oxidation of iron, 144
Fuchs, L., and **F. Schott,** braze welding, 576
Fujii, T., blowholes in iron and steel, 274
Fullwood, T., physical metallurgy, 430
Funk, E. J., and **M. L. Begeman,** mash seam welds, 427
Funk, W. H., welding clad steel, 134

Gabler, F., metallurgical microscope, 290
Gadd, C. W., J. O. Anderson, and **D. Martin,** fatigue strength of steel members, 137
Gale, W. K. V., elected Member, 155
Galluser, H., natural gas in reduction of iron ore, 273
Gamski, K. *See* Campus, F.
Gantz, E. St. C. *See* Pierson, R. H.
Garbaruk, V.N., carbon strain gauges, 431
Garbeck, H. *See* Geller, W.
Garcia, V. Gomez, rupture modulus of Spanish refractory materials, 559
Gardner, A. G., heat-treatment of carbon tool steels, 571; properties of carbon steels, 141
Gardner, D. G. *See* Serfass, E. J.
Gardner, N. R., J. B. Wolf, and **A. J. Shaler,** production-function analysis, 560
Garf, M. E., machine for programmed fatigue-tests, 432
Garofalo, F., G. V. Smith, and **D. C. Marsden,** impact and tensile properties of hot-rolled low-carbon steels, 581
Garr, L., E. H. Lee, and **A. J. Wang,** plastic deformation in deeply-notched bar, 285
Garside, J. E., biographical note, 115
Garside, J. E., T. E. Rooney, and **J. J. J. Belli,** *Paper:* "The Alcoholic-Iodine Method for the Extraction of Inclusions from Steel," 95
Gaspard, L., experiments on railway rolling stock, 579
Gassner, E., fatigue strength, 582
Gates, J. E. *See* DuMont, C. S.
Gatos, H. C., dissolution of iron in sulphuric acid, 146; metallic corrosion in aqueous media, 589
Gatto, F., analysis of fatigue data, 582; fatigue tests, 137
Gauzit, M. *See* Huguenin, E. L.
Gayer, K. H., and **L. Wootner,** hydrolysis of ferrous chloride, 293
Gazzi, V., spectrography, 293
Geach, G. A., and **F. O. Jones,** interactions in mixtures of hard materials, 430
Gebauer, K., automatic equipment for electroplating, 282
Gebhardt, E., and **H. D. Seghezzi,** flame-sprayed zinc layers, 283
Gedin, K. *See* Wallquist, G.
Geerlings, H. G., and **W. P. Kerkhof,** austenitic welds in Mo steel pipes, 427
Geiger, T., filiform corrosion, 144
Geilert, G., automatic electroplating equipment, 282
Gélain, J., distribution of constituents, 586
Geleji, A., J. Schey, K. Fink, R. Hantos, and **F. Köves,** roll pressures and power requirements of tube mill, 572
Geller, W., K. Bungardt, and **P. Hammerschmid,** determination of hydrogen in arc-furnace steels, 437
Geller, W., and **H. Garbeck,** crystallization of super-cooled alloys, 143
Geller, Yu. A., magnetic determination of austenite, 139
Geloso, M. *See* Gibaud, M.
George, F. B., biographical note, *facing* 152
George, P. M., elected Associate Member, 155
Gerling, W., and **K.-O. Zimmer,** killing deep-drawing steels in mould, 564
Gertz, G., production of large castings, 568
Gesell, W., sand mixers and sand slingers, 565
Gessow, D., naval cathodic protection, 437
Ghosh, A. K. *See* Whitaker, J. W.
Gibaud, M., and **M. Geloso,** analysis of dolomite, 149
Gibson, J., basic O.H. steelmaking, 419
Gilbert, I. G. F., and **J. A. Kitchener,** free energy of formation of zinc ferrite, 430
Gimmel, P. *See* Wellinger, K.
Girard, F. *See* Vidal, G.
Gittus, J. H. *See* Hughes, I. C. H.
Givaudon, J., thermal mechanism inside blast furnace, 125
Givens, M. P. *See* Carter, D. E.
Gladwin, F. L., electronics in heating and joining of metals, 280
Glaisher, W. H., M. Preston, and **J. Ravenscroft,** *Paper:* "Studies on a 10-cwt. Arc Furnace." *Discussion,* 515. *Correspondence,* 518
Glaister, R. M., *Letter:* "The Indentification of Microscopic Spherical Inclusions in Electric-Furnace Steel," 103
Glaser, F. W., D. Moskowitz, and **M. J. Ford,** cemented borides, 579
Glawitsch, G., autoradiography, 438
Glen, J., *Paper:* "Effect of Alloying Elements on the High-Temperature Tensile Strength of Normalized Low-Carbon Steel," 21
Glinkov, M. A., and **N. S. Vavilov,** thermal work of metallurgical furnaces, 419
Glozman, E. A., testing dryness of foundry mould, 128
Godridge, A. M., biographical note, 115
Godridge, A. M., and **G. G. Thurlow,** *Paper:* "The Direct Measurement of the Total Heat in Open-Hearth Furnaces," 46
Goëau, brittle behaviour of welded structures, 133
Goettge, D. T., and **E. L. Robinson,** hot strip rolling of low carbon sheet coils, 573
Goetz, C. A., and **E. P. Wadsworth, jun.,** mixed perchloric-phosphoric acids as solvents for iron ores, 437
Goetzel, C. G., and **L. P. Skolnick,** hard metal by infiltration, 430
Golczewski, S., specifications for coke-oven refractories, 271
Goldfein, H. A. *See* Holowaty, M. O.
Goldman, J. E. *See* Urquhart, H. M. A.
Goldschmidt, H. J. *See* Brand, J. A.
Golega, S. G. *See* Shuralev, M. V.
Golestaneh, A. A. *See* Labib, M. M.
Golgotiu, T. *See* Fârcas, T.
Golovchiner, Ya. M., and **R. A. Landa,** crystal fine structure of γ-phase, 587
Gombert, N., and **J. de Hedouville,** cylindrical converters, 126
Gonzalez, J. Villagarcia. *See* Colussi, R. Garlatti
Gonzalo, J. Cañameras, shell moulding, 129
Goodeve, Sir C., desulphurization, 521; electron probe microanalyser, 528
Goodwin, D. J. *See* Turkdogan, E. T.
Goossens, H., solution etching, 586; *see also* Görlich, H.-K.
Gorczyca, S., and **J. Maydell,** thermo-electric sorting method, 284
Gordeeva, E. K., T. K. Marinets, N. N. Tikhodeev, and **L. I. Tushinskii,** creep testing, 137
Gordon, G. M., O. A. Cotter, and **E. R. Parker,** measurement of arc temperatures, 124
Gordon, S. A. *See* Grover, H. J.
Gore, R. T., and **F. A. Lowenheim,** tin-nickel plating, 283
Gore, W. C. *See* Harris, A. D.
Görlich, H.-K., and **H. Goossens,** isothermal decomposition of austenite and martensite in unalloyed steels, 144
Gorschkow, A. A., labour reserves in foundries, 127
Gostisa, N., elected Member, 155
Gotheridge, J. E., and **F. Pursall,** hardening sand with CO_2, 275
Gotheridge, J. E., and **D. H. Snelson,** mouldable exothermic compounds, 567
Gotô, H., and **Y. Kakita,** photometric determination of tin in iron and steel, 148
Gotô, H., and **T. Watanabe,** non-metallic inclusions in steels, 142
Götz, K., casting by CO_2 process, 128
Götz, W., Buehrer moulding and pouring plant, 565
Götzl, F. *See* Bablik, H.
Götzlinger, J., impact ductility and brittle fracture, 286
Goué, E., SECIM installations, 125
Gourd, L. M. *See* Jahn, R. E.
Gousseland, C., use of Mo in special steels, 273
Goussot, C.-M., Austrian iron resources, 560
Gouyet, J. P., deformation during surface hardening, 277
Graf, R., radiocrystallography, 288

Graf, U. *See* Wesemann, F.
Graham, A. K., substitutes for nickel plating, 283
Graham, A. L. *See* Dietert, H. W.
Graham, R. *See* Bedale, P. W.
Grammel, R., deformation and flow of solids, 579
Granacher, C. W., pump house at Weirton Steel Co., 426
Grange, R. A., and **R. W. Baughman**, hardness of tempered martensite, 583
Granovskii, S. P., V. I. Efanov, and **A. A. Gromov**, rolling balls, 572
Grant, N. J., high-temperature alloys, 273; precision casting, 423; *see also* Monkman, F. C.; Ramachandran, S.
Grant, N. J., A. G. Bucklin, and **W. Rowland**, creep-rupture properties of cold-worked type 347 stainless steel, 432
Grantham, D. K., elected Associate Member, 155
Graulich, W. C. *See* Small, H. M.
Graves, G. B. *See* Oldfield, E. A.
Graves, J. H., cathodic protection of steel tank, 292
Green, R. S. *See* Rudy, J. F.
Green, S. W., vapour gas chromatography, 149
Greenberg, S. *See* Draley, J. E.
Greenberger, J. I., scalebreaking and continuous pickling lines, 135
Greene, J. R., instrumentation and control in steelplants, 418
Greene, N. D., corrosion testing, 145
Greene, T. W., and **C. R. McKinsey**, stress relieving of pressure vessels, 133
Grenier, G., German iron and steel industry, 415; reheating furnaces, 423; single-stand rolling mills, 425; special steels, 563
Grenier, J. W., and **L. Meites**, polarographic half-wave potentials of metal ions, 292
Gresty, C., safety in iron foundry, 423
Greulich, E., hardness determination on plain and low-alloy steel, 432
Grgic, S., elected Member, 155
Gridnev, V. N. *See* Svechnikov, V. N.
Griffen, J., effect of high-grade iron ores and agglomerates on coke rate, 415; iron ores and agglomerates, 269
Griffiths, H. W., silicon-carbide shapes as denseners, 566
Grimshaw, A. G., biographical note, 265
Grimshaw, A. G., and **B. O. Smith**, *Paper:* "A Pneumatic Level Indicator for the Continuous Casting Process," 235
Grimshaw, R. W., J. Hargreaves, and **A. L. Roberts**, kinetics of quartz transformation, 271
Grimsley, J. D. *See* Rosenberg, S. J.
Grindrod, J., modernization of sheet steel industry in Japan, 572
Griswold, M. W., Minnesota iron ores, 269
Grohmann, E., CO_2 sodium silicate process, 275
Gromov, A. A. *See* Granovskiĭ, S. P.
Gronegress, H. W., flame tempering of gear teeth, 571
Grosh, R. J., and **E. A. Trabant**, arc-welding temperatures, 426
Grosjean, A., air flow in Maerz, Siemens, and Terni furnaces, 519
Gross, J. H. *See* Stout, R. D.
Gross, J. H., and **R. D. Stout**, pressure-vessel steels, 141
Gross, S., endurance testing of cylindrical helical springs, 285
Grossman, A., mechanical properties and reactivity of coke, 271; *see also* Kalinowski, B.
Grosvenor, G. A., atomization of fuel oil with high-pressure gas, 420; gunning maintenance of O.H. furnaces, 418
Grover, H. J., S. A. Gordon, and **L. R. Jackson**, *Book:* "Fatigue of Metals and Structures," 592
Grube, W. L., electron microstructure of steel, 585
Grube, W. L., and **D. P. Koistinen**, X-ray diffraction measurement of phase composition, 584
Grubitsch, H., chemical and electrochemical corrosion, 436
Grüner, P., and **E. Taubert**, hot and cold heading tools, 278
Guard, R. W., elected Member, 155; *see also* Smith, E. A.
Guare, C. J. *See* Foley, R. T.
Guarnieri, G. J. *See* Yerkovich, L. A.
Gubkin, S. I., hardening curves for commercial iron, 287
Gudcov, N. T., and **J. Čadek**, eutectoid reaction, 144
Gude, W. G., iron foundry of Bullard Co., 566; mechanized production of enamelware castings, 569
Guellard, B. V., sodium bisulphite as etching reagent, 586
Guérin, H. *See* Bastick, M.
Guettel, C. L., thermocouple for reducing atmospheres, 124
Guillamon, J., cupola operation, 422
Guillaume, M. *See* Rhone, R.
Guillet, L., and **B. Hockeid**, diffusion of carbon and nitrogen in α-iron, 141
Guillon, H., gasification of heavy oils, 273
Guminski, K., high pressures of hydrogen in iron, 578
Gunkel, W. *See* Erdmann-Jesnitzer, F.
Gupta, A., elected Member, 155
Gurinsky, D. H., materials in aggressive liquid metals, 436
Gurland, J., and **J. T. Norton**, binder phase in cemented carbides, 430
Gurley, A. E., and **C. R. Hannewald**, isohardness diagram, 432
Gusev, V. F., G. A. Molotkov, and **A. L. Turubiner**, forsterite brick in regenerator packing, 272
Gustafson, R. A., Ni–Mn brazing of steel, 281
Guthman, K., de-rusting of brown fumes from converters, 273
Guthmann, K., dust investigations in steelworks, 414; temperature control for steel melts and casting operations, 559; *see also* Schubert, R.
Guthrie, R., automation, 130
Guy, A. G., and **A. S. Yue**, precision measuring metallurgical microscope, 586
Guyan, W. U., iron extraction in Switzerland, 591
Guyon, P., special steels and prestressed concrete, 149
Gy, P., sampling of ores, 292
Gythmann, K., natural gas as fuel, 414

Haake, K., sand-drying drum for quartz sand, 275
Haake, K., and **E. Pfitzmann**, wheel hub production by CO_2-sodium silicate process, 128
Habraken, L., and **P. Cuvelier**, grain boundaries, 143
Hache, A., corrosion of steel, 144; steel corrosion in salt solutions, 145
Hadley, W. *See* Longley, R. G.
Haessner, F., and **H. Weik**, rolling and recrystallization of carbonyl iron, 586
Hafemeister, R. N., ultrasonic field inspection, 287
Haferkamp, H., ferritic steel steam tubing, 150
Haga, K. *See* Takei, T.
Hagedorn, W., core moulding, 128; Diesel motor pattern outfit, 128
Hagel, W. C., G. M. Pound, and **R. F. Mehl**, austenite-pearlite transformation, 144
Hagen, R. E. *See* Bennett, R. L.
Hagen, W., gear tooth faces, 281
Hague, C. S., rectifiers, 132
Hahn, R. S., grinding conditions and thermal damage, 281
Hahn, T., induction melting furnace at Bofors Steel Works, 423
Hahnemann, H. W., cold combustion of coal, 270
Hair, W. J. *See* Dunkley, F. G.
Haislip, R. E., surface-hardened piston pins, 129
Halford, F. B., elected Associate Member, 155
Hall, A. M. *See* Mangone, R. J.; Roach, D. B.
Hall, F. P. *See* Levin, E. M.
Hall, F. T. *See* Squibb, G. R.
Hall, R. C., electric spark machining of hard and brittle materials, 427
Hall, W. B., and **T. I. M. Crofts**, sodium as heat-transfer medium, 288
Halliday, W. M., blanking and piercing of thin foil stock, 278; maintenance of wire ropes, 432; reclamation of tin from soldered scrap, 439; wetting agents in metal finishing, 577
Halling, J., biographical note, 554; *see also* Bodsworth, C.
Halls, E. E., paint-zinc combinations, 429
Halm, L., refractory products for blast furnaces, 271
Hamano, N. *See* Tanaka, T.
Hamilton, F. M. *See* Fleck, R. G.
Hamilton, F. M., and **H. F. Ameen**, pellet-sinter, 270
Hamilton, R. J., respirable dust sampling, 414
Hamlett, B. E. *See* Zatkovich, T. R.
Hammer, G. *See* Ziegler, R.
Hammerschmid, P. *See* Geller, W.
Hammerton, D. C., elected Member, 155
Hampe, W. R., fluoroscopic practices, 434
Hamus, J., Steckel rolling mill, 273
Hancock, P. F., case-hardening processes, 277
Handelman, G. H. *See* Warner, W. H.
Handford, C. *See* Labib, M. M.
Hanin, M., and **E. Jaudon**, determination of nitrogen in pig iron, 148
Hanlon, R. H. *See* Jeffrey, J. O.
Hannewald, C. R. *See* Gurley, A. E.
Hansel, G., brazed butt joints, 132
Hansel, W. *See* Mazanek, T.
Hansen, M., oil burners for steelmaking furnaces, 562
Hanson, W. O. *See* Lund, E. R.
Hantos, R. *See* Geleji, A.
Hantos, R., J. Heeringer, and **J. Schey**, tube drawing, 571
Harbach, A. J., elected Associate Member, 155
Hardie, D. W. F. *See* Platt, J. R.
Hardy, J., welding paint, 133
Hargreaves, J. *See* Grimshaw, R. W.
Hargreaves, W. D., elected Member, 155
Harpster, N. R. *See* Marshall, M. W.
Harris, A. D., and **W. C. Gore**, direct-current arc, 420
Harris, F. E., controlled atmosphere heat-treatment, 277
Harris, H., welding of large pressure vessels, 438
Harris, H. C., gas carburizing with zone control, 277
Harris, H. M. *See* Hundhausen, R. J.
Harris, K. G., cupola experiments, 421
Harris, P., cutting action of tools, 577
Harrison, G., elected Member, 155
Harrison, J. L., oxygen in iron and steel making, 417
Harrison, J. M., iron ore in Canada, 269
Harrison, P. W., measuring camber on large rolls, 572
Harrison, W., elected Associate Member, 155
Harrison, W. N. *See* Richmond, J. C.
Hart, E. C., elected Member, 155
Hartbower, C. F. *See* Hatch, W. P.
Harter, I., jun., continuous casting of steel, 274
Hartnett, J. P. *See* Eckert, E. R. G.
Hassell, H. J. *See* Barham, B. S.
Hastings, C. H. *See* Buchanan, R. W.

Hastings, J. M., and **L. M. Corliss,** antiferromagnetic transition in zinc ferrite, 430
Hatch, G. G., and **N. H. Cuke,** iron operations of Quebec Iron and Titanium Corp., 560
Hatch, W. P., and **C. F. Hartbower,** impact testing of weld metal, 431
Hatwell, H., activity of stainless steels, 588
Hauk, V., and **C. Hummel,** determination of particle sizes and lattice distortion, 584
Hauk, V., H. Möller, and **F. Brasse,** etching stresses in ferrous materials, 589
Hauttmann, H. F., rimming and killed LD-steels, 562
Havekotte, W. L., titanium-carbide base cermets, 430
Hay, R. *See* Carter, P. T.
Hay, R. H., stress-corrosion specimens, 290
Hayhurst, A., elected Associate Member, 155
Haynes, H., green-sand moulding, 567
Haynes, R., *Paper:* "Thirteenth Century Smelting Residues from Kirkstall Abbey." *Correspondence,* 531. *Author's Reply,* 531
Hayward, C. *See* Waters, B. H. C.
Haywood, F. W., and **A. A. R. Wood,** *Book:* "Metallurgical Analysis by Means of the Spekker Photoelectric Absorptiometer," 592
Hazlett, T. H., and **E. R. Parker,** iron electrodes, 132
Head, A. K., and **F. H. Hooke,** fatigue of metals, 432
Healy, G. W., and **D. C. Hilty,** oxygen blowing rate in stainless-steel melting, 274, 275, decarburization of chromium steel, 562
Hedges, E. S., chemical after-treatment of tinplate, 282
Hedley, J. A., elected Associate Member, 155
Hedley, R., elected Associated Member, 155
Hedvall, J. A., diffusion in oxide systems, 585; reactivity of oxides, 271
Heeley, E. J., and **A. T. Little,** *Paper:* "Corrosion Resistance of Some Austenitic Cr–Ni Steels of 18/8/Ti Compositions." *Correspondence,* 530. *Author's Reply,* 530
Heeringer, J. *See* Hantos, R.
Hehemann, R. F., and **A. R. Troiano,** bainite transformation, 587
Heim, G. *See* Klas, H.
Heimbuch, A. *See* Schilt, A. A.
Heine, H. J., foundry progress, 274, 565
Heine, R. W., E. H. King, and **J. S. Schumacher,** sand testing, 128
Heinrichs, W. L., hot-blast cupola practice, 275
Hellebrand, L., comparison of Ekelund's and Celikov's formulæ, 279
Hellerström, T. *See* Norén, T.
Helton, D. C. *See* Smith, D. C.
Hempel, M., deformation phenomena under alternating loads, 582
Henderson, C. M. *See* DuMont, C. S.
Henderson, S. *See* Cassie, W. Fisher
Hendrixson, P. R., degreasing costs, 281
Henke, R. W., mechanical corrosion, 291
Hennig, W., ingot tipping and transporting buggies, 426
Henry, D. L., theory of fatigue, 137
Henry, J. B., jun., corrosion-resistant steels in architectural and structural applications, 436
Henry, R. P., vacuum equipment and technique, 423
Henry, W. E., and **M. J. Boehm,** intradomain magnetic saturation, 139
Henschen, H. C., soaking-pit improvements at Sparrows' Point, 572
Henschkel, J., steel weld properties and lattic structure, 133
Hensler, J. H., elected Member, 155
Hentsch, A., radioactive isotopes in metallurgy and metallography, 149
Henzelman, C. F., atomization of fuel oil, 420
Heppenstall, F. *See* Lowrison, G. C.
Hermoch, V., electro-erosion metal working, 134
Herrmann, C., *Paper:* "Engineering Aspects of Modern Basic Bessemer Plants," 242. *Discussion,* 261. *Correspondence,* 263; biographical note, 265
Herrmann, R. H., shell moulding foundry of Shell-Cast Alloys Ltd., 568
Herron, R. C., and **R. C. Pink,** magnetic properties of metal carboxylates, 591
Herter, C. R., flow-coat finishing, 284
Hertzberg, L. B., manual on corrosion for water-works operators, 291
Herzig, A. J., effect of Mo in iron and steel, 290
Herzog, E., brittleness of mild steels, 436
Heselgrave, P. W., and **P. A. Tracy,** cathodic protection, 590
Hesler, J. C. *See* Odland, K.
Heslop, J., and **N. J. Petch,** stress to move free dislocation in alpha iron, 580
Hessenberg, W. C. F., biographical note, *facing,* 296
Hessenberg, W. C. F., and **W. N. Jenkins,** tandem-mill theory, 279
Heyman, J. *See* Baker, J. F.
Heywood, R. B., effect of high loads on fatigue, 582
Hibbard, W. R., jun., and **C. G. Dunn,** edge dislocations in bent silicon iron crystals, 430
Hickman, G. D., elected Member, 155
Hickman, R. C., brecciated manganese deposits in Johnson County, Tenn., 413
Higgins, R. I., corrosion of cast iron, 435
Hihara, T. *See* Kamigaichi, T.
Hill, J., dimensions of castings, 566
Hillman, M. H. *See* Angus, H. T.
Hilty, D. C. *See* Healy, G. W.
Hinchcliffe, M. R., gating for shell moulding castings, 128
Hine, F., S. Yoshizawa, and **S. Okada,** current distribution in electrolytic cells, 135
Hinkle, G. W., 200-type stainless steel production, 563
Hinnüber, J., O. Rüdiger, and **W. Kinna,** oxidation of carbide alloys, 429
Hirahara, E. *See* Kamigaichi, T.
Hirakawa, K. *See* Okazaki, A.
Hirone, T., and **S. Chiba,** magnetic properties of $FeSc_x$, 591
Hirone, T., S. Maeda, I. Tsubokawa, and **N. Tsuya,** automatic measurement of specific heat, 140
Hirsch, W., and **H. W. Fritze,** hot cracking of austenitic Cr–Ni welds, 133
Hirst, B. *See* McCabe, J. L.
Hitner, J., vermiculite high-temperature insulation, 559
Hjerten, G., J. M. Rosenschiold, and **T. Rohloff,** leakages from compressed-air systems, 426
Hoar, T. P. *See* Houseman, D. H.
Hoare, W. E., corrosion behaviour of tinplate, 146
Hobbs, M. C. D., and **R. S. Segsworth,** tonnage heating by induction, 569
Hochegger, E., and **K. Kafka,** patents in LD-process, 562
Hochmann, J., welding of austenitic high-temperature steels, 575
Hockeid, B. *See* Guillet, L.
Hockman, C. W., mechanization of core making, 568
Hodge, J. M., and **L. C. Bibber,** low-alloy quenched and tempered steel for pressure vessels, 438
Hodierne, F. A., *Paper:* "A note on the Furnace Cracking of an Austenitic Stainless Steel," 225
Hoff, O., research in foundry techniques, 565
Hoffman, R. *See* Newman, E. S.
Hoffman, R. W. *See* Crittenden, E. C., jun.
Hofmann, F., foundry sands, 128
Hofmann, W. *See* Ebert, K.-A.
Hofmann, W., and **G. Kornberger,** wedge welding of aluminium and steel, 426
Hofmann, W., and **R. Müller,** transformation and weldability of low-alloy steels, 426
Hofmann, W., R. Müller, and **J. M. Sistiaga,** oxy-acetylene welded thin steel sheet, 574
Hogard, N. A., and **P. N. Jensfelt,** oxygen content of wüstite, 561
Hoggart, J. S. *See* Muir, H.
Holden, C. *See* Chesters, J. H.
Holden, F., fatigue of metals, 136
Holden, H. A., oxidizing and phosphating in U.S.S.R., 578
Holliday, W., mineral facts and problems, 413
Holló, J. *See* Visnyovszky, L.
Holman, A. T. *See* Lawrie, W. B.
Holman, R. W. *See* Maxwell, H. S.
Holman, W. H. *See* Wagstaff, J. B.
Holowaty, M. O., and **J. F. Elliott,** permeability of sinter-plant feed, 558
Holowaty, M. O., H. A. Goldfein, and **C. B. Sheets,** Dwight-Lloyd sintering machine, 270
Holt, B. D., determination of micro quanitities of hydrogen, 437
Holzmüller, A., riser-pouring process, 567
Hommel, E. M., porcelain enamelling on steel, 284
Honda, H., and **Y. Sanada,** hardness of coal, 414
Honeyman, J. K., specifications for mild steels, 421
Hontoria, J. *See* Velasco, F.
Hood, J. E., carbon removal in O.H. furnaces, 417
Hook, R. T., alloy steels for machine tools, 281
Hooke, F. H. *See* Head, A. K.
Hopf, F. L., and **T. R. La Vallee,** eddy-current press drives, 425
Hopkins, E. N., elected Member, 155
Hoppe, W. J., and **L. R. Fitch,** heat-treatment of aircraft steels, 277
Hornak, J. N., and **E. J. Whittenberger,** desulphurization of molten iron, 416
Horne, M. R. *See* Baker, J. F.
Horstmann, D., attack by iron-saturated Zn on Al-containing iron, 428; zinc corrosion, 589; *see also* Wiester, H.-J.
Horstmann, D., and **H. Malissa,** electrolytic separation of intermetallic iron-zinc compounds, 587
Hostinský, Z., tempering in liquid and gaseous media, 130
Houdremont, E., corrosion resistance of austenitic Cr–Ni steels, 530; *Book:* "Handbuch der Sonderstahlkunde," 151; *see also* Pitsch, W.; Wittmoser, A.
Houghton, E., obituary, 115
Houlihan, J. E., and **P. E. L. Farina,** sampling apparatus for water containing dissolved oxygen, 589
Houseman, D. H., *Paper:* "Some Factors Affecting Electrode Consumption in the Electric Arc Furnace." *Discussion* 515. *Correspondence,* 518; 10-cwt arc furnace, 518; sand mould penetration testing, 568
Houseman, D. H., D. V. Atterton, and **T. P. Hoar,** sand mould penetration testing, 567
Housz, A. H. Ingen, nomination as President, 154
Hower, E. N., and **J. A. Anthes,** sintering and pelletizing, 123
Hoyt, W. B. *See* Sorell, G.
Hrbek, A., viscous flow and self-diffusion in molten metals, 140
Hřivňák, R., flake-formation in forgings, 130
Hsiao, C. C., retained austenite in slow-cooled low-carbon steels, 587
Hu, L. W. *See* Marin, J.
Hu, L. W., and **N. H. Triner,** bending creep, 431
Hubbard, A. W., cathodic protection and shipping, 147

Huber, W. R., and **L. G. Ekholm,** bath thermocouple, 563
Hučka, J., production of castings from Si cast iron, 275
Huckabay, W. B. *See* Anthony, J. W.
Hudson, J. C., corrosion of ferrous metals, 589; *see also* Adams, H. J.
Huer, Chiu Sien. *See* Mei, Chang Tso
Hughes, I. C. H., and **J. H. Gittus,** shrinkage defects in grey-iron castings, 569
Hughes, M. L., hot-dip aluminized steel, 283
Huguenin, E. L., and **M. Gauzit,** cleaning specimens for electron microscope, 428
Hummel, C. *See* Hauk, V.
Hummitzsch, W., and **F. Mersmann,** shielded-arc welding of unalloyed steel, 575
Humphrys, J. M. *See* Brady, J. G.
Hundhausen, R. J., L. H. Banning, H. M. Harris, and **H. J. Kelly,** John Day chromites, Oregon, 557
Hundy, B. B., strain-age hardening of mild steel, 287
Hunter, F., bright hardening of stainless steels, 571
Hunter, M. S. *See* Foster, L. M.
Hunter, M. S., and **W. G. Fricke, jun.,** metallographic changes accompanying fatigue, 582
Hunton, J. S., elected Associate Member, 155
Hussey, F. W., and **I. G. Betz,** welded overlay rotating bands, 574
Husson, G., continuous temperature measurement in basic converters, 273; precipitation of brown fumes, 273; *see also* Trentini, B.
Husson, G., G. Cohen de Lara, and **R. Durand,** *Paper:* "Study on a Model of Aerodynamics of a Maerz-type Open-hearth Furnace." *Discussion,* 519
Husson, G., and **P. J. Leroy,** *Paper:* "Instrumentation in Steelworks." *Discussion,* 514; measuring devices in steelmaking, 418
Huston, K. M., surface finishes for stainless steels, 578; *see also* Ash, S. H.
Hutzinger, W., LD-steel, Vöest 1953–1956, 562
Hýbek, K., lunkerite for reducing ingot head losses, 563
Hyler, J. E., friction saws, 577; furnace doors, 129
Hyler, W. S., notch fatigue strengthening of N-155 alloy, 432
Hymes, L. C. *See* Wittenberger, E. J.
Hynek, R. J., and **L. J. Wrangell,** spectrophotometric determination of Al, 438

Ignatowicz, S. *See* Turkdogan, E. T.
Ihlgren, G. K., surface conditioning of ingots and billets, 564
Ihrig, H. K. *See* Matters, R. G.
Ikeda, G. M. *See* Sibakin, J. G.
Il'in, N. P. *See* Borovskiĭ, I. B.
Ilschner, B., diffusion under varying temperature conditions, 585; eutectoidal transformations, 585
Ilschner-Gensch, C. *See* Koch, W.
Imai, H., residual stress in cold-drawn steel tubing, 287
Imai, Y., and **K. Kumada,** high-chromium steels, 143
Insausti, J. Saenz, gaseous chromizing process, 282
Ipatov, N. K., alpha-phase in stainless steels, 143
Irvine, K. J., and **F. B. Pickering,** austenitic manganese steel, 434
Isbin, H. S. *See* Eckert, E. R. G.
Ischerkun, N. A., Soviet roll founders' visit to East Germany, 279
Iserson, G. B., and **A. A. Karmanov,** extracting metal from slag pits, 416
Ishihara, Y., elected Member, 155
Ishikawa, K. *See* Moriguchi, S.
Ishutchenko, E. I., V. S. Ogienko, and **V. G. Shipunova,** potentiometric determination of hydrogen-ion concentration in nickel-plating electrolytes, 148
Issa, I. M., and **I. M. El Sherif,** estimation of ferric and ceric salts, 292
Ito, S. *See* Sugiyama, M.
Ivanov, V. V., and **A. P. Pavlovskiĭ,** gamma-ray testing of castings and welded joints, 140
Ivanova, V. S., long-term creep, 137; plasticity of metals during creep, 137; *see also* Oding, I. A.
Ivanova, V. S., and **M. P. Vorob'ev,** temperature control of furnaces, 415

Jackson, K. A., and **B. Chalmers,** kinetics of solidification, 142
Jackson, L. R. *See* Grover, H. J.
Jackson, P. L. *See* Zackay, V. F.
Jackson, P. W., elected Associate Member, 155
Jacquesson, R., crystalline texture produced by alternating stresses, 582
Jacquet, P.-A. *See* van Effenterre, A.
Jaeschke, W. R., cupola operation, 421; foundry furnace refractories, 124
Jagaciak, J., and **J. W. Jones,** effect of vibrations on H. R. Crown Max and Nimonic, C.75, 289
Jahn, R. E., and **L. M. Gourd,** CO_2 shielded welding of mild steel, 574
James, G. V., sampling of iron ore, 490
Janis, K., welding of stainless steels 1926–1955, 575
Janko, J. *See* Schneider, P.
Jansen, H., hot-blast changing equipment, 560
Jaoul, B., effect of intergranular boundaries on cold drawing, 579
"Jaques," shanks and ladles, 421
Jaray, F. F., fumes from pickling plants, 559; spent pickle liquor recovery, 428
Jarman, R. A., elected Member, 155
Jaudon, E. *See* Hanin, M.
Jaumain, M. *See* Blanc, G.
Jazbec, B. *See* Markovic, T.
Jean, M., colorimetric determination of P and As, 292
Jeczalik, A., determination of basicity of iron ore, 557
Jeffrey, J. O., and **R. H. Hanlon,** bending and impact tests of valve bodies, 581
Jeníček, L., and **K. Fritsche,** strains in creep testing, 138
Jenkins, C. H. M., and **E. A. Jenkinson,** *Paper:* "Investigation of the Behaviour of Metals under Deformation at High Temperatures," Part III, 23
Jenkins, I. *See* Buswell, R. W. A.; Robins, D. A.
Jenkins, L. R., processing of pearlitic malleable iron, 423
Jenkins, W. N. *See* Hessenberg, W. C. F.
Jenkinson, E. A. *See* Jenkins, C. H. M.
Jenner, G. H., metal spraying of Zn and Al, 283
Jennings, J. L., and **J. R. Patton,** pouring small moulds with large ladles, 563
Jensen, R. S. *See* Cramer, R. E.
Jensfelt, P. N. *See* Hogard, N. A.
Jerabek, P. *See* Smith, E.
Jevons, J. D. *See* Woodward, T. G.
Jewell, R. C., soldering and brazing, 280
Ježek, J., morphology of brittle phase, 144; *see also* Čihal, V.
Jilek, J., thermal assessment of lignite quality, 123
Johannes, K. P. *See* Smith, D. C.
Johansson, A., fatigue of steels, 582
Johansson, K. E., magnetic powder testing, 584
John, V. B., and **T. Evans,** solubility of hydrogen in iron–carbon–silicon alloys, 588
Johnsen, B. K., electrostatic cleaning of gases, 414
Johnson, A. E., mechanical properties of cermets, 579
Johnson, C. E., colouring of chain parts, 577
Johnson, C. R., corrosion control in pier substructures, 291
Johnson, E., painting of castings, 429
Johnson, P. D., brazing techniques, 281; light-brazing, 281
Johnson, R., centrifugal sedimentation, 292
Johnson, W., and **K. W. Andrews,** inversion and thermal expansion of cristobalite, 559
Johnson, W. H. *See* Bishop, H. F.
Jolin, E. Gonzalez, sulphiding process, 424
Jominy, W. E. *See* Ross, S. T.
Jones, E. B., *Book:* "Instrument Technology: Vol. II," 592
Jones, F. O. *See* Geach, G. A.
Jones, H., biographical note, 410
Jones, H., and **G. D. Jordan,** *Paper:* "Lubrication in Iron and Steelworks," 389
Jones, J. B., and **J. J. Powers, un.,** ultrasonic welding, 426
Jones, J. W. *See* Jagaciak, J.
Jones, V. W., preparing scrap for open hearth, 417
Jonges, P., projection welding, 132
Jordan, G. D., biographical note, 554; *see also* Jones, H.
Jordan, R. M., gunning maintenance, 418
Jorgensen, R., fans for iron and steel plants, 573
Joseph, T. L. *See* Burlingame, R. D.
Josien, F.-A. *See* Chrétien, A.; Freundlich, W.
Jossa, E., and **X. Waché,** hardening of ferro-nickels, 287
Josso, E., instability of Invar and ferro-nickels, 144
Joyce, D., W. P. Dowhaniuk, and **B. Marsden,** high beneficiated burdens, 416
Judge, C. *See* Burns, G.
Jungbluth, H., efficiency of cupola, 421; evaluation of moulding sands, 565
Jungbluth, H., and **K. Stockkamp,** chemical processes in cupolas, 422
Jungkunz, E., main drives in rolling mills, 279
Junker, O., channel-less low-frequency furnaces, 423
Juretzek, G., and **R. Kuhn,** forging qualities of work-resistant steel, 278

Kaechez, L. *See* Phillips, A.
Kafka, K. *See* Hochegger, E.
Kafka, W., electrode control with magnetic amplifiers, 570
Kahle, H. *See* Eidmann-Jesnitzer, F.
Kakita, Y. *See* Gotô, H.
Kaku, R., elected Member, 155
Kalbitzer, S. *See* Offermanns, H.
Kalinowski, B., A. Grossman, and **B. Kowalski,** compression of coal charge and properties of coke, 270
Kamenický, B., sand regeneration in foundries, 128
Kamigaichi, T., T. Hihara, H. Tazaki, and **E. Hirahara,** electrical conductivity of iron sulphides single crystals, 591
Kammerer, A., fatigue limit, 582
Kanamori, K., pre-refining of pig iron, 125
Kapetanovic, K., elected Member, 15
Kapustin, K. E. *See* Denisenko, I. M.
Karasev, R. A., and **A. M. Samarin,** activity of S in liquid iron containing Si, 290
Karmanov, A. A. *See* Iserson, G. B.
Karnaykhov, M. M., and **A. Kh. Urazigil'deev,** nitrogen in acid open-hearth smelting, 126
Karsay, I., crystallization of graphite in cast iron, 586
Kasatkin, B. S., and **B. A. Movchan,** brittle and ductile fractures, 288
Kasper, J. S., atomic and magnetic ordering in transition metal structures, 435
Kasper, J. S., and **R. M. Waterstrat,** ordering of atoms in σ-phase, 142

Kattus, J. R., and **C. L. Dotson,** medium-carbon boron steels, 285
Kaufman, J. W., prestressing of ultra high-strength steel, 287
Kauhausen, E., welding of steels for high-temperature purposes, 575
Kawai, N., exsolution of titanomagnetite, 591
Kawai, N., S. Kume, and **S. Sasajima,** rock-magnetism and exsolution phase, 591
Kawai, N., S. Kume, and **K. Yasukawa,** exsolution of titanomagnetite, 591
Kawamoto, M., and **T. Nakagawa,** statistical representation of S–N curve on fatigue test results, 287
Kazakova, N. V., and **N. V. Koroleva,** development of annealed steels, 587
Kazakova, V. A. *See* Bokshtein, S. Z.
Kazarnovskii, G. E. *See* Zherebin, B. N.
Kazenov, Yu. I. *See* Shvarts, G. L.
Kear, R. W., corrosion by flue-gas condensates, 145
Kee, H. L., crack-free structures in chromium plating, 578
Keeble, J. G., elected Associate Member, 155
Keh, A. S., and **L. H. Van Vlack,** microstructure of iron-sulphur alloys, 587
Kehl, G. L., and **S. Bhattacharyya,** isothermal decomposition of austenite, 431
Kekelidze, M. A., and **V. V. Perova,** Chiatursk deposits, 269
Keller, A. *See* Stauffer, W.
Keller, A., and **R. Keller,** pickling additives and hydrogen embrittlement, 282
Keller, R. *See* Keller, A.
Keller, R. J., and **J. Koss,** CO_2 shielded metal-arc welding, 575
Kellogg, H. H., roasting of metallic sulphides, 558
Kelly, A. A. *See* van der Zijden, M. J.
Kelly, H. J. *See* **Hundhausen, R. J.**
Kelly, J. A., W. J. Falkenstein, and **J. P. Carr,** effect of grass killer on application equipment, 146
Kelly, P. M., elected Associate Member, 155
Kemmetmüller, R., and **A. Poppy,** purification of gases by heat recovery from waste fumes of LD-vessels, 562
Kemp, W. R. G., P. G. Klemens, and **G. K. White,** thermal and electrical conductivities of elements, 289
Kennedy, D. O. *See* Ash, S. H.
Kennedy, J. H. *See* Lingane, J. J.
Kenneford, A. S., and **T. Williams,** *Paper:* "Effect of Some Common Alloying Elements on the Breakdown of Martensite in a W.Q. 0·35% Carbon Steel, 467
Kenner, C. T. *See* Anthony, J. W.
Kennon, W. B., operation of testing laboratories, 579
Kent, R. P., creep and stress-rupture tests, 138
Kerkhof, W. P., design for pressure vessels and boilers, 438; riveting and welding, 132; *see also* Geerlings, H. G.
Kerleroux, A. *See* Azou, P.
Kerleroux, A., and **R. Foin,** cinemicrography, 290
Kerleroux, A. J., ancient iron in Berry (Gaul), 150
Kerlin, W. W. *See* Austin, C. R.
Kerr, J. Sinclair, obituary, 264
Keska, K. R., shot blasting strip steel, 135
Kessler, M. F., and **V. Večeřiková,** structural changes in coal during coking, 558
Keynes, A., economic aspects of corrosion, 588
Keynon, A. F., strip mill drives, 280
Keysselitz, B., manufacture of tinplate, 282
Khimchenko, N. V., and **V. N. Prikhod'ko,** ultrasonic testing of graphite inclusions, 139
Kieffer, R., H. Schmid, and **F. Benesovsky,** systems Nb–Si and V–Si, 435
Kijm, C. P. M. *See* Ates, F. F.
Kilmister, W. B., argon welding of stainless steel, 574
Kincaid, C. E., barrel finishing, 282
King, C. L., costs at Sheffield Steel Corp., 421
King, C. V., and **E. Rau,** inhibition of iron dissolution in acid solutions, 590
King, E. H. *See* Heine, R. W.
King, F. T., and **E. R. Lippincott,** Raman spectrum and thermodynamic properties of iron pentacarbonyl, 591
King, R. *See* Chalmers, B.
King, T. B. *See* Ramachandran, S.
Kingston, R., foremanship in iron making, 294
Kington, C. N., measurement of sheet thickness, 279; research for small firms, 294
Kinman, M. D. *See* Oliver, D. A.
Kinna, W. *See* Hinnüber, J.
Kirby, P. C., effect of sampling tube material on dew point measurements, 149
Kirkbride, L. D. *See* Philbrook, W. O.
Kirkpatrick, H. B. *See* Richmond, J. C.
Kishkin, S. R. *See* Bokshtein, S. Z.
Kislyakova, E. N., and **E. M. Shiraeva,** tempering of steel, 433
Kissel, W., zinc plating of radio components, 428
Kitahara, S. *See* Seki, J.
Kitchener, J. A. *See* Gilbert, I. G. F.
Kjellberg, B., T. Noren, and **S.-E. Erikson,** weldability of plain and low-alloy steels, 574
Klärding, J., noise measurements for inspection and control of converter processes, 418
Klärding J., and **F. R. Licht,** noise measurements for inspection and control of converter processes, 418
Klärding, J., and **H. Rohr,** determination of end of refining in basic Bessemer process, 418
Klas, H., and **G. Heim,** corrosion and corrosion protection of iron and steel 588
Klein, G. *See* Weiner, R.
Klemantaski, S., *Letter:* "A new Experimental Technique for Studying the Blast-furnace Process," 237
Klemens, P. G. *See* Kemp, W. R. G.
Klepp, F., LD steelmaking operations, 562
Klick, M. P., pipe mill, 573
Klier, E. P. *See* Sachs, G.
Klimov, N. I., and **S. A. Vol'skii,** removal of lining in arc furnaces, 421
Klingel, G., stress corrosion cracking of stainless steel, 588
Klitzing, K. H. v. *See* v. Klitzing, K. H.
Klose, H. *See* Vogel, R.
Kloth, E., ultrasonic testing of materials, 584
Klukkert, J. B., ingot mould manufacture at Kaiser Steel, 127
Knapp, H., and **H. Dehlinger,** diffusionless martensite formation, 143
Kneibler, A. W., jun. *See* Morse, J. G.
Knight, A. F., carbon dioxide for welding, 426
Knipp, E., welding sand separators, 566
Knox, R., jun. *See* Enzian, G. H.
Knüppel, H. *See* Wever, F.
Knüppel, H., and **K. E. Mayer,** brittle-fracture sensitivity of steel, 138
Kobayashi, S., S. Okamoto, M. Sugimoto, and **T. Takei,** zinc-nickel ferrites, 136
Kobrin, M. M., measurement of deformations, 431
Koburneev, I. M., operation of open-hearth furnaces, 126
Koch, H., material problems of welding, 575
Koch, W. *See* Wever, F.
Koch, W., and **S. Eckhard,** microanalytical investigations in ferrous research, 438
Koch, W., and **C. Ilschner-Gensch,** intermetallic phase in austenitic Cr–Ni–Mo steel, 588
Koch, W., and **H. Malissa,** microanalytic investigation in iron research, 147
Kocherzhinskii, Yu. A. *See* Svechnikov, V. N.
Kocho, V. S., investigating heat transfer, 419
Kodi, H., and **W. Pönitz,** shear strength of soldered joints, 576
Koehler, E. L., tin-steel couple in air-free citric acid, 588
Koenig, R. F. *See* Brush, E. G.
Kohlhaas, R. *See* Lange, H.
Kohlmeyer, E. J., and **G. Lohrke,** reaction between calcium sulphate and ferrous sulphide, 439
Kohn, A., and **J. Doumerc,** phosphorus segregation in steel, 142
Kohn, A., J. Plateau, and **G. Pomey,** growth of cementite, 142
Kohrn, H., breast rolls, 425
Koistinen, D. P., phase composition of ball-bearing steel, 290; *see also* Beu, K. E.; Grube, W. L.
Kolebatova, V. S. *See* Krylov, E. I.
Kolesnikova, T. P., and **A. M. Samarin,** influence of Mn, Cr, and V on surface tension of liquid iron, 289
Komandin, N. L., continuously cast ingots, 564
Komatsu, S. *See* Nagai, S.
Komp, C. *See* Nesbitt, A. D.
Kondakov, V. V., and **Z. F. Chukhanov,** reduction of iron oxides by gases, 591
Kondic, V., fluidity testing, 585
Kondrasheva, L. D., I. V. Podmoshenskii, and **V. K. Prokof'ev,** photoelectric emission-spectrum analysis, 149
Konopicky, K., and **W. Lohre,** endurance tests on firebrick, 415
Koopman, K. H., and **R. S. Zuchowski,** surfacing techniques, 424
Kopeikin, A., ceramic industry in U.S.S.R., 271
Körbl, J., and **R. Přibil,** complexiometric determination of combustible S as manganese sulphate, 292
Kornberger, G. *See* Hofmann, W.
Kornilov, I. J., and **V. S. Mikheev,** "Kurnakov" compound Fe_3V in Fe–V system, 435
Korolev, M. I. *See* Burlakov, S. F.
Koroleva, N. V. *See* Kazakova, N. V.
Körös, B., production of rolls from spherulite, 568
Koros, P. J., and **J. Chipman,** activity coefficient of copper, 587
Korst, W. L. *See* MacGillavry, C. H.
Koshelenko, A. M., type 350 rolling mill, 279
Kosmider, H. *See* Coheur, P.
Kosmider, H., E. Bertram, and **H. Schenck,** fine ore mixtures for sintering, 558
Kosmider, H., H. Neuhaus, and **A. Weyel,** continuous casting of unkilled Thomas steel, 564
Kosmider, H., and **A. Weyel,** refining of stahleisen, 563
Koss, J. *See* Keller, R. J.
Köster, W., damping in annealed or cold-worked alpha-iron, 581
Köster, W., and **H. Schmid,** formation and age-hardening of iron–cobalt–zinc alloys, 583
Köves, F. *See* Geleji, A.
Kowalski, B. *See* Kalinowski, B.
Krafft, J. M., delayed yielding of mild steel, 285
Králik, F., precipitation of vanadium carbide, 143
Krapp, H., determination of rare earths, 292
Krasinskii, I. M., Magnitogorsk inventors and rationalizers, 561
Krasnikov, A. I., L. I. Sotnikova, and **L. G. Orlov,** iron atoms during cold deformation, 581
Kraus, R., determination of graphite and graphitic carbon in irons, 292
Krepȳshev, N. V. *See* Zherebin, B. N.
Krichevskii, M. Ya., S. M. Ruvinskii, and **I. S. Starets,** modernization of working-roll bearings, 572
Krill, F. M., vibratory polishing of metallographic specimens, 586
Krivchik, Z. A. *See* Levitman, Kh. Ya

Kromrey, G. G., recrystallization diagram, 143
Kroos, W., attack of Zn on system iron/iron–carbide, 283
Krug, W., magnetic characteristics o electrical laminations, 584
Krupkowski, A., intermetallic compounds in binary systems, 587
Krutelev, I. K., and **V. V. Trofimov**, quality control at Azovstal' Works, 279
Krylov, E. I., and **V. S. Kolebatova**, polarographic determination of Nb and Ti in sulphuric acid, 293
Kryuchkova, G. N. *See* Finkel'shtein, D. N.
Krzeminski, A., wire-drawing machines, 278
Kubaschewski, O., scaling of metals, 585
Kuchera, E. M. *See* Lavelle, E. B.
Kuczewski, W., blast-furnace process, 415, 416; blast-furnace theories, 415
Kuczynski, G. C., densification during sintering, 135
Kudielka, H. *See* Nowotny, H.
Kuhn, P., notch fatigue, 582
Kuhn, R. *See* Juretzek, G.
Kühne, H., moulding practice, 568
Kühner, O., hydraulic power in presswork, 130
Kuka, K. S., crane hoist control, 132; short circuit protection of motors and starters, 574
Kulikov, V. O., I. I. Bornatskii, and **A. P. Yargin**, large all-basic O.H. furnaces, 419
Kumada, K. *See* Imai, Y.
Kume, S. *See* Kawai, N.
Kunii, D. *See* Yagi, S.
Kuo, K., *Paper:* "Carbide Precipitation in Tungsten-Chromium Steels below 700° C," 297
Kus, L., phosphating wires and bars, 278
Kusaka, K. *See* Yamanaka, N.
Kushner, J. B., stress in electrodeposited coatings, 135, 428; washing during plating, 282
Kuzema, I. D., productivity of three-high sheet mills, 572

Labbaye, M., design of stamped parts, 571
Labib, M. M., A. A. Golestaneh, C. Handford, and **G. Bullock**, *Paper:* "The Isothermal Transformation of Lamellar Pearlites to Austenite," 207
Labut'ev, Yu. D. *See* Atlaslov, A. G.
Lacombe, P., wet corrosion of metals, 436; *see also* Cizeron, G.; Coulomb, P.
Ladley, A. S., shell moulding process, 568
Lahr, H. R., fireclay bricks in steel ladles, 271
Lakin, J., treatment of plating-shop effluent, 428
Lalor, L. J., low-hydrogen electrodes, 575
Lamb, A. D., quenching sensitivity of grey cast iron, 277
Lambot, H., density of dislocations in non-deformed metallic crystals, 580; geometrical imperfections in monocrystalline metals, 288
Lammert, O. H., automatic electrolytic plant, 282
Lancaster, N. *See* Richards, S.
Landa, R. A. *See* Golovchiner, Ya. M.
Lane, J. R. *See* Shahinian, P.
Lane, P. H. R., design of pressure components, 431; fatigue tests on end closures, 287
Lang, A. R., X-ray diffractometer, 584
Lang, C., and **H. Bates**, *Paper:* "Sinter-plant Assessment Trials at Margam," 86
Lang, J. L., and **C. Wright**, permeability and crack sensitivity of stainless welds, 134
Lange, H., and **R. Kohlhaas**, heat conductivity of steel, 289
Langenbach, H., electric soaking pits, 424
Langenberg, F. C., activity coefficient of copper in liquid iron, 587; elected Member, 155
Langer, N. A. *See* Medovar, B. I.
Langford, K. E., determination of sodium formate in nickel solutions, 428; levelling in bright nickel plating solutions, 578; process control in plating shop, 428
Lankford, W. T., cold work on pressure-vessel steels, 432; *see also* MacDonald, R. J.
Lankin, P. A. *See* Assonov, A. D.
Lanphier, B. T. *See* Beaver, H. O.
Lanusse, P. *See* Vidal, G.
Lape, E. M., and **J. D. Lubahn**, laboratory fracture tests, 285
Lapelle, R. R., bell-type annealing furnaces, 277
Larke, W. M., modern basic Bessemer plants, 262
Larrabee, C. P., inspection of stainless steels, 436
Latour, A., converter bottoms with magnesite jets, 561
Latysheva, V. P. *See* Samsonov, G. V.
Laue, K., extrusion press tools, 279
Laufhütte, D. *See* Meldau, R.
Laurent, L., coking of Lorraine coals, 273
Laurent, P., fatigue research, 582; physics of metals, 579
Lauterburg, B., porosity in welded butt joints, 133
La Vallee, T. R. *See* Hopf, F. L.
Lavelle, E. B., L. H. Rasmussen, and **E. M. Kuchera**, welding of stainless-steel piping, 426
Laves, F., crystal structure and atomic size, 435
Lawrence, W. G. *See* Turnbull, C. R.
Lawrie, W. B., A. T. Holman, and **F. F. L. Morgan**, foundry dust, 569
Lazan, B. J. *See* Person, N. L.; Vitovec, F. H.
Leake, L. E. *See* Turkdogan, E. T.
le Boiteux, H., viscosity and irreversible deformations, 579
Le Breton, H., *Book:* "Défauts des Pièces de Fonderie: Tome I," 439
Lee, E. H. *See* Garr, L.
Lees, B., air-heater corrosion of oil-fired boilers, 146
Legat, A., oxygen converter process, 561; steels for superstructures, 563
Legg, K. L. C., materials for airframes, 439
Lehmann, G., physical strain of work on man in foundry, 565
Lehmann, K., and **H. Scholten**, technical performance and costing by factor analysis, 425
Lehr, J. R. *See* Stone, P. E.
Lehr, P., dilatometric behaviour of pure iron, 140
Leibfried, G., dislocations and lattice theory, 579
Leigh, F. S. *See* Scherzer, K.
Leikmeier, F., wire drawing, 278
Leishman, M. A., hot strip mill, 425
Leitner, F., continuous casting and hot working of ingots, 127
Le Mar, R. L., volatile corrosion inhibitor, 590
Lement, B. S., and **M. Cohen**, dislocation-attraction model for first stage of tempering, 570
Lemon, P. H. R. B., shell moulding, 423
Lenel, F. V., powder metallurgy, 429
Lennartz, G. *See* Bungardt, K.
Lent, R. P. *See* Alger, J. V.
Leopold, E. *See* Bartu, F.
Lepage, L., safety in plating shops, 428
Lepage, L., and **N. Dubois**, blast-furnace gas conduits, 272
Lequear, H. A., and **J. D. Lubahn**, creep behaviour of alloy steel, 583
Leroy, P. J., control instruments for Bessemer steelmaking, 562; converter profiles, 273; modern basic Bessemer plants, 262; new converter lines, 561; *see also* Husson, G.; Septier, L.
Leroy, P., and **D. Menendez Magdalena**, pre-refining of cast irons in ladle, 417
Leroy, P., and **L. Septier**, pre-refining of pig iron, 125
Leskov, A. V. *See* Sevruk, B. V.
Letner, H. R., grinding fluids and residual stresses in hardened steel, 287
Leve, N. F., and **S. S. Sandomirskaya**, luminescence analysis of non-metallic inclusions, 148
Leveinem, A. G. *See* Shaĭkevich, S. S.
Levelink, H. G., behaviour of moist green sand, 566; green moulding sands under shock heating, 565; hardening of cement sand cores and moulds with CO_2, 568
Leventry, R. L., maintenance and control at Fairless Works, 561
Levin, E. M., H. F. McMurdie, and **F. P. Hall**, *Book:* "Phase Diagrams for Ceramists," 151
Levitman, Kh. Ya., and **Z. A. Krivchik**, amperometric determination of Cu and Ni in alloy steels, 148
Levitskii, M. P., welded bridges between surfaces in friction, 139
Li, Yin-Yuan, domain walls in antiferromagnets, 433
Licht, F. R. *See* Klärding, J.
Liebhafsky, H. A. *See* Zemany, P. D.
Liebhafsky, H. A., and **A. E. Newkirk**, corrosion of stainless steel, 588
Liedtke, W. *See* Schaub, C.
Liggett, R. P. *See* Russell, C. C.
Lightfoot, E., overhead travelling cranes, 131
Likhachev, Yu. I., measuring contraction in notch, 285
Lillys, P., and **A. E. Nehrenberg**, stress-corrosion cracking and hydrogen embrittlement of martensitic stainless steels, 588
Lindgren, G., sand preparation equipment, 127
Linford, H. B. *See* Bisio, A. L.
Lingane, J. J., and **J. H. Kennedy**, coulometric titration of Fe, Ce, and V, 437
Linney, R. J., Reserve Mining Co.'s taconite operations, 123
Lintner, K., and **E. Schmid**, nuclear technology and metallurgy, 294
Lippert, W., and **H. Schied**, shrinkage in models for steel castings, 567
Lippincott, E. R. *See* King, F. T.
Liss, R. *See* Vacher, H. C.
Lissell, E. O., design of foundry buildings, 421
Lissner, O., surface layers in fatigue testing, 582
Lister, T. S. *See* Oliver, D. A.
Litchinko, V.-M., operation of blast furnace with zero top pressure, 415
Little, A. T. *See* Heeley, E. J.
Little, J. E. O., CO_2 process, 566
Littlefield, T. A. *See* Blackie, J.
Liu, Y. C., martensitic transformation in Ti alloys, 587
Locati, L., fatigue tests by bending, 582
Lochen, R. E. *See* Matters, R. G.
Lockington, N. A. *See* Samuel, R. L.
Logan, H. L., and **R. J. Sherman, jun.**, stress-corrosion cracking of stainless steel, 436
Lohre, W. *See* Konopicky, K.
Lohrke, G. *See* Kohlmeyer, E. J.
Lohse, R. M., elected Member, 155
Lomas, J., metal cutting, 281; toolmaker and electron microscope, 278
Long, G. *See* Foster, L. M.
Long, H. A., and **J. C. Peth**, hot and cold strip mill at Pittsburgh Steel, 131
Long, H. M., obituary, 115
Long, R. W., engine performance on heavily-leaded fuels, 150
Longenecker, C., Inland Steel's works at Indiana Harbour, 560
Longley, R. G., and **W. Hadley**, metal flow-turning, 427
Lorant, M., production of sheet-metal stampings by etching, 278
Lorenz, G. *See* Fischer, W. A.
Loria, E. A., heterogeneities of steel forgings, 278; hot-work die steels, 126

Lorig, C. H. *See* Boulger, F. W.
Löschner, G., internal friction in metals, 286
Lottermoser, M., heavy metal casting (Croning's method), 567
Loubser, J. G. H., integrally cast steel bogies, 567
Low, J. R., jun., dislocations and brittle fracture, 579
Löwdin, P.-O., cohesive properties of solids, 136
Lowenheim, F. A. *See* Gore, R. T.
Lownie, H. W., jun. *See* Davis, J. A.; Varga, J., jun.
Lowrison, G. C., and **F. Heppenstall**, corrosion of sulphonic acid plant, 436
Lozhkin, B. G., profiles for rolled steel, 279
Lozinskii, M. G., and **E. I. Antipova**, recrystallization of austenite, 290
Lubahn, J. D. *See* Lape, E. M.; Lequear H. A.
Lubatti, E., uses of Lubatti furnace, 273
Lucas, K. H. *See* Emicke, O.
Lücke, K. *See* Pitsch, W.
Lüdemann, K.-F., sulphur distribution in basic open-hearth furnace, 126
Ludenskii, I. M. *See* Zaitseva, R. P.
Ludington, E. N., prediction of drawing properties, 580
Lueg, W. *See* Dahl, W.
Lueg, W., and **H. G. Müller**, hot shearing of steel, 573
Luft, K., analysis by infra-red absorption, 438
Luhr, W. *See* Brommer, H.
Lula, R. A. *See* Renshaw, W. G.
Lula, R. A., and **W. G. Renshaw**, Cr–Ni–Mn stainless steels, 145
Luna, L. Barbero, and **J. Tallada Cabello**, cement sand moulding, 128
Lund, E. R., and **W. O. Hanson**, noise reduction in foundry, 127
Lunden, A., isotope effect in molten metals, 135
Lunzer, R. A., elected Associate Member, 155
Lur'e, I. L., and **N. N. Timoshenko**, use of sponge and ball iron, 564
Lüscher, E., quantometers, 273
Lutes, W. L., and **H. F. Reid, jun.**, electrodes for arc welding austenitic manganese steels, 426
Lüth, F., fuels for smelting, 125
Lütter, E., bright nickel plating, 135
Lux, H.-J., low-shaft furnaces in Germany, 415
Lyadskii, V. B. *See* Zakirov, Sh. Z.
Lyakhin, B. P., ferroboron and nickel-boron from borate ores, 564
Lyandis, B. K., and **A. M. Samarin**, solubility of oxygen in molten iron, 143
Lyle, D., reversing hot strip mill, 280
Lynes, W., localized corrosion of metals, 589
Lysaght, V. E., abrasive wheels for steel billet cutting, 127; billet cutting, 274; hardness testing, 583
Lytle, M. L. *See* Caldwell, J. A.
Lyuban, A. P. *See* Shil't, B. A.
Lyubov, B. Ya. *See* Borisov, V. T.

McCabe, J. L., and **B. Hirst**, magnetic particle inspection, 584
McCaldin, J. O., detector for hydrogen penetrating steel, 292
McCauley, R. B. *See* Rudy, J. F.
McClintock, F. A., fatigue testing, 582
MacConochie, A. F., shell forming, 129
McConomy, H. F., corrosion in cooling-water systems, 589
McCue, C. F., prevention of corrosion during storage and transit, 589
MacDonald, R. J., R. L. Carlson, and **W. T. Lankford**, stress-strain relations of deep-drawing steel, 581
McEnally, V. L., jun. *See* Brune, F. G.
McFarland, J. R. *See* Watkins, D. E.
MacFarlane, T. G., biographical note, 265; *see also* Carter, P. T.
MacGillavry, C. H., W. L. Korst, E. J. W. Moore, and **H. J. van der Plas**, crystal structure of ferrocarpholite, 414
McGrandle, J., scrap investigation, 422
McGrath, R. V. *See* Arne, C.
MacGregor, J., normalizing and quench and temper heat-treatment of steel products, 277
McHarg, D. R. *See* McMullen, J.
McHenry, K. E., composition bearings for rolling mills, 572; roll-neck bearings, 572
Macherauch, E. *See* Binder, F.
Machlin, E. S., creep-rupture, 138
Mack, F. K., dual-gas welding, 427
MacKay, E. J. *See* Bagnall, F. T.
Mackay, J. W., cast-iron pressure pipe and fittings, 434
MacKenzie, I. M. *See* Barr, W.
Mackenzie, J. D., measurement of density, viscosity, and electrical conductivity, 585
McKinsey, C. R. *See* Greene, T. W.
McLain, W. R., gun maintenance of O.H. furnaces, 418
McLean, D., migration of grain boundaries during creep, 432
McLean, G., and **C. P. Siess**, steel wire for prestressed concrete, 141
McLean, W. B., ore unloaders, 573
McLeod, H., metal working in Canada, 294
McMulkin, F. J., oxygen steelmaking in Canada, 418
McMullen, J., and **D. R. McHarg**, carbo-nitriding small parts, 129
McMurdie, H. F. *See* Levin, E. M.
McWilliams, J. A., welding of 13% chromium steels, 575
Maddocks, W. R. *See* Bodsworth, C.
Madono, O., oxide patterns on surface of molten cast iron, 565
Maeda, S. *See* Hirone, T.
Maekawa, S., and **M. Ebihara**, non-metallic inclusions in Cr steel, 142
Magdalena, D. Menendez. *See* Leroy, P.
Magder, E., casting costs, 276; CO_2 hardening of cores, 568; chromalloy surfacing, 283
Mahn, G. *See* vom Ende, H.
Maistrenko, E. E. *See* Braun, M. P.
Majka, S. J., Ontario Research Foundation metallographic laboratory, 144
Majors, H., friction coefficient in cold-drawing, 130
Majumdar, A. K., and **J. B. R. Chowdhury**, determination of Ti by cupferron, 293
Makin, S. M., radioactive isotopes in metallurgical research, 149
Maksimov, P. G. *See* Denisenko, I. M.
Malcor, H., impact tests, 524; steel technology in 1955, 273; sulphur partition, 522, 523
Malissa, H. *See* Horstmann, D.; Koch, W.
Malkin, I. L., and **F. M. Bazanov**, sintering charge, 270
Mallach, W., diagram for calculation of zinc coatings on wire, 283
Mallet, M. W., gases in metals, 289
Manchinskii, V. G. *See* Shil't, B. A.
Mancke, V. B. *See* Stahl, E. W.
Manevich, F. D. *See* Zhukovskii, B. D.
Mangis, G. A., and **F. W. Boulger**, energy absorption and transition temperature, 438
Mangone, R. J., D. D. Burgan, and **A. M. Hall**, Cr–Ni heat-resisting casting alloy, 434
Manly, W. D. *See* Cathcart, J. V.
Mann, D., elected Member, 155
Mann, R. D. *See* Carey, J. D.
Mantel, W., physical processes occurring in welding arc, 574
Manterfield, D., biographical note, 115
Manterfield, D., and **W. S. Sykes**, *Paper:* "Production Control Quantometer for Steelworks Analysis," 105
Manuel, R. W. *See* Backensto, E. B.
Marakhovskii, I. S. *See* Sevruk, B. V.
Maratray, F. *See* Crussard, C.; Delbart, G.
Maret, R. *See* Boutonnet, P.
Marfels, W., failures in welded constructions, 576
Marin, J., and **L. W. Hu**, biaxial plastic stress-strain relations, 580
Mariñas, F. Javier, steels containing tungsten, 141
Marincek, B., desulphurization, 419
Marinets, T. K. *See* Gordeeva, E. K.
Marion, F. *See* Aubry, J.
Markovic, T., B. Jazbec, and **N. Plavsic**, corrosion of iron by soil, 589
Marks, E., "Alphasil" grain-oriented low-loss transformer sheet, 274
Marles, D. *See* Angus, H. T.
Marmer, E. N., vacuum heat-treatment, 569
Marot, J., determination of hydrogen in steel, 148
Marrs, R. E., power requirements for hot strip mills, 573
Marsden, B. *See* Joyce, D.
Marsden, D. C. *See* Garofalo, F.
Marsh, D. J., elected Associate Member, 155
Marshall, M. W., D. C. Perry, and **N. R. Harpster**, enhanced properties in 17–7 stainless steel, 289
Marshall, P. W. *See* Dulis, E. J.
Martí, F. Burriel, J. Ramírez Muñoz, and **M. C. Asunción Omarrementeria**, determination of Ni, Co, Cr, and Mn by flame photometry, 292
Martin, D. *See* Gadd, C. W.
Martin, D. C. *See* Vagi, J. J.
Martin, D. G., flame speeds of mixtures, 558
Martin, D. H. *See* Bates, L. F.
Martin, D. L. *See* Berry, J. M.
Martin, F. E., and **R. H. Raring**, quenching dilatometer, 140
Martin, G., cooling of foundry sands, 128
Martin, G. W., elected Member, 155
Martin, R., jun., foundry application of statistical quality control, 276
Martin, W. R. B., iron and titanium ores of New Zealand, 557
Martin, Z. Garcia, fatigue resistance of butt-welded joints, 576
Martinaglia, L., fatigue testing in Switzerland, 582
Marty, B. *See* Fert, C.
Maruo, T. *See* Tanaka, T.
Masing, W., statistical quality control, 284
Mason, E. W. *See* Miller, M. A.
Mason, W. P. *See* Weertman, J.
Masperi, D., basic cupola practice in Italy, 565
Massalski, T. B., intermediate phases and electronic structure, 435
Masson, C. R. *See* Turkdogan, E. T.
Masumoto, H. *See* Yagi, S.
Matas, S. Feliu. *See* Aznarez, J. Ibarz
Mather, R., desulphurization, 522
Mathieu, P. *See* Boutonnet, P.
Matson, F. R. *See* Sutton, W. H.
Matters, R. G., R. E. Lochen, J. A. Dedinas, and **H. K. Ihrig**, turbine spindle failure, 138
Matthaes, K., stress corrosion, 589
Mattson, K. R. *See* Elliott, J. F.
Matuschka, B., composition of slag in O.H. desulphurization, 419; oxygen steelmaking process, 273
Maulard, J., equipment for sonic suction pyrometers, 124
Maxwell, H. S., M. W. Cannon, and **R. W. Holman**, automatic thickness control for cold reduction mills, 573
Maxwell, L. H. *See* Wachtman, J. B.
May, M. J., elected Associate Member, 155
May, O., press for cold extrusion, 278
Maydell, J. *See* Gorczyca, S.
Mayer, K. E. *See* Knüppel, H.; Wever, F.
Mayo, W. H., rimming steel action, 563
Mayoud, R. *See* Dodero, M.
Mayozal, A. M. *See* Dubox, E. J.

Mazanek, T., and **W. Hansel**, Cr recovery in basic O.H. furnace, 419
Mchedlishvili, V. A., and **A. M. Samarin**, oxygen in steel during syphon casting, 127
Meachen, D. *See* Barber, R.
Mead, K., elected Member, 155
Meader, R. F., green-sand casting finish, 275
Mebs, R. W. *See* Vacher, H. C.
Medovar, B. I., weld hot cracking, 280
Medovar, B. I., and **N. A. Langer**, corrosion of stainless steel welds in nitric acid, 588
Medvedev, K. P., thermochemical transformation of iron pyrites during coking, 123
Medvedev, S. V. *See* Tatochenko, L. K.
Medvedeva, A. M. *See* Alimarin, I. P.
Meetham, A. R. *Book:* "Atmospheric Pollution—Its Origins and Prevention," 152
Meetham, G. W., elected Member, 155
Mehl, R. F. *See* Hagel, W. C.
Mei, Chang Tso, and **Chiu Sien Huer**, nodular graphite iron, 422
Meijering, J. L., heat-resistance of alloys by internal oxidation, 429
Meites, L. *See* Grenier, J. W.
Meitzler, A. H., iso-elastic wire strain gauges, 581
Meldau, R., and **D. Laufhütte**, gradation of particle sizes in effluent gases, 417
Mellere, C. *See* Savioli, F.
Mellon, M. G., and **D. F. Boltz**, light absorption spectrometry, 293
Melvill, M. L., elected Member, 155
Mencarelli, E. *See* van Effenterre, A.
Mercer, J. E., obituary, 410
Mercier, A., air flow in Maerz, Siemens, and Terni furnaces, 519
Merrefield, G. W., ingot-mould foundries, 565
Mersmann. F. *See* Hummitzsch, W.
Meston, Lord, discharge of finishing-trade effluents to sewers, 428
Mettler, J. D. *See* Carosella, M. C.
Metz, A., measuring microscope for wire-drawing dies, 278
Meyer, H. U., boundary hardenability of case-hardening steels, 129
Meyer, K., iron-ore pelletization, 413; *see also* Wever, F.
Meyer, R., powder metallurgy, 429
Mezcua, F. Lopez, and **V. Bello Vivar**, phospho-tungstic acid for hard-chromizing castings, 570
Michael, D. G. *See* Britton, S. C.
Michaelis, P., sampling of commercial gases, 149
Michailow, W. W., temperature control in blast-furnace hearth, 125
Michal, J., and **J. Doležal**, colorimetric determination of Sn, 292
Michel, A., continuous casting in France, 564; fine steels and physical science, 136
Michel, R., electrolytic deposits of Cd–Ti alloy, 283
Michler, K. W., precision swaging, 278
Midgley, J. W., *Paper:* "Wear Protection of Mild Steel by Phosphating," 215; biographical note, 265; phosphating of mild-steel bearings, 283
Midol, P., enamelling for protection of aircraft materials, 135
Mielke, M. V. *See* Bennett, R. L.
Mierendorf, R. C., high-flux density-transformers, 132
Mikhailova, L. I. *See* Usatenko, Yu. I.
Mikheev, V. S. *See* Kornilov, I. J.
Mikulski, J., protection of ironworks installations against frost, 294
Miles, G. W., internal chills in moulds for steel castings, 422
Miller, E. *See* Cadoff, I.
Miller, M. A., and **E. W. Mason**, arc-welded joints between Al and stainless steel, 576
Miller, P. S. *See* Ash, S. H.
Millner, T., and **R. Welesz**, thermal expansion and magnetic properties of iron–nickel alloys, 433
Milner, G. W. C., analytical applications of ethylenediaminetetra-acetic acid, 493
Ministr, Z., semi-automatic polishing, 142
Minkin, V. M. *See* Zherebin, B. N.
Minshall, S. *See* Bancroft, D.
Minto, R. E. *See* Sobey, E. J.
Miroshin, N. V., magnetic powder defectoscopy, 433
Mirsepassi, T. *See* Paschkis, V.
Mirskii, L. M. *See* Bokshtein, S. Z.
Mischke, C. R., and **E. A. Farber**, thermal conductivity of insulating solids, 288
Mishima, M. *See* Mishima, T.
Mishima, T., and **M. Mishima**, permanent magnet alloys, 590
Mishima, T., **Y. Mishima**, and **K. Shida**, production of sintered M-K magnets, 578; sintering of M.K. magnets, 578
Mishima, Y. *See* Mishima, T.; Sugiyama, M.
Mitchell, J. *See* Eddinger, R. T.
Mitchell, R. T., modern basic Bessemer plants, 263
Mitsche, R., auxiliary equipment for metallographic work, 585; high-speed steels containing Al, 434; metallic sintered materials, 429; nucleation in foundry practice, 569; *see also* Onitsch-Modl, E. M.
Mitsuhashi, T. *See* Tsua, K.
Miyasawa, R. *See* Yamamoto, M.
Mizuno, H. *See* Takei, T.
Moeltzner, W., automatic production of studs, 278
Mogford, R. D., and **F. A. Ball**, exhaust valve life, 150
Mogina, A. L., magnetic amplifiers for reversing cold mill, 425
Mohr, B., chemical- and corrosion-resistant floors, 577
Mohrhauer, P. *See* Radmacher, W.
Mohri, A. F., continuous annealing line, 571
Molinder, G., specification for cold-rolled strip steel, 131
Möller, H. *See* Hauk, V.
Molnar, W., casting of mill housing, 423
Molotkov, G. A. *See* Gusev, V. F.
Mondon, R., electrolytic polishing, 282
Monkman, F. C., and **N. J. Grant**, creep-rupture tests, 583; effect of C and N on properties of stainless steel, 274
Monkman, F. C., **P. E. Price**, and **N. J. Grant**, creep-rupture properties of 18–8 steels, 432
Montuelle, J., polycrystalline test-pieces, 586; polygonized state of iron, 587
Moore, C. B., die designs, 571
Moore, E. J. W. *See* MacGillavry, C. H.
Moore, F., *Paper:* "Templeborough Melting Shop Reconstruction Scheme," 333; biographical note, 554
Moore, J. B., selection of solvents, 577
Moore, N. E. S. G., elected Associate Member, 155
Moran, R. J. *See* Snively, H. N.
Morden, J. F. C., powder metallurgy, 429
Moreau, J., oxidation of Ni–Cr alloys, 435; scales formed on ingots, 570
Moreau, J., and **J. Bénard**, iron–chromium alloy surfaces, 144; superficial microstructures in iron–chrome alloys, 586
Moreau, R. A., and **L. Petersen**, field testing of diesel locomotive axles, 137
Morello, B., spectrographical analysis of steels, 293
Morgan, E. R. *See* Shyne, J. C.; Zackay, V. F.
Morgan, E. R., and **J. C. Shyne**, *Paper:* "The Strain Ageing of Boron-treated Low-Carbon Steels," 156
Morgan, F. F. L. *See* Lawrie, W. B.
Morgan, J. E., aero-engine exhaust valves, 150
Moriguchi, S., T. Asaka, K. Ishikawa, and **S. Aoki**, coal and ore sampling, 590
Morillon, Y. *See* Crussard, C.
Morisset, P., standardization in corrosion protection by metallic coatings, 282
Morley, E., chemical treatment prior to electrodeposition, 577
Morozov, V. I., feeding deoxidizers to O.H. furnace, 419
Morris, A. E., coke dry cooling, 271
Morris, C. E. H., biographical note, 554
Morris, C. E. H., and **R. N. Dale**, *Paper:* "Planning the Conversion of a High-Lift Slabbing Mill to a Universal Mill," 532
Morrison, J. L. M., B. Crossland, and **J. S. C. Parry**, fatigue under triaxial stress, 432
Morrison, K. G., steel for heat-treatment, 276
Morrissey, J. *See* Waber, J. T.
Morse, J. G., and **A. W. Kneibler**, jun., gamma-radiation counter, 140
Morse, P. W., induction brazing, 427
Morton, R. E., coil splicing, 573
Moskowitz, D. *See* Glaser, F. W.
Moskvicheva, A. G., and **G. I. Chufarov**, reduction of iron oxides by gaseous reducing agents, 272
Mossman, H. W., magnetite in Hurley copper smelter, 591
Motalik, F. *See* Rapatz, F.
Mott, B. W., metallurgical examination of gamma-active materials, 590
Mott, N. F., theories of fracture, 579
Mott, R. A. *See* Barker, J. E.
Mott, R. A., and **I. Moulson**, bomb calorimetry, 591
Mott, R. A., and **R. W. Turner**, moisture sample of coke for analysis, 123
Moudry, G. A., extrusion of metals, 130
Moulson, I. *See* Mott, R. A.
Mounsey, G., steel balls for ore grinding, 413
Mountain, K. L., mechanization of foundry at Elliott Co., 569; Westinghouse pilot plant at Blairsville, 127
Moussoux, R., materials for gears, 590
Moutach, M. *See* Bastick, M.
Movchan, B. A., X-ray structural analysis, 140; *see also* Kasatkin, B. S.
Muan, A., and **E. F. Osborn**, system MgO–FeO–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2, 124
Mueller, F. E., foundry lighting, 569
Muhs, W., conversion of pump stand cores to CO_2 process, 275
Muir, H., properties of steels, 285
Muir, H., and **J. S. Hoggart**, residual stresses in welded structures, 140
Mulders, E. M. J., W. G. R. de Jager, and **J. W. Boon**, corrosion tests on Al alloys, 145
Müller, H. G., electrical conductivity of alloys, 287; *see also* Lueg, W.
Müller, R. *See* Hofmann, W.
Müller-Trimbusch, K., reversing mill trains, 131
Muñoz, J. Ramirez. *See* Martí, F. Burriel
Muñoz del Corral, F., and **J. M. Bermudez de Castro y Mosquera**, etchants for temper brittleness, 586
Muñoz del Corral, F., J. A. Boned Sopena, and **J. M. Bermudez de Castro y Mosquera**, Renn-Krupp nodules, 414
Munse, W. H. *See* Stallmeyer, J. E.
Muraca, R. F. *See* Serfass, E. J.
Murai, T. *See* Takeyama, H.
Murphy, A. J., corrosion prevention at bimetallic contacts, 588
Murphy, D. J., jun., atomization of fuel oil, 419
Murphy, J. J., C. R. Soderberg, and **D. B. Rossheim**, pressure-vessel construction, 150
Murphy, W. J., and **R. D. Stout**, fracture behaviour in slow-bend test, 286
Murray, J. D., measurement of stress-relieving temperatures, 124
Musted, G. G., reclamation of plant and machinery by welding, 574

Nacken, M. *See* Fischer, F.
Nagai, S., Z. Ota, F. Tanemura, and **K. Suzuki**, chromite–magnesia refractories using sea-water magnesia, 559

Nagai, S., Z. Ota, F. Tanemura, and **M. Tsukino,** studies of unburnt refractories, 559
Nagai, S., F. Tanemura, Z. Ota, and **M. Tsukino,** studies of unburnt refractories, 559
Nagai, S., K. Yoshizaki, and **S. Komatsu,** studies on special refractories, 559
Nagai, S., K. Yoshizaki, S. Komatsu, and **Y. Niki,** studies on unburnt bricks, 559
Nakagawa, T. *See* Kawamoto, M.
Nakamura, K., and **H. Takahashi,** experimental cold strip mill, 280
Nakamura, S., elected Member, 155
Nakano, Y. *See* Ueno, M.
Nakayama, H., T. Suzuki, and **T. Okubo,** concentration of titano-iron ore, 557
Nall, W. R., non-destructive method for sorting steels, 494
Nall, W. R., and **R. Scholey,** microchemical sorting of steels, 437
Nambiar, E. K. N., fractures in service, 583
Namur, R., riser neck on sand castings, 565
Nancarrow, D. J. F., elected Associate Member, 155
Narayan, S. N. Anant, low-temperature properties of steels, 585; *see also* Visvanathan, S.
Narcy, J., special steels for hydraulic machines, 150
Nardelli, M., L. Cavalca, and **A. Braibanti,** tetraco-ordinated complexes of bivalent metals and thiourea, 437
Nass, C. V., mechanization for small foundries, 566
Nathan, C. C., corrosion and adsorption studies, 436
Néel, L., magnetic properties of thin films and fine grains, 138
Neff, F. L., choice of method for alkali chlorination, 578
Nehlsen, G., electrical installations for reversing mills, 426
Nehrenberg, A. E. *See* Lillys, P.
Neiva, J. M. Cotelo, manganiferous iron ores of Portugal, 413
Nell, E. *See* Bablik, H.
Nelms, A. T., energy loss and range of electrons and positrons, 591
Nesbitt, A. D., C. Komp, and **R. F. Scholl,** cleaning of blast-furnace stove, 272
Neuenkirchen, H. v., welding classifications, 574
Neuhaus, H. *See* Kosmider, H.
Newitt, J. H., brazing in vacuum, 281
Newkirk, A. E. *See* Liebhafsky, H. A.
Newman, E. S., and **R. Hoffman,** heats of formation of hexacalcium dialumino ferrite and dicalcium, 579
Newman, R. P., butt joints in pipe lines, 133
Newmark, N. M. *See* Stallmeyer, J. E.
Newton, C. J. *See* Burnett, H. C.
Neyasov, A. G., grid for lighting sinter charge, 270
Nichols, H. J., preheating prior to welding, 574; welding technology since 1950, 426
Nicholson, D. H., corrosion problems at Stanlow Refinery, 145
Nielsen, J. P. *See* Cadoff, I.
Niermann, W. *See* Diedrich, A.
Nigring, V. M., crosshead beams for forging press, 134
Nijhawan, B. R., effect of chemical composition on properties of steel, 434
Niki, Y. *See* Nagai, S.
Nikolaev, R. S., grey spots in fractures, 431
Nish, J. I., high-temperature materials, 141
Nordmark, G. E. *See* Stallmeyer, J. E.
Noren, T. *See* Kjellberg, B.
Norén, T., and **T. Hellerström,** welding alloy with high abrasion resistance, 280
Norlindh, E., combined bar and wire-rod rolling mill, 273
Northcott, L., *Book:* "Molybdenum," 295
Norton, J. T. *See* Gurland, J.
Nosenko, S. M., equipment for continuous strip mills, 279; *see also* Puzikov, T. A.
Nosyreva, S. S., and **A. M. Polyakova,** lithoidal fracture of structural steel, 581
Nowotny, H., H. Kudielka, and **E. Parthé,** formation of silicides, 435
Nozaka, Y. *See* Oyama, M.
Nudelman, H. B., C. H. Sump, and **W. C. Troy,** metal-bonded carbon bearings, 150
Nuñez, F., demagnetization curve of materials for magnets, 433
Nuñez, V. S. Giron, determination of core losses, 139; magnetization of steel, 138
Nunn, W. P., barrel finishing, 282
Nussdorfer, T. J., and **D. O. White,** atmospheric cycling tests for corrosion study, 145
Nutting, J., electron metallography of ferrous materials, 585; *see also* Smith, E.
Nutting, P. W., modified slopes of port roofs, 418

Oding, I. A., breakdown mechanism by cyclic loading, 582
Oding, I. A., and **W. W. Burdukski,** damage by creep, 579
Oding, I. A., and **V. S. Ivanova,** fracture during creep, 583
Odland, K., and **J. C. Hesler,** recovery of plating wastes, 578
Oelsen, W. *See* Peter, O.
Oelsen, W., and **E. Schürmann,** thermodynamics and calorimetry of alloys, 565
Oeteren-Panhäuser, K. A. V., pickling of iron and steel, 135
Offermanns, H., H. v. Feld, S. Kalbitzer, and **W. Schröder,** nickel anodes, 282
Ogienko, V. S. *See* Ishutchenko, E. I.
Ogilvie, R. E., application of X-rays to heat-treating industry, 288
Ogus, A., steel-light alloys in construction of vehicles, 590
Ohtani, M., activities of Si and C in molten Fe–Si–C alloys, 587
Okada, S. *See* Hine, F.
Okamoto, S. *See* Kobayashi, S.; Sugimoto, M.
Okazaki, A., and **K. Hirakawa,** iron selenides, 439
Okubo, T. *See* Nakayama, H.
Olave, J. Robredo. *See* Ferrandis, V. Aleixandre
Oldfield, E. A., and **G. B. Graves,** corrosion resistance of 13%–Cr steel, 588
Oldfield, J. H., sampling problems in spectrographic analysis, 490
Oldroyd, J. G., effect of viscous inclusions on elastic solid, 580
Oliver, D. A., T. S. Lister, M. D. Kinman, and **D. Fitzgeorge,** machine research, 281
Olmstead, C. F., batch-type strip annealing furnaces, 571
Olofsson, R. *See* Fernlund, U.
Olson, W., shot-blast descaling, 282
Olszak, W., classification of non-homogeneous elasto-plastic bodies, 580
Olszak, W., and **M. Zyczkowski,** theory of elasticity of non-homogeneous bodies, 579
O'Mara, F. B., arc-furnace electrodes, 420
Omarrementería, M. C. Asunción. *See* Martí, F. Burriel
O'Neill, H., modern basic Bessemer plants, 262
Onitsch-Modl, E. M., Cr–Al_2O_3 cermets, 430
Onitsch-Modl, E. M., and **R. Mitsche,** granulation of cast iron, 135
Onusaitis, B. A., structure of metallurgical coke, 123
Opitz, H. *See* Wever, F.
Opitz, H., and **G. Weber,** heat-treatment of constructional steels, 281
Oppenheim, R. *See* Bungardt, K.
Oppy, J. W., heat-treatment technique, 276
Oreffice, A. steels for springs and suspensions, 590
Oreshkin, V. D., spottiness in Al–Cr–Mo nitriding steel, 143
Orlov, L. G. *See* Krasnikov, A. I.
Ornst, J., plastics as core binders, 128
Orowan, E., texturally tough low-carbon steels, 438
Ors, J., diffuse radiation, 288
Osborn, C. J., isothermal transformations diagram for Si–Cr steel, 435
Osborn, E. F. *See* Muan, A.
Osborne, A. K., *Book:* "An Encyclopaedia of The Iron and Steel Industry," 591
Oslon, N. L. *See* Shaikevich, S. S.
Ostrouchow, M. J. *See* Bardin, I. P.
Ota, Z. *See* Nagai, S.
Otto, D. H. interchange induction coils, 570
Oudeman, M., corrosion inhibitors, 437
Oxley, W., elected Member, 155
Oyama, M., and **Y. Nozaka,** instruments for continuous rolling mill, 573

Pace, A. L., non-destructive tests, 434
Padbury, H. F., modern basic Bessemer plants, 261
Païdassi, J., oxidation of iron, 145
Pakulla, E., Héroult electric-arc process, 420
Palazzi, A., and **F. Rinaldi,** ore reduction, 127
Palczewska, W., hydrogen overvoltage on nickel and iron cathodes, 578
Palen, V. W., X-ray diffraction in quality control, 288
Pališek, F., wire-drawing technology, 425
Pallister, P. R., *Paper:* "Specific Heat and Resistivity of Mild Steel," 474
Palm, J., elected Member, 155
Palmé, M., ultrasonic non-destructive control of metals, 584
Pancaldi, G. *See* Bighi, C.
Panknin, W. *See* Siebel, E.
Pantony, D. A. *See* Blair, A. J.
Papier, J., iron-cobalt alloys, 144
Paquet, J., sintering of fines, 273
Paranjpe, V. G., theories of fracture, 581
Parasnis, D. S., electrical resistivity of oxides and sulphides, 557
Paret, R. E., finishes for stainless steel, 282; high-manganese stainless steels, 274
Parker, C., manufacture of electrolytic tinplate, 273
Parker, E. R. *See* Gordon, G. M.; Hazlett, T. H.
Parker, S. J. *See* Dulis, E. F.
Parkes, E. W., dynamic plastic behaviour of mild-steel beams, 580
Parkes, W. B., CO_2 process, 566; foundry sand practice, 422
Parlee, N. A., gases in iron and steel, 434
Parma, V., thermal efficiency in open-hearth furnace, 126
Parry, J. S. C. *See* Morrison, J. L. M.
Parthé, E. *See* Nowotny, H.
Partiot, P., superficial thermal treatment of gear teeth, 570
Paschal, F., low-shaft furnace at Ougrée, 561
Paschal, F., and **R. Biver,** turbulent zone of low-shaft furnace, 561
Paschkis, V., temperature drop in pouring ladles, 127; transient heat flow, 289
Paschkis, V., and **T. Mirsepassi,** temperature distribution and heat flow in blast-furnace bottoms, 560
Paschkis, V., and **G. Stolz, jun.,** quenching and heat transfer, 571
Passeri, R. *See* Baldi, F.
Patterson, W., gas scavenging, 565
Pattison, H., productivity in refractories industry, 271
Patton, J. R. *See* Jennings, J. L.
Patton, W. G., automatic surface grinder, 427; production of cast crankshafts in "ArmaSteel," 568; tube-forming methods, 278

Paul, W., vapour phase inhibitor, 147
Paul, W., and **D. M. Warschauer**, high-pressure tubing, 438
Pauling, L., electronic structure of metals and alloys, 435
Pauthenet, R., magnetic properties of rare-earth ferrites, 579
Pavanelli, V., quantometric analysis of cast iron, 147
Pavesic, E. J., segregates in tool-steel blocks, 274
Pavlov, E. M., determination of modulus of elasticity, 285
Pavlovskiĭ, A. P. *See* Ivanov, V. V.
Pavlovtseva, N. I., restoration of plug-bottom moulds, 126
Paxton, H. W. *See* Williams, R. O.
Pchelintsev, D. A., potentiometric determination of manganese, 148
Peach, S. M., nitroresorcinol monomethyl ether, 437
Peake, H., elected Member, 155
Pearson, A. A. *See* Edwards, J. N.
Pearson, A. E. elected Member, 155
Pearson, S. W., M. W. Thring, and **J. H. Chesters,** *Book:* "Combustion and Heat Transfer in an Open-Hearth Furnace," 114
Pech, W., automatic electroplating equipment, 282
Peck, C. F., jun. *See* DiGioia, A. M , jun.
Peck, J. B. *See* Rauch, A. H.
Pedrick, A. S., non-destructive testing on railroad, 434
Peled, A., elected Member, 155
Pell, E. *See* Fitzgerald, E. B
Pellini, W. S. *See* Puzak, P. P.; Sandoz, G. A.
Pensa, F. N., electric arc furnace, 516
Pereda, C. *See* Eliassen, R.
Permyakov, V. G., magnetic determination of residual austenite, 139
Perova, V. V. *See* Keklidze, M. A.
Perrett, C., coated abrasive finishing, 274
Perrin, R., stainless-steel production, 274
Perry, D. C. *See* Marshall, M. W.
Perry, E. R. *See* Buswell, R. W. A.
Person, N. L., and **B. J. Lazan,** damping properties of materials, 580
Pesante, M., metal working with stock removal, 576
Petch, N. J., ductile fracture of alpha-iron, 580; lowering of fracture-stress, 580; *see also* Heslop, J.
Peter, O. *See* Esche, W. v. d.
Peter, O., W. v. d. Esche, and **W. Oelsen,** reactions between iron bath and phosphate slag, 563
Peters, A. *See* Trentini, B.
Petersen, L. *See* Moreau, R. A.
Peterson, E. L. *See* Bancroft, D.
Peterson, R. E., torsion and tension relations for slip and fatigue, 582
Peth, J. C. *See* Long, H. A.
Petit, D., *Paper:* "A Century of Cowper Stoves," 501; European improvements in blast-furnace field, 416
Petrov, G. L., macro non-uniformity of welds, 133
Petrussewitsch, A. I., contact fatigue, 582
Petrzela, L., chemically hardened moulds, 566
Petty, D. W., jun. *See* Bradley, R. D.
Petty, D. W., jun., and **R. D. Bradley,** maintenance of low-tonnage steel mill, 273
Pfann, W. G., zone melting, 138
Pfitzmann, E. *See* Haake, K.
Pflug, H., weld distortion, 133; weld rotation and weld slope, 575
Philbrook, W. O., and **G. Derge,** desulphurization of iron, 416
Philbrook, W. O., and **L. D. Kirkbride,** reduction rate of FeO from slag by liquid iron, 272
Philibert, B. J., corrosion engineer, 291; dislocations and plasticity of solids, 579; *see also* Pomey, G.
Philibert, J., and **C. Crussard,** *Paper:* "Application of the Electron Probe Analyser." *Discussion,* 528
Phillips, A., and **L. Kaechez,** combined stress tests in plasticity, 285
Phillips, C. E., propagation of fatigue cracks, 582; researches on fatigue, 582; *see also* Frost, N. E.
Phillips, E., elected Associate Member, 155
Piaskowski, J., smelting residues from Kirkstall Abbey, 531
Picken, D. A. *See* Cuthbert, C.
Pickering, F. B. *See* Irvine, K. J.
Pidgeon, L. M., reduction of ore to metal, 439
Pierrey, J., corrosion of steam and condenser pipes, 436
Pierson, R. H., A. N. Fletcher, and **E. St. C. Gantz,** infra-red spectra, 590
Pignet, J. L., ultrasonic testing, 433
Pike, T. C., elected Member, 155
Pinder, R. H. *See* Bagshawe, B.
Pines, B. Ya., alpha-iron lattice in quenched and annealed steel, 586
Pink, R. C. *See* Herron, R. C.
Piontelli, R., B. Rivolta, and **G. Sternheim,** apparatus for cutting single crystals, 586
Pirozhnikov, L. B., and **I. S. Vaĭnshtok,** ultrasonic detection of laminations, 433
Pitsch, W., and **E. Houdremont,** system iron–nitrogen, 424
Pitsch, W., and **K. Lücke,** separation of C from supersaturated solution in α-iron, 143
Plantema, F. J., cumulative fatigue damage, 582
Plateau, J., impact tests, 525; *see also* Crussard, C.; Kohn, A.
Platt, J. R., and **D. W. F. Hardie,** origins of CO_2 process, 566
Plavsic, N. *See* Markovic, T.
Plesset, M. S., cavitation damage, 579
Plessing, R., oxygen refining of alloy steels in basic arc furnace, 420
Plöckinger, E., oxide inclusions in Cr–Mn case-hardening steels, 564; separation of oxide impurities in pouring ladle, 563
Plotkin, N. Z., sintering Krivoi Rog ores, 558
Podmoshenskiĭ, I. V. *See* Kondrasheva, L. D.
Pogodin-Alekseev, G. I., embrittlement of steel, 432
Pohl, D. *See* Scheil, E.
Pohl, D., and **E. Scheil,** surface tension of cast iron, 565
Pohl, W., benefication of cement old sand, 567
Polakowski, N. H., *Paper:* "observations on the Mechanical Behaviour of Heat-treated Steel at High Hardness Levels," 67
Polansky, D., and **E. L. Criscuolo,** closed-link television X-ray inspection system, 288
Poletaev, B. L., and **A. A. Sorokin,** needle recuperator protection, 129
Pollak, E. Ehrenstein, use of dead mild steel scrap in cupola, 421
Polucha, A., production barrel finishing, 134
Polyachenko, A. V., electrospark surface hardening of machine parts, 570
Polyakova, A. M. *See* Nosyreva, S. S.
Pölzguter, F., Croning's shell-moulding method, 567
Pomey, G. *See* Kohn, A.
Pomey, G., and **P. Bastien,** transformations of Fe–Cr alloys, 143
Pomey, G., and **J. Philibert,** transformations in Fe–Cr alloys, 435
Pönitz, W. *See* Kodi, H.
Ponomarev, A. I., and **L. I. Ratina,** colorimetric ferrodipridyl determination of V in iron ores, 293
Poole, L. K., welding of type 347 steels, 574
Poor, J. G. *See* Chessin, A.
Pope, J. F., elected Associate Member, 155
Pope, R., effect of long cell action on local cells, 291
Pope, W., roll grinding, 130
Popov, A. A., and **R. Sh. Shklyar,** magnetic determination of austenite, 139
Popova, N. M., and **L. V. Zaslavskaya,** determination of C in austenitic Cr–Ni steel, 148
Poppa, H. *See* Brüche, E.
Poppy, A. *See* Kemmetmüller, R.
Porembka, S. W. *See* Saller, H. A.
Porter, C. R., CO_2 process, 566
Portevin, A., impact tests, 524, 525
Portz, A. G., heat-treatment of retaining rings for jet engines, 571
Pospíšil, R., processing of stainless and heat-resisting steels, 424; *see also* Číhal, V.
Pospíšil, R., and **R. Štefec,** titanium stabilization of cast stainless steels, 146
Potter, D. McQ., John Lysaght's Scunthorpe Works, Ltd., 417
Pound, G. M. *See* Hagel, W. C.
Powers, J. J., jun. *See* Jones, J. B.
Pratt, A. W., thermal conductivity of building materials, 584
Pražák, M. *See* Číhal, V.
Preiser, H. S., and **M. Stander,** plastics in marine cathode protection systems, 284
Preston, M. *See* Glaisher, W. H.
Přibil, R. *See* Körbl, J.
Přibyl, J., volume changes in ingot moulds, 127
Price, B. A., Corrimal Colliery, Australia, 270
Price, C. E., elected Associate Member, 155
Price, J. W., tin and tin alloy plating, 578
Price, P. E. *See* Monkman, F. C.
Prieto, A. Herrero, life of ingot moulds, 421
Prieur, G., and **G. Fechner,** heat consumption in annealing, 129
Prikhod'ko, V. N. *See* Khimchenko, N. V.
Prince, A., peritectic reactions in ternary metals systems, 143
Prince, E., neutron diffraction observation of heat-treatment in cobalt ferrite, 429
Pringle, F. E., jun., ultrasonic inspection, 433
Pritchard, A. B., oil firing for burning of refractories, 271
Profit, R., elected Member, 155
Progneaux, E., thermal treatment of pinions, 570
Prokof'ev, V. K. *See* Kondrasheva, L. D.
Promberger, M., electro-erosion metal working, 134
Prot, M., metal quality, 579
Puffe, E., impact crushing, 413
Pulsifer, V. *See* Siede, A.
Purdy, G. E., and **W. J. Ries,** corrosion inhibitors, 147
Pursall, F. *See* Gotheridge, J. E.
Pursey, H., and **E. C. Pyatt,** measurement of damping of metal bar specimens, 285
Puttick, K. E., *Paper:* "The Structure, Deformation, and Fracture of Pearlite," 161; *see also* Frank, F. C.
Puttock, M. J., and **J. W. Bell,** alignment of rolling-mill housings, 279
Puzak, P. P., W. R. Apblett, and **W. S. Pellini,** hot cracking of stainless-steel weldments, 133
Puzak, P. P., and **W. S. Pellini,** Charpy tests for quenched and tempered steels, 431
Puzikov, T. A., and **S. M. Nosenko,** organization of lubrication, 574
Pyatt, E. C. *See* Pursey, H.

Quarrell, A. G., biographical note, *facing* 440; *see also* Shaw, S. W. K.
Quigley, F. *See* Ahearn, P. J.

Rabinowicz, E., autocorrelation analysis of sliding process, 287
Racz, J., moulding technique in manufacture of machine castings, 276

Radmacher, W., and **P. Mohrhauer,** determination of moisture in coal and coke, 149
Rae, D. M., elected Member, 155
Rafailoff, R. *See* Bobtelsky, M.
Raffills, S. W., electrode coatings, 575
Raines, S., plasma oscillations, 430
Rait, J. R., non-destructive testing of steel castings, 434
Raiteri, E., spectrographic equipment, 149
Rakshit, S. R , elected Member, 155
Ramachandran, S., T. B. King, and **N. J. Grant,** rate of sulphur transfer between metal and slag, 272
Ramaswami, B., elected Member, 155
Ramaswamy, L., elected Member, 155
Rammler, E., brown-coal high-temperature coke, 273
Rammler, E., and **G. Bilkenroth,** lignite high-temperature coke, 123
Ramsey, J. N. *See* Weiss, S.
Ramseyer, C. F., obituary, 264
Rance, V. E. *See* Evans, U. R.
Randle, K. C. *See* Davey, D. M.
Ranger, A. E., *Paper:* "An Electrical Analogue for Estimating Die Temperatures During Wire Drawing," 383
Ransom, J. T., fatigue testing, 582
Rao, G. G., V. P. Rao, and **M. V. R. Rao,** volumetric determination of U VI through photochemical reduction by lactic acid, 293
Rao, M. V. R. *See* Rao, G. G.
Rao, V. P. *See* Rao, G. G.
Rapatz, F., and **F. Motalik,** machinability of iron and steel, 576
Rapatz, F., and **A. Schmidt,** welding techniques, 132
Raring, R. G., and **J. A. Rinebolt,** sustained loading testing, 286
Raring, R. H. *See* Martin, F. E.
Raring, R. H., and **J. A. Rinebolt,** static fatigue in high-strength steel, 431
Rasmussen, L. H. *See* Lavelle, E. B.
Rath, R., special steels for power stations, 149
Ratina, L. I. *See* Ponomarev, A. I.
Rau, E. *See* King, C. V.
Rauch, A. H., and **J. B. Peck,** heat-treatment of grey cast iron, 129
Rauch, A. H., and **W. R. Thurtle,** microcracks in case-hardened steel, 129
Rauner, V., and **M. Zezulová,** brittleness in transformer steels, 432
Ravdel', P. G., development of electric blast-furnace industry, 416
Ravenscroft, J. *See* Glaisher, W. H.
Rawlings, R., *Paper:* "The Effect of Silicon on the Solubility of Nitrogen in Alpha- and Gamma-Iron, 441; internal friction in α-iron, 286
Raynor, G. V., alloy phase diagrams, 435
Raynovich, G. *See* Clair, J. P.
Read, W. T., jun., mechanism of plastic deformation, 285
Reboux, J., surface hardening of steels, 570
Reck, J., K. Sumi, and **F. J. Weinberg,** optical flame temperature measurement, 414
Redmond, R. W., abrasive-belt grinding, 282
Redstone, S. I., elected Associate Member, 155
Rees, I., CO_2 process, 566
Reeve, L., molybdenum-boron high-tensile steels, 438
Regler, F., Röntgen scanning beam method, 288
Reichardt, P., heat diagram for blast furnace, 415
Reichel, W., manufacture of steel chips and steel wool, 278
Reid, H. F., jun., electrode coatings, 576; *see also* Lutes, W. L.
Reiner, M., infinitesimal elasticity, 579
Reinfeld, H., Demag-Humboldt low-shaft furnace process, 272
Reinhart, F. M., atmospheric exposure tests of wire, 437,
Reininger, H., metal-spraying technique, 284; moulding-sand properties, 567
Reisser, S. M. *See* Braithwaite, R. G.
Reith, A. M., and **E. D. Weisert,** chemical analysis with X-ray spectograph, 293
Remeika, J. P., single crystal rare-earth orthoferrites, 430
Rémy, L., plastic coatings, 284
Remy, R., converter bottoms with magnesite jets, 561
Renshaw, W. G. *See* Lula, R. A.
Renshaw, W. G., and **R. A. Lula,** corrosion of Cr–Ni–Mn steels, 436
Ressler, N. *See* Zak, B.
Réti, P., determination of yield point, 580
Reynolds, D. A., D. E. Wolfson, and **F. W. Smith,** coal carbonization, 414
Reynolds, G. F., polarography, 590
Rhodin, T. N., oxide films on stainless steel, 284
Rhone, R., and **M. Guillaume,** measurement of ingot temperature, 276
Rice, H. H. *See* Stavrolakis, J. A.
Richard, A. *See* Boutonnet, P.
Richards, P. L. *See* Brisse, A. H.
Richards, S., and **N. Lancaster,** structural steelwork in "Seraphim" extensions, 573
Richmond, J. C., H. B. Kirkpatrick, and **W. N. Harrison,** radioisotope study of nickel dip, 282
Ridal, K. A., elected Associate Member, 155
Ride, R. N., electrode potential of steel in sulphuric acid, 147
Riedel, J. Y., Cr–Mo tool steel, 427
Ries, W. J. *See* Purdy, G. E.
Riess, K., economic importance of welding, 280
Riezler, W., radiation effects, 140
Rigby, G. R., bursting expansion in chrome–magnesite bricks, 271
Rimbert, F., demagnetization of magnetite and α–Fe_2O_3, 138
Rinaldi, F. *See* Palazzi, A.
Rinebolt, J. A. *See* Raring, R. G.
Rinehart, W. G. *See* Smith, D. C.
Rinesch, R., LD-operations, 562
Ripling, E. J., notch tensile behaviour of f.c.c. metals, 581
Ritchie, J. G., treatment of steels for engineering, 277
Ritter, H. U., steel for mine extension purposes, 294
Ritzau, G., technical sinter diagram, 429
Riviere, J. A., Renn-Krupp nodules for electric are furnace, 563
Rivière, M., air flow in Maerz, Siemens, and Terni furnaces, 519; international flame research, 273
Rivolta, B. *See* Piontelli, R.
Rizol', A. I., L. G. Sakvarelidze, and **L. M. Utevskii,** tempering in brittle steel, 424
Roach, D. B., and **A. M. Hall,** stainless steels, 274
Robb, R. M., corrosion in oil refining, 291
Roberts, A. L., refractories research, 271; *see also* Grimshaw, R. W.
Roberts, E. C. *See* Alger, J. V.
Roberts, K. G., industrial radiography, 139
Robertson, A. D. *See* Chesters, J. H.
Robins, D. A., and **I. Jenkins,** stability of melted silicides, 435
Robinson, E. L. *See* Goettge, D. T.
Robinson, L. R., blast-furnace stove cleaning, 272
Rocha, H. A. F. *See* Fleischmann, W. L.
Rockley, J. C., radioisotopes, 590
Rockrohr, G. *See* Schüll, W.
Rodis, F., ferrosilicon in heavy medium separation, 270
Rodriguez, G., deposits of Eastern Pyrenees, 413
Roe, W. L. *See* Chamberlain, J.
Roesch, K., and **H. Friederichs,** malleablizing of malleable castings, 275
Roesler, U., H. Sato, and **C. Zener,** ferromagnetism and crystal structure of iron alloys, 435
Rogers, H. C., influence of hydrogen on yield-point in iron, 286; *see also* Fisher, J. C.
Rohde, F. W., fluorescent penetrant inspection, 140; nondestructive testing, 139
Rohloff, T. *See* Hjerten, G.
Rohr, H. *See* Klärding, J.
Roig, M. Pujol, properties of spring steels, 277
Roitman, I. M., fatigue tests on thin sheet, 432; hydraulic-pulsating testing machines, 137
Romanovsky, V., marine corrosion and fouling in tropics, 146
Romeo, A. J. *See* Eliassen, R.
Rooksby, H. P. *See* Francombe, M. H.
Rooney, T. E., biographical note, 115; *see also* Garside, J. E.
Roos, A., ionic and metallographic characteristics of grey pearlitic cast iron, 142
Roš, M., and **A. Eichinger,** strength of steels, 580
Rose, A. *See* Wever, F.
Rosella, J. J. *See* Ash, S. H.
Rosenberg, S. J., and **J. D. Grimsley,** *Paper:* "A Study of the Impact Properties of Boron-Treated Steel." *Author's Reply,* 241
Rosenchiold, J. M. *See* Hjerten, G.
Rosenfield, A. R., and **B. L. Averbach,** effect of stress on expansion coefficient, 288
Rosenow, E. R. *See* Carney, D. J.; Whittenberger, E. J.
Rosenqvist, I. T., measurement of soil corrosivity, 145
Rosenthal, P. C. *See* Bokras, J. C.
Rosner, M., A. Simionesci, and **C. Ciochină,** cutting annealed steel, 427
Rosner, M., A. Simionescu, and **C. Ciochină,** mechanical properties of chips from annealed steels, 577
Ross, S. T. *See* Teague, D. M.
Ross, S. T., R. P. Sernka, and **W. E. Jominy,** endurance limit and torsional properties of steel, 431
Rossetti, U. *See* Ferro, A.
Rossheim, D. B. *See* Murphy, J. J.
Rostocker, W. *See* Bredzs, N.
Roth, E., electroplating methods, 283
Rothman, A. J., and **L. A. Bromley,** thermal conductivity of gases, 140
Rothschild, G. R., carbon-dioxide-shielded consumable electrode are welding, 132
Roulleau, M., acid blast-furnace practice, 560
Rousselot, R. H., covering power in chromium-plating baths, 428
Rowe, A. D., elected Associate Member, 155
Rowell, V. M. *See* Dietert, H. W.
Rowen, H. E., Dwight-Lloyd sinter process, 413
Rowland, W. *See* Grant, N. J.
Royer, M. B. *See* Buehl, R. C.
Royle, B. W. *See* Smith, G. V.
Rozenfel'd, I. L., Z. A. Vrutsevich, E. I. Titkov, and **M. V. Beganov,** intercrystalline corrosion, 291
Rubo, E., testing for sensitivity to brittle fracture, 583
Rudge, C. G. G., elected Associate Member, 155
Rüdiger, O. *See* Hinnüber, J.
Rudolphy, E. C., and **E. J. Whittenberger,** flue-dust sinter, 270
Rudy, J. F., R. B. McCauley, and **R. S. Green,** spot welds under stress, 132
Ruge, J., welded fabrications, 575
Rühl, K., brittle-fracture problems, 432; brittle-fracture sensitivity of steel, 138
Rumble, C. H., processing of gramophone record matrices, 578
Russell, C. C., P. Whitstone, and **R. P. Liggett,** production and use of iron coke, 270
Russell, J. F. S., elected Member, 155
Russell, S. H., CO_2 process, 566
Russenberger, M., electronically controlled fatigue, 137

Rust, A. D., corrosion problems on Texas Gulf coast, 146
Ruth, J. *See* Waber, J. T.
Ruvinskiĭ, S. M. *See* Krichevskiĭ, M. Ya.
Růžička, D. *See* Delong, A.
Rzepa, T. *See* Buciewicz, J.

Sachers, R., grinding, 134
Sachs, furnace monitor, 277, wire-drawing machine, 278
Sachs, G., control of residual stress, 136
Sachs, G., V. Weiss, and **E. P. Klier,** notch strength of 4340 steel, 581
Sachs, K., *Paper:* "Variations in the Structure across the Thickness of the Scale on Nickel Steels," 348; biographical note, 410; marker movement in scale layers, 289; scale formation on nickel steels, 589
Sachs, W., sampling of ferro-alloys, 491
Sadovskiĭ, V. D. *See* Smirnov, L. V.
Sadowsky, M., stress concentration, 285
Safee, W. W., shot peening, 138
Saibel, E. *See* Ying, A. S. C.
St. Pierre, F. D. S., fluxing of iron ore gangue, 273
Sakami, Y. *See* Tsua, K.
Sakharov, P. S., reduction in area of thin sheet test-pieces, 285
Sakunov, V. I. *See* Dobrzhanskiĭ, A. V.
Sakvarelidze, L. G. *See* Rizol', A. I.
Saller, H. A., J. T. Stacey, and **S. W. Porembka,** wrought Fe–Cr–Al alloys containing Pt and Pd, 588
Salokangas, J., mechanical hysteresis, 582
Saltȳkov, S. A., accuracy of method of intercepts, 289
Salzmann, G., ore dressing plants, 269
Samans, C. H. *See* Tisinai, G. F.
Samarin, A. M. *See* Karasev, R. A.; Kolesnikova, T. P.; Lyandis, B. K.; Mchedlishvili, V. A.
Samolov, I. V., adapter for X-ray apparatus, 288
Sampelayo, P. Hernandez, Formigueiros (Lugo) ore deposits, 413
Samsonov, G. V., and **V. P. Latysheva,** diffusion of boron, carbon and nitrogen into transition metals, 585
Samsonov, G. V., and **N. Ya Tseitina,** surface impregnation with boron, 424
Samuel, R. L., and **N. A. Lockington,** chromium diffusion, 570
Sanada, Y. *See* Honda, H.
Sandomirskaya, S. S. *See* Leve, N. F.
Sandoz, G. A., H. F. Bishop, and **W. S. Pellini,** notch ductile high-strength nodular irons, 421
Sankey, G. B., elected Member, 155
Sapiro, S. I., transfer of heat to O.H. furnace bath, 562
Saporte, R. *See* Fert, C.
Šárek, J., coke combustion in blast furnace, 415
Sarjant, R. J. *See* Cosh, T. A.
Sarma, K. P. S. *See* Dutt, N. K.
Sarȳchev, A. A. *See* Tselikov, A. I.
Sasajima, S. *See* Kawai, N.
Satel, E. A., and **M. A. Elizavetin,** liquid honing of steel, 281
Sato, H. *See* Roesler, U.
Sauberlich, K., low-shaft furnace process in Germany, 272
Saubestre, E. B. *See* Bisio, A. L.
Sauerwein, K., radioisotopes, 590
Saul, K.-H., telecommunication equipment, 426
Savioli, F., and **C. Mellere,** pelletization of hematite ores from Elba, 273
Scaggs, F. M., core making with CO_2 process, 128
Schaarwächter, C., plastic Fe–P–Cu alloys, 290
Schaden, H., LD-steel plant, 562
Schaefer, A. O., large forgings, 130
Schaefer, L. P., electric grounding systems, 436
Schaeffler, A. L. *See* Schumbacker, W. A.
Schaub, C., breakage processes in metals, 432; weldable structural steels, 564
Schaub, C., and **W. Liedtke,** fatigue fracture of metals, 582
Scheil, E. *See* Pohl, D.
Scheil, E., and **D. Pohl,** mould filling capacity, 565
Scheil, E., and **F. Wegener,** regular short-range order, 143
Schenck, H. *See* Kosmider, H.
Schenck, H., and **G. Wiesner,** reaction equilibria between molten iron and silica-saturated slag, 420
Scherzer, K., mains-frequency coreless induction melting furnace, 277, 423
Scherzer, K., and **F. S. Leigh,** coreless induction furnace, 277
Schey, J. *See* Geleji, A.; Hantos, R.
Schied, H. *See* Lippert, W.
Schiegner, H., settling head casting process, 128
Schier, P. O., elected Member, 155
Schilt, A. A., G. F. Smith, and **A. Heimbuch,** spectrophotometric determination of iron in strong alkali media, 293
Schlechten, A. W. *See* Shih, S. T.
Schmid, E. *See* Lintner, K.
Schmid, H. *See* Kieffer, R.; Köster, W.
Schmidt, A. *See* Rapatz, F.
Schneider, C. H. L., welded constructions of steelworks, 574
Schneider, P., and **J. Janko,** colorimetric determination of iron with complexone III, 148
Schneider, P. J. *See* Eckert, E. R. G.
Schoefer, E. A., mass marquenching, 570
Scholes, P. H., semi-micro determination of C in iron and steel, 147
Scholey, R. *See* Nall, W. R.
Scholl, R. F. *See* Nesbitt, A. D.
Scholten, H. *See* Lehmann, K.
Schopf, J. M., petrological examination of coal, 558
Schott, F. *See* Fuchs, L.
Schramm, H. W., combustion systems and burners, 559
Schreiber, W. *See* Bühler, H.
Schreier, K., non-destructive testing, 140
Schröder, W. *See* Offermanns, H.
Schroeder, A. L., blooming-mill replacement, 572
Schroeder, G., West German Iron and Steel Industry, 415
Schubert, R., and **K. Guthmann,** heating ingots in rotating-hearth furnace, 423
Schuil, B., non-destructive testing of arc-welded steel structures, 140
Schüll, W., and **G. Rockrohr,** heated air cupola furnace for pre-melting, 417
Schumacher, J. S. *See* Heine, R. W.
Schumacher, W., accident prevention in foundries, 568; CO_2 sand-hardening process, 275
Schumbacker, W. A., and **A. L. Schaeffler,** test block for welding grey and nodular cast irons, 133
Schürmann, E. *See* Oelsen, W.
Schutz, F., elected Member, 155
Schuyer, J., complexes in coal, 123
Schwalm, D. J., control of controlled atmospheres, 277
Schwartz, C. M. *See* Austin, A. E.
Schwartz, H., ceramic brazing jigs, 134
Schwartz, M. A., powder ceramics and powder metallurgy, 429
Schwartzbart, H. *See* Canonico, D. A.
Schwarz, E. W., and **R. M. Wainwright,** cathodic protection circuits, 590
Schwarz, W., electrochemical mechanism of corrosion, 291
Schwarz-Bergkampf, E., metal structure, 285
Schwarzkopf, P., sintered high-temperature materials, 429
Schweisheimer, W., radiation injury to eyes, 561
Schwiete, H.-E., bentonite research, 565
Schwinn, W. L., and **G. R. Forrer,** radiography in testing marine equipment, 288
Scimar, R., radiation damage in metals, 288
Scortecci, A., reduction of iron ores by natural gas, 273
Scortecci, A., and **C. Durand,** oxidation in air as etch, 142
Scott, D. *See* Barwell, F. T.
Scott, D. A., rupture properties of Inconel weldments, 134
Seagrave, R. S., automatic control, 294
Sebisty, J. J., hot-dip galvanizing, 283
Sedlacek, F., CO_2 moulding process, 128
Sedlatschek, K., screen effect against gamma-rays, 584
Seebohm, R. H., elected Associate Member, 155
Seeboth, F., electrical instruments for measurement of surfaces, 285
Seemann, H., projections of crystal structures, 140
Seghezzi, H. D. *See* Gebhardt, E.
Segsworth, R. S. *See* Hobbs, M. C. D.
Seitz, G. *See* Ebert, K.-A.
Séjournet, J., Ugine-Sejournet process for extrusion of steel, 273
Seki, J., and **S. Kitahara,** determination of iron in Al (III), 293
Sendzimir, M.G., Sendzimir cold strip mill, 573
Septier, L. *See* Leroy, P.
Septier, L., J. de Hedouville, P. Leroy, and **L. de Saint-Martin,** enlargement of converters, 561
Serfass, E. J., R. F. Muraca, and **D. G. Gardner,** determination of free chlorine in effluents, 148
Sergy, W. T., maintenance of O.H. refractories by gunning, 418
Sernka, R. P. *See* Ross, S. T.
Serra, M. *See* Felui, S.
Service, T. M., obituary, 410
Sessler, J. G., and **W. F. Brown, jun.,** notch and smooth bar stress-rupture characteristics of heat-resistant alloys, 581
Šesták, B., austenite transformations, 144
Setapen, A. M., and **E. S. Chamer,** fluxing techniques, 427
Seul, V. *See* Fischer, F.
Seulen, G. W., induction hardening, 571
Sevruk, B. V., A. V. Leskov, and **I. S. Marakhovskiĭ,** oxygen in O.H. furnace flame, 562
Seward, W. R., testing of welding for warships, 427
Sewell, R., Russian O.H. furnaces, 417
Seybolt, A. U., elected Member, 155
Shahinian, P., and **J. R. Lane,** effect of specimen dimensions, 585
Shaikevich, S. S., N. L. Oslon, P. K. Stasevich, and **A. G. Leveinem,** cold rolling of stainless tubes, 573
Shakhtin, D. M., thin cracks in refractory products, 433
Shaler, A. J. *See* Gardner, N. R.
Shankle, M. D. F., flicker phenomenon in arc furnaces, 421
Shanks, A., elected Member, 155
Shanley, F. R., mechanism of fatigue failure, 582
Shapland, D. J., N. Feather, and **A. F. Brown,** beta-ray microscope, 585
Sharp, K. C., and **H. R. Tufnail,** ore-preparation plant of Steel Co. of Wales, Ltd., 270
Sharp, V. A., heat-treatment of constructional steels, 276
Shaw, C. H., X-ray spectroscopy of solids, 435
Shaw, F. M., emissions from cupolas, 559
Shaw, G. J., continuous casting of cast iron bars, 129
Shaw, S. W. K., biographical note, 115
Shaw, S. W. K., and **A. G. Quarrell,** *Paper:* "The Formation of Carbides in Low-Carbon Chromium–Vanadium Steels at 700° C," 10
Shchapov, N. P. *See* Volokhvyanskaya, E. S.
Shchegol', T. S. *See* Zaitseva, R. P.
Shedden, J. W., hot crack testing of weld metal, 433

Sheets, C. B. *See* Holowaty, M. O.
Shelton, S. M., zirconium, 439
Shepelyakovskii, K. Z. *See* Assonov, A. D.
Sherman, R. J., jun., *See* Logan, H. L.
Shida, K. *See* Mishima, T.; Sugiyama, M.
Shields, B. M., hot-topping practices, 274
Shih, C. H., B. L. Averbach, and **M. Cohen,** effects of silicon on high-strength steels, 563
Shih, S. T., M. E. Straumanis, and **A. W. Schlechten,** deposition of titanium, 578
Shikhov, V. N. *See* Esin, O. A.
Shil't, B. A., A. P. Lyuban, and **V. G. Manchinskii,** solid components of blast-furnace slags, 560
Shipunova, V. G. *See* Ishutchenko, E. I.
Shiraeva, E. M. *See* Kislyakova, E. N.
Shklyar, R. Sh. *See* Popov, A. A.
Schmidt, N. A., movement of refractory materials during repair of O.H. furnaces, 562
Shreider, A. V., intercrystalline-corrosion testing, 291
Shull, C. G., atomic magnetic moments of transition elements, 435
Shuralev, M. V., and **S. G. Golega,** roll-pass design for rolling section strip, 573
Shvarts, G. L., and **Yu. I. Kazenov,** intercrystalline-corrosion testing, 291
Shyne, J. C. *See* Morgan, E. R.; Zackay, V. F.
Shyne, J. C., E. R. Morgan, and **D. N. Frey,** optimum boron content for hardenability, 277
Sibakin, J. G., and **G. M. Ikeda,** coiling temperatures in hot strip mill, 573
Sibley, C. R., effect of Al on mild-steel weld metal, 575; gas-shielded consumable-electrode welding of 4130 steel, 575
Siebel, E., hot forming and forging, 571
Siebel, E., and **W. Panknin,** drawing processes in sheet working, 425
Siede, A., and **V. Pulsifer,** wear evaluation, 433
Siefried, W., blade-root fixings of high-temperature steels, 432
Siess, C. P. *See* McLean, G.
Sifferlen, R., solubility of oxygen in iron, 435
Sigl, R. L., multiple fuels and O.H. performance, 419
Sills, R. M., temperature control of heat-treatment furnaces, 277
Silman, H., lanolin as temporary protective, 135; metal brightening, 281
Silverman, L., cleaning of open-hearth stack gases, 559
Silverman, L., and **W. Bradshaw,** determination of oxygen in gases, 149
Simionesci, A. *See* Rosner, M.
Simionescu, A. *See* Rosner, M.
Simmat, W. E. *See* Vollmer, R. W.
Simmons, H. E., steel castings for aircraft, 568
Simmons, W. F., creep and design, 583
Simnad, M., and **R. Smoluchowski,** effect of proton irradiation on rate of solution of Fe_2O_3 in hydrochloric acid, 439
Simnad, M. T., diffusion and oxidation of metals, 289
Simons, E. N., high-permeability steel castings, 150; history of Tropenas process, 150; steel foundry of Edgar Allen and Co., Ltd., 591; Turner's iron-fibred steel, 591
Sims, R. B., calculation of roll force and torque in hot mills, 130; roll-force measurement, 279
Sistiaga, J. M. *See* Hofmann, W.
Sjoberg, J. W. *See* Backensto, E. B.
Skolnick, L. P. *See* Goetzel, C. G.
Skrinde, R. T. *See* Eliassen, R.
Slack, H., hot-dip galvanizing, 282
Slater, J. C., band theory of bonding, 435
Slaughter, E. R., hydrogen in steel, 289
Slavaskii, G. N., magnetic amplifier, 137
Sloan, R. G., stainless steel *v.* Ti for high-speed aircraft, 294
Sloman, H. A., isolation of silicon nitride from silicon steel, 144
Sloniowski, T., sintered iron ore, 270
Sloof, A., corrosion resistance of galvanic coatings, 589
Small, H. M., and **W. C. Graulich,** precipitation and filtration, 578
Smekal, A. G., microplasticity of hard materials, 585
Smialowski, M., hydrogen overvoltage and solubility in metals, 578
Smirnov, L. V., E. N. Sokolkov, and **V. D. Sadovskii,** plastic deformation and temper brittleness of alloy steels, 583
Smith, B. O. *See* Grimshaw, A. G.
Smith, D. C., W. G. Rinehart, and **D. C. Helton,** low-hydrogen iron-powder electrodes, 132
Smith, D. C., W. G. Rinehart, and **K. P. Johannes,** low-hydrogen iron-powder electrodes, 280
Smith, D. O., magnetization of magnetic single crystal, 584
Smith, E., and **P. Jerabek,** automatic welding of alloy steels, 134
Smith, E., and **J. Nutting,** direct carbon replicas, 586
Smith, E. A., and **R. W. Guard,** vacuum furnace for tensile testing, 580
Smith, F. H., galvanized sheet, 283
Smith, F. R., jun., O.H. firing with low-pressure coke-oven gas, 420
Smith, F. W. *See* Reynolds, D. A.
Smith, G. C. *See* Evans, P. E.
Smith, G. F. *See* Schilt, A. A.
Smith, G. P., corrosion in fused hydroxides, 437
Smith, G. V., metallography of stainless steel, 141; *see also* Garofalo, F.
Smith, G. V., and **B. W. Royle,** inhibition by nitrogen of graphitization in steel, 424
Smith, H. S., elected Member, 155
Smith, J. D., elected Member, 155
Smith, K. M., statistical controls, 276
Smith, L. W. L. *See* Dawson, J. V.
Smith, P. H., and **J. F. Elliott,** influence of hot-top coverings on steel quality, 563
Smith, R., heat-treatment of steels, 276
Smith, R. C., automatic pusher-type furnace, 424
Smithson, A., elected Member, 155
Smoluchowski, R. *See* Simnad, M.
Smolyanitskii, Ya. A., dynamic strength of mould mixtures, 567
Smolyarenko, D. A., meeting of refractory workers, 559
Šmrha, L., zone liquation, 127
Šmrha, L., and **M. Böhm,** carbon uptake of liquid steel, 126
Snelson, D. H. *See* Gotheridge, J. E.
Snezhko, P. F., oxidizing roasting of ore concentrates, 558
Snively, H. N., and **R. J. Moran,** drive systems for hot-strip mills, 131
Snyder, D. J., weld-metal impact properties, 426
Sobey, E. J., and **R. E. Minto,** O.H. production factors, 420
Sochor, B., melting variables and linings in model cupola, 422
Soderberg, C. R. *See* Murphy, J. J.
Sogani, N. C., and **S. C. Bhattacharyya,** 3-hydroxy-1:3-dyphenyltriazine reagent, 437
Sokolkov, E. N. *See* Smirnov, L. V.
Somerville, W. *See* Adamson, J. L.
Sommer, A. H., basic refractories in European O. H. practice, 271; modified slopes of port roofs, 418; O.H. furnace construction and operation at Keystone Steel and Wire Co., 418
Sopena, J. A. Boned, quicklime additions to iron-ore sinters, 413; Sierra Menera and Vivero iron ores, 557; *see also* Bermudez de Castro y Mosquera, J. M.; Muñoz del Corral, F.
Sopwith, D. G., researches on fatigue, 582
Sorell, G., and **W. B. Hoyt,** high-temperature hydrogen sulphide corrosion, 291
Sorokin, A. A. *See* Poletaev, B. L.
Sory, E., spectrocolorimetric analysis, 293
Sosnin, H. A., welding small non-critical pipe, 574
Sotnikova, L. I. *See* Krasnikov, A. I.
Sourek, M., life of cast-iron rolls, 130
Spalding, D. B., laminar flame speed, 558
Späth, W., impact test 581
Spear, P., investing in research, 294
Speedie, M. G. *See* Ferris, I. J.
Speight, G. E. *See* Cook, R. M.
Speith, K. G., and **H. vom Ende,** dephosphorization of basic converter steel, 417
Spektor, A. G., orientation of micro-structural elements, 289
Spicer, F., electric-weld steel tube mill, 576
Spindel, E., corrosion prevention in sewerage systems, 589
Spooner, N. F., J. M. Thomas, and **L. Thomassen,** alloy evaluation test for carburization resistance, 424
Spreux, M., yield control in casting and rolling, 127
Squibb, G. R., and **F. T. Hall,** Gyro-finishing process, 281
Staats, G. W., oriented steel, 439
Stabler, G. V., metal cutting, 427
Stacey, F. D., behaviour of ferromagnetics under strong compression, 138
Stacey, J. T. *See* Saller, H. A.
Stacey, S. S., constant potential radiography of steel, 139
Stadelmaier, H., and **B. F. Brown,** influence of elastic stress on recrystallization textures, 290
Stagg, H. J., electric furnace steelmaking, 126
Stahl, E. W., and **V. B. Mancke,** blast-furnace trial, 125
Stahl, K., rectifier or converter fed reversing mills, 426
Stallmeyer, J. E., G. E. Nordmark, W. H. Munse, and **N. M. Newmark,** fatigue strength of welds, 280
Stander, M. *See* Preiser, H. S.
Stangaitis, C. L., and **H. C. Burnett,** helical springs under fluctuating load, 583
Stanley, J. K., elected Member, 155; *see also* Tisinai, G. F.
Stanton, L. M., heat-treating superstrength steels, 570
Stanworth, A. J., elected Member, 155
Stapleford, C. C. *See* Backensto, E. B.
Starets, I. S. *See* Krichevskii, M. Ya.
Stark, B. T. *See* Foley, R. T.
Stark, P., B. L. Averbach, and **M. Cohen,** internal friction measurements on tempered martensite, 286
Starks, D. E., elected Associate Member, 155
Starovich, M. N., thermal work of all-basic O.H. furnace, 419
Starr, C. D. *See* Dorn, J. E.
Starr, J., ultrasonics in metal treatment, 288
Stasevich, P. K. *See* Shaĭkevich, S. S.
Stauffer, W., and **A. Keller,** testing welded work for hydraulic power plants, 132
Stavrolakis, J. A., H. N. Barr, and **H. H. Rice,** boride cermets, 136
Steer, J. L., elected Member, 155
Štefec, T. *See* Pospíšil, R.
Stein, P. K., strain-gauge bridge sensitivity control, 581; straing-gauge transducers, 431
Steiner, K., surface finishing of castings, 566
Steininger, Z., patenting of steel wire, 277
Stepanov, A. V., dislocation theories of strength and plasticity, 580
Stephenson, C. F., and **R. A. Stone,** welding of steel compressor cases, 133
Sternheim, G. *See* Piontelli, R.
Stevens, G. H., elected Member, 155
Stevens, H. M., valency states of V and Co by paper chromatography, 292
Stinnes, W. *See* Eisenstecken, F.
Stoch, C. M., dust suppression, 127
Stockkamp, K. *See* Jungbluth, H.
Stolz, G., jun. *See* Paschkis, V.

Stone, P. E., E. P. Egan, jun., and **J. R. Lehr,** system $CaO–Al_2O_3–P_2O_5$, 125
Stone, R. A. *See* Stephenson, C. F.
Storchheim, S., metal powder rolling, 429
Storozhik, D. A., hydraulic packing for charge distributor, 560
Storsberg, W. *See* Weilandt, B.
Stott, V. H., *Paper:* "Laboratory Production of Cylidrical Alumina Crucibles of 5½ Litres Capacity," 82
Stout, R. D. *See* Gross, J. H.; Murphy, W. J.
Stout, R. D., and **J. H. Gross,** weldability of high-strength steels, 576
Strange, J. P., gas concentration in multi-component mixture, 590
Strassburg, W. *See* Wever, F.
Strassburger, J. H., blast-furnace oxygen operation, 416; Weirton Steel Co. sinter plant, 413
Strasser, F., blanking costs, 130; design of bends in stampings, 425; design of drawn parts, 571; design of holes for stamping, 425; metal stampings, 571
Strauch, L. *See* Dermel, M.
Straumanis, M. E. *See* Shih, S. T.
Stregulin, A. I., and **N. P. Chuprakova,** transformation of austenite to martensite, 587
Streicher, L., effects of water quality on metals, 145
Streicher, M. A., pitting corrosion of 18/8 stainless steel, 589
Strickland, A. C., *Book:* "Reports on Progress in Physics," 295
Strong, E., metallic naphthenate solutions, 283; temporary protective coatings, 429
Stross, T. M., and **F. C. Tompkins,** diffusion coefficient of hydrogen in iron, 289
Stryker, R. S., elected Member, 155
Stukel, J. E., L–D and OV converter processes, 561
Subrahmanya, R. S., polarographic behaviour of metallic complexes with pyrophosphate, 293; polarographic behaviour of metals in ethanolamines, 292
Such, G. H., mechanical scarfing, 278
Suchkov, I. A., and **N. N. Chernov,** gas composition and distribution in blast furnace, 416
Sudrabin, L. P., pipe-line corrosion, 291; protective criteria on pipe section, 147
Suffczyński, M., two-centre integrals for body-centred iron, 285
Sugimoto, M. *See* Kobayashi, S.; Takei, T.
Sugimoto, M., S. Okamoto, and **T. Takei,** zinc-nickel ferrite, 136
Sugiyama, M., Y. Mishima, K. Shida, and **S. Ito,** titanium carbide base cermets, 579
Sukava, A. J., and **C. A. Winkler,** depolarization during electrodeposition of copper, 283
Sullivan, J. D., residual metals in O.H. steel, 420
Sullivan, P. M., electrolytic recovery of zinc, 429
Sumi, K. *See* Reck, J.
Sump, C. H. *See* Nudelman, H. B.
Sundius, N., refractory magnesite blocks, 271
Suslov, V. N., welding of cast steel with CO_2, 575
Sutton, W. H., and **F. R. Matson,** strength of clays, 271
Suvorov, K. T. *See* Zamaraeva, E. M.
Suzuki, K. *See* Nagai, S.; Yasuda, Y.
Suzuki, S., decrease of Young's modulus, 285
Suzuki, T. *See* Nakayama, H.
Svechnikov, V. N., V. N. Gridnev, and **Yu. A. Kocherzhinskii,** α–γ transformation during rapid heating, 435
Svejda, H., spectrographic analysis, 293
Swann, H. W., electric welding, 426, 575
Swenson, C. A. *See* Beenakker, J. J. M.
Swindale, J. D., biographical note, 410; *see also* Dearden, J.
Sykes, W. S., biographical note, 115; *see also* Manterfield, D.
Szreter, T., beneficiation of iron ore, 269

Tabor, D., indentation and scratch hardness, 583
Tabor, L. E., effects of softened water on equipment, 146
Tadros, A. Z. *See* Taylor, D. B. C.
Tait, E. J. M., corrosion in petroleum refining, 146
Takahashi, H. *See* Nakamura, K.
Takei, T. *See* Kobayashi, S.; Sugimoto, M.
Takei, T., H. Mizuno, and **K. Haga,** heat-treatment of silicon-steel sheets, 277
Takei, T., and **M. Sugimoto,** ferrites, 429
Takei, T., M. Sugimoto, and **F. Arai,** studies on ferrites, 136
Takeyama, H., T. Murai, and **E. Usui,** analysis of carbide tool wear, 577; high-speed machining, 134
Takeyama, H., and **E. Usui,** coefficient of friction in metal cutting, 577
Talbot, A., CO_2 process, 566
Tamhanker, R. V., magnetic properties of steels, 584
Tanaka, T., T. Maruo, and **N. Hamano,** basic-cupola/acid-converter duplex process, 420
Tanaka, T., and **T. Watanabe,** properties of shell-cast grey iron tensile test bar, 285
Tanemura, F. *See* Nagai, S.
Taniguchi, S., and **M. Yamomoto,** uniaxial anisotropy in ferrites, 579
Tanino, K., analyses using Mn (III) Phosphate, II, III, 292
Tarbouriech, M., anti-rust paints, 429
Tardif, H. P., metallurgical activities at CARDE, 585
Tatochenko, L. K., continuous casting in Russia, 421
Tatochenko, L. K., and **S. V. Medvedev,** radioactive isotopes for measuring liquid levels, 294
Tatu, J., jun. *See* Elliott, J. F.
Tatum, G. M., lining cupolas with carbon, 422
Taubert, E. *See* Grüner, P.
Tauer, K. J. *See* Weiss, R. J.
Tauschek, M. J. *See* Allen, C. H.
Taylor, C. G., determination of small quantities of nickel, 438
Taylor, D. A., testing CO_2 process materials, 566
Taylor, D. B. C., and **A. Z. Tadros,** tension and torsion properties, 581
Taylor, E. R., *Book:* "Definitions and Formulæ for Students: Metallurgy," 295
Taylor, G. B., CO_2 process, 566
Taylor, G. I., strains in crystalline aggregate, 579
Taylor, G. M., and **G. H. Tenney,** industrial xeroradiography, 140
Taylor, H. F. *See* Waters, B. H. C.
Taylor, H. F. W. *See* Dent, L. S.
Taylor, J. W., surface tension of liquid-metal solutions, 434
Taylor, L. S., standards for radiation protection, 294
Taylor, R. J., effects of metallurgical variation on fatigue, 582
Taylor, T. R., elected Member, 155
Tazaki, H. *See* Kamigaichi, T.
Teague, D. M., and **S. T. Ross,** bainite and tempered martensite in steel, 587
Tegart, W. J., McG., *Book:* "The Electrolytic and Chemical Polishing of Metals in Research and Industry," 440
Teindl, J., and **V. Weniger,** metallography of zinc coatings, 290
Temkin, D. E. *See* Borisov, V. T.
Tenney, G. H. *See* Taylor, G. M.
Teske, K., flame cutting, 134
Testero, G., elected Member, 155
Teter, M. A., flame-plated coatings, 284
Tewari, S. G. *See* Cadambe, V.
Thiault, M., ladle bricks, 559
Thibaut, Ch. G., physical quality of coke, 558
Thibaut, Ch. G., and **P. Vigneron,** absolute density of coke, 123; vibrating screen for testing coke, 558
Thierry, P., reconstruction of blast furnace, 560
Thomas, A. G., elected Member, 155
Thomas, H., foundry quality control, 569
Thomas, J. M. *See* Spooner, N. F.
Thomas, R. D., consumable insert pipe welding, 280; stainless-steel electrodes, 280
Thomas, W. C. *See* Barker, J. E.
Thomassen, L. *See* Spooner, N. F.
Thomasson, H., welding of metals, 575
Thompson, A. G., arc welding costs, 574, 575
Thompson, G. H. B., ferrites in waveguides, 430
Thomsen, E. G., plasticity equations, 285
Thomson, J., elected Member, 155
Thomson, R. B., and **A. B. Wendt,** application of metallography to sintering, 284
Thring, M. W. *See* Pearson, S. W.
Thurlow, G. G., biographical note, 115; *see also* Godridge, A. M.
Thurtle, W. R. *See* Rauch, A. H.
Tichauer, E. R., casting design, 565
Tikhodeev, N. N. *See* Gordeeva, E. K.
Tillmann, T., synthetic-resin moulded bearings, 426
Timoshenko, N. N. *See* Lur'e, I. L.
Tinklepaugh, J. R. *See* Crandall, W. B.
Tinley, R., electrostatic painting, 578
Tipper, A., CO_2 process, 566, 568
Tipper, C. F., *Paper:* "The Study of Fracture Surface Markings," 4; brittle fracture, 583
Tischendorf, J., thermal conditions of continuous casting ingot mould, 274
Tisinai, G. F., J. K. Stanley, and **C. H. Samans,** austenitic Fe–Cr–C–N stainless steels, 588
Titkov, E. I. *See* Rozenfel'd, I. L.
Titscher, J., slide rule "Schweisstechnick," 132
Tix, A., steel degasification under vacuum, 276
Tolvanen, V., painting of steel structures, 429
Tombrel, F., ternary system TiC–ZrC–WC, 430
Tompkins, F. C. *See* Stross, T. M.
Tonks, W. G., sub-surface blowholes in grey irons, 568; *see also* Angus, H. G.
Torkar, K., compression of powders, 578
Toussaint, F. J., elected Associate Member, 155
Towndrow, R., and **W. Banks,** high top pressure, 273
Towndrow, R. P., desulphurization, 521
Towner, J. M., elected Associate Member, 155
Trabant, E. A. *See* Grosh, R. J.
Tracy, P. A. *See* Heselgrave, P. W.
Tremlett, H. F., Fortiweld steel, 273, 575
Trengove, R. R., Kaiser Steel Corp. Eagle Mountain Iron Mine, 269
Trenkler, H. A., steel refining with pure oxygen by top blowing, 562
Trentini, B., sulphur partition, 523
Trentini, B., A. Peters, and **G. Husson,** sulphur pick-up in O.H. furnace, 420
Trentini, B., L. Wahl, and **M. Allard,** *Paper:* "Desulphurization of Liquid Pig Iron by Blowing with Lime Powder." *Discussion,* 520
Tricker, R. E. L., obituary, 410
Trillat, J. J., kinetic study of structural transformations, 290
Trilli, L. J., exposure of sprinkage cavity during reheating of ingots, 569
Triner, N. H. *See* Hu, L. W.
Trinks, W., heating of steel, 569; scale-free heating of steel, 424
Trippe, P., CO_2 process, 566, 568
Trishevskii, I. S. *See* Aleksandrov, P. A.
Trofimov, V. V. *See* Krutelev, I. K.
Troiano, A. R. *See* Hehemann, R. F.

Trommler, H., ultrasonic visual apparatus, 287
Troy, W. C. *See* Nudelman, H. B.
Trunschitz, V., oxygen cutting, 281
Tseitina, N. Ya. *See* Samsonov, G. V.
Tselikov, A. I., and **A. A. Saryčhev,** production of welded tubes with spiral seam, 576
Tseluiko, Yu. I. *See* Andon'ev, S. M.
Tsua, K., T. Mitsuhashi, and **Y. Sakami,** bainite transformation, 143
Tsubokawa, I. *See* Hirone, T.
Tsukanov, G. E., Dzerzhinskii works, 124
Tsukino, M. *See* Nagai, S.
Tsuya, N. *See* Hirone, T.
Tuchschmid, H. E., crystal boundaries in deformed metals, 586
Tufnail, H. R. *See* Sharp, K. C.
Turkdogan, E. T., *Paper:* "Sulphur Partition between Gas, Slag, and Metal Phases under Iron and Steel Making Conditions." *Discussion,* 522; desulphurization, 521
Turkdogan, E. T., and **D. J. Goodwin,** *Letter:* "Rapid Solution of Oxygen in Molten Iron-oxide Slags," 104
Turkdogan, E. T., and **S. Ignatowicz,** *Paper:* "The Solubility of Nitrogen and Formation of Silicon Nitride in Iron–Silicon Alloys," 200
Turkdogan, E. T., L. E. Leake, and **C. R. Masson,** thermodynamics of iron–carbon melts, 435
Turnbull, C. R., and **W. G. Lawrence,** diffusion of cobalt, iron and nickel into titanium carbide, 579
Turnbull, J. H. *See* Brisby, M. D. J.
Turnell, A. J., stainless and heat-resisting steels, 289
Turner, R. W. *See* Mott, R. A.
Turubiner, A. L. *See* Gusev, V. F.
Tushinskii, L. I. *See* Gordeeva, E. K.
Tuthill, R. W., carbon-dioxide welding, 132
Tyutyunnikov, Yu. B. *See* Aronov, S. G.
Tyvaert, P., adhesion and brittleness of vitreous enamel coatings, 429

Uberti, G., measuring gear tooth wear, 433
Udin, H. *See* Weiss, S.
Udrycki, A., wet gas cleaning, 559
Ueno, M., and **Y. Nakano,** ball-bearing steels, 126
Uhlig, H. H., internal oxidation rate of metals, 589
Ullmann, W., electric spark machining, 134
Unterweiser, P. M., curing cores with CO_2 process, 568; H-iron process, 416
Urazigil'deev, A. Kh. *See* Karnaykhov, M. M.
Urban, R. F., checker-brick trials, 272
Urquhart, H. M. A., and **J. E. Goldman** magnetostrictive effects in antiferromagnetic hematite crystal, 139
Usatenko, Yu. I., and **L. I. Mikhailova,** determination of iron in iron ores and sinter, 292
Usui, E. *See* Takeyama, H.
Utevskii, L. M. *See* Rizol', A. I.
Utley, H. H., biographical note, *Frontispiece*
Uzhik, G. V., theory of fatigue, 582

v. Ammon, F., waste-water control in electrolytic operations, 284
v.d. Esche, W. *See* Peter, O.
v.d. Esche, W., and **O. Peter,** surface tension in pure and alloyed iron, 434
v. Feld, H. *See* Offermanns, H.
v. Hirsch, S. P., elected Member, 155
v. Klitzing, K. H., and **E. Wesselhöft,** phase transformations in Mn steel, 143
v. Neuenkirchen, H., welding classifications, 574
Vacher, H. C., R. Liss, and **R. W. Mebs,** elastic and plastic behaviour of ferrite lattice, 430
Vagi, J. J., and **D. C. Martin,** welding of high-strength stainless steels, 134
Vaĭnshtok, I. S. *See* Pirozhnikov, L. B.
Valensi, G., corrosion and electrochemistry, 291
van den Brandhof, M., viscosity of molten metals, 141
van der Plas, H. J. *See* MacGillavry, C. H.
van der Zijden, M. J., and **A. A. Kelly,** cylinder wear and fouling in diesel engines, 584
van Eeghem, J. *See* De Sy, A.
van Effenterre, A., P.-A. Jacquet, and **E. Mencarelli,** replica optical microscopy, 141
Van Horne, W. E., thickness gauges, 131
van Itterbeek, A., electrical and magnetic properties of thin films, 139
van Molkot, M., machinability tests, 576
Van Uitert, L. G., high-resistivity nickel ferrites, 579
Van Vlack, L. H. *See* Keh, A. S.
van Wijk, F., electron metallography of pure iron and mild steel, 585
Varga, F., melting in basic cupolas, 422
Varga, J., jun., and **H. W. Lownie, jun.,** mechanical strength of coke, 558
Varley, R., elected Associate Member, 155
Vatchagandhy, J. S., effect of steelmaking technique on mechanical properties of steel, 417
Vaughan, H. G., and **M. E. de Morton,** hydrogen and hardness of steel, 432; influence of hydrogen on yield point of mild steel, 286
Vavilov, N. S. *See* Glinkov, M. A.
Vazquez, H. Perez. *See* Alvarez-Arenas, E. Aseni
Večeřiková, V. *See* Kessler, M. F.
Velasco, F., and **J. Hontoria,** determination of Co in steels, 148
Velasco de Pando, M., theory of plasticity, 579
Velsovský, A., rolling-mill capacities, 425
Vener, R. E., gas-contacting solids, 416; moving-bed processes, 560
Verelst, J., and **A. De Sy,** spheroidal graphite formation in cast iron, 422
Vergen, E., cutting and shaping tools, 425
Vernon, C. W. J., ultrasonic examinations, 287
Verot, P., 'fibrage integral,' 130
Vidal, G., F. Girard, and **P. Lanusse,** fatigue breakage of metals, 287
Viers, E. D., lubrication in drawing, 571
Vigneron, P. *See* Thibaut, Ch. G.
Villamil, R. D. L., elected Member, 155
Villers, J., elected Member, 155
Vinogradov, I. N., and **Yu. I. Yagn,** cross-shaped reverser for compression tests, 431
Visnyovszky, L., and **J. Holló,** utilization of red mud in Hungary, 273
Visvanathan, S., mechanical testing of steel, 579
Visvanathan, S., S. N. Anant Narayan, and **P. K. Chakravarty,** case-hardening steels, 141
Vitovec, F. H., and **B. J. Lazan,** strength, damping, and elasticity of materials under reversed stress, 430
Vivar, V. Bello. *See* Mezcua, F. Lopez
Vogel, R., and **H. Klose,** system iron–phosphorus–calcium, 125
Vojtíšek, Z., electric probe, 567
Volianik, N. *See* Blanc, G.
Voll, R. A., automatic weighing, 573
Vollmer, R. W., and **W. E. Simmat,** coal-chemicals from coke-oven gas, 271
Volokhvyanskaya, E. S., and **N. P. Shchapov,** mechanical ageing of structural steels, 432
Vol'skii, S. A. *See* Klimov, N. I.
vom Ende, H. *See* Speith, K. G.
vom Ende, H., and **G. Mahn,** interrelations in Thomas process, 562
von der Horst, E., planning and control in steel foundry, 423
von Hofe, H., welding processes and machines, 280
von Holt, H. *See* von Massow, H. J.
von Kahler, F. *See* Allgeuer, K.
von Massow, H. J., and **H. von Holt,** higher coke-oven chambers, 414
Vorob'ev, M. P. *See* Ivanova, V. S.
Vrutsevich, Z. A. *See* Rozenfel'd, I. L.

Waber, J. T., J. Morrissey, and **J. Ruth,** galvanic corrosion, 145
Waché, X. *See* Jossa, E.
Wachtman, J. B., and **L. H. Maxwell,** stress for creep in tension, 286
Wadsworth, E. P., jun. *See* Goetz, C. A.
Wadsworth, M. E., and **J. B. Cutler,** flocculation of mineral suspensions, 558
Waeser, B., corrosion and corrosion testing, 290
Waggener, K. F., "Autopour" hydraulic stopper control gear, 563
Wagner, W. S., plastic working of metals, 130
Wagstaff, J. B., solid movement in blast-furnace models, 416
Wagstaff, J. B., and **W. H. Holman,** blast-furnace penetration, 416
Wahl, L. *See* Trentini, B.
Wahlsteen, A. O., elected Member, 155
Wahlster, M. *See* Fischer, W. A.
Waidelich, D. L., measurement of casting thickness, 139
Wainwright, R. M. *See* Schwarz, E. W.
Walde, H., electric methods of ironmaking, 125
Walker, B., elected Associate Member, 155
Walker, P. B., aircraft fatigue, 137
Wallace, J. F. *See* Ahearn, P. J.
Wallhead, A. V., elected Member, 155
Wallin, C. E., obituary, 554
Wallquist, G., and **K. Gedin,** mill spring during hot rolling, 279
Walter, P. F., elected Associate Member, 155
Walters, A. F., elected Member, 155
Walth, H. L., German alloy steels, 564
Walther, E., high-frequency core drying, 568
Wang, A. J. *See* Garr, L.
Warga, F., foundry of AiResearch Manufacturing Co., 566
Waring, H. W. A., *Paper:* "Latin American Meeting of Experts in the Steel Making and Transforming Industries," 509; biographical note, 555
Warner, W. H., and **G. H. Handelman,** incremental strain law for work-hardening materials, 285
Warriner, R. E., molybdenum in steel-making, 564
Warring, R. H., electrolytic polishing, 428; metal finishing, 135
Warschauer, D. M. *See* Paul, W.
Wartmann, R. *See* Wesemann, F.
Wasmuht, R., and **C. Abramski,** metallurgical coke from Venezuelan coals, 123
Wasner, R. *See* Czikel, J.
Waspe, L. A., uranium processing, 269
Watanabe, T. *See* Gotô, H.; Tanaka, T.
Waterhouse, R. B., corrosion fatigue, 137
Waters, B. H. C., and **A. Braybrook,** shell-moulding theory, 565
Waters, B. H. C., C. Hayward, and **H. F. Taylor,** surface defects in sand-cast stainless steels, 423
Waterstrat, R. M. *See* Kasper, J. S.
Waterworth, A. N., Marchagee bentonite, 567
Watkins, D. E., and **J. R. McFarland,** desulphurization of blast-furnace iron with calcium carbide, 416
Watts, R. M. *See* Braithwaite, R. G.
Webber, A. F., boiler chimneys, 590
Weber, G. *See* Opitz, H.
Weertman, J., and **W. P. Mason,** dislocation relaxation mechanism, 430
Wefli, W., electric butt-welding of high-carbon steel wire, 576
Wegener, F. *See* Scheil, E.

Wegscheider, A., lining of acid converters, 417
Wehner, R. *See* Agte, C.
Weibull, H., thermal conductivity of building materials, 140
Weibull, W., fatigue, 582
Weik, H. *See* Haessner, F.
Weilandt, B., and **W. Storsberg**, sinter plant performance, 558
Weill, A. R., electron probe microanalyser, 529; impact tests, 524
Weinberg, F. J., optical flame temperature measurement, 414; *see also* Reck, J.
Weiner, R., and **G. Klein**, cathodic polarization in bright electrolytic baths, 135
Weise, H. D., non-destructive testing of welded tubes, 576
Weisert, E. D. *See* Reith, A. M.
Weiss, R. J., and **K. J. Tauer**, thermodynamic functions of iron, 430
Weiss, S., J. N. Ramsey, and **H. Udin**, weld-cracking tests on armour steel, 576
Weiss, V. *See* Sachs, G.
Weisz, M. *See* Bastenaire, F.; Bastien, P.
Weitlauf, F. M., elected Member, 155
Welesz, R. *See* Millner, T.
Weller, E. F., jun., ultrasonic inspection, 139
Weller, G. *See* Dubuc, J.
Wellinger, K., and **P. Gimmel**, pulsating fatigue strength of arc welded butt joints, 583
Wells, A. A., brittle fracture of welded plates, 583
Wells, C. *See* Aaronson, H. I.
Wendt, A. B. *See* Thomson, R. B.
Weniger, V. *See* Teindl, J.
Wepfer, G. S., high-tensile high-impact electrodes, 132
Wepner, W., determination of small carbon content in α-iron, 147
Werme, H. O., sigma-phase in stainless steels, 143
Werner, O., dilatometer for metallography, 584; spectroscopic analysis, 140
Wesche, K., heaped concrete from metallurgical foamed slag, 125
Wesemann, F., U. Graf, and **R. Wartmann**, coke strength testing methods, 123
Wessel, E. T., low-temperature tension testing apparatus, 286
Wesselhöft, E. *See* v. Klitzing, K. H.
West, T. S., inorganic analysis, 590
Wever, F., precipitation under stresses, 582
Wever, F., and **H.-J. Engell**, effect of rolling and heat-treatment scale on corrosion, 589
Wever, F., W. Koch, H. Knüppel, K. Meyer, and **G. Wiethoff**, control of Thomas process, 273, 417
Wever, F., and **A. Rose**, hardenability and transformation behaviour of steels, 435
Wever, F., H.-J. Wiester, W. Strassburg, H. Opitz, and **K.-H. Frölich**, machinability of steels, 427
Weyel, A. *See* Kasmider, H.
Weyel, A. *See* Kosmider, H.
Whitaker, E., ladle cranes, 573
Whitaker, J. W., N. R. Chakravorty, and **A. K. Ghosh**, oxygen determination by combustion in bomb, 149
White, D. O. *See* Nussdorfer, T. J.
White, E. S., high-temperature furnaces, 585; molybdenum-wound laboratory tube furnace, 293
White, G. K. *See* Kemp, W. R. G.
White, J. *See* Cannon, J. H.
White, W. H., dust in foundries, 423
White, W. J., jun., shell moulding and shell core, 423
Whitehead, E., open-hearth furnace control, 126
Whiting, A. N., oxygen in iron and steel making, 561
Whitmore, M. *See* Appel, P. E.
Whitmore, W. C., maintenance of finishing mills, 573
Whitstone, P. *See* Russell, C. C.
Whittenberger, E. J. *See* Hornak, J. N.; Rudolphy, E. C.
Whittenberger, E. J., and **E. R. Rosenow**, impact transition of Cr steels, 431
Whitton, P. W., roll force and torque in cold-rolling, 572
Widmer, M., elected Member, 155
Wiegand, V. I. E. *See* Bratt, M. J.
Wiene, P. E., effect of annealing on bending fatigue of welded test pieces, 583; fatigue tests of Diesel engine elements, 287, 582; bending fatigue of large welded test pieces, 582
Wiesner, F., effect of reel and brake tensions on roll pressure, 572
Wiesner, G. *See* Schenck, H.
Wiester, H.-J. *See* Wever, F.
Wiester, H.-J., and **D. Horstmann**, attack of iron-staurated Zn melts on Si- and Mn-containing iron, 284
Wiethoff, G. *See* Wever, F.
Wilbanks, J. E., electric *v.* O.H. steelmaking, 563; operating costs of O.H. and electric furnaces, 420
Wilder, A. B., 100 years of Bessemer steelmaking, 562
Wilkins, E. W. C., cumulative damage in fatigue, 582
Wilkins, J. A., dust and fume extraction in foundries, 276
Wilks, C. R., creep and rupture test pyrometry, 138
Willans, G. R., elected Associate Member, 155
Willey, J. M., elected Member, 155
Willey, L. A., filtering apparatus for liquid-solid separation, 141
Williams, A. E., non-destructive flaw-detecting, 584
Williams, E. B., chemicals for removal of O.H. deposits, 420
Williams, R. O., biographical note, 55
Williams, R. O., and **H. W. Paxton**, *Paper:* "The Nature of Ageing of Binary Iron–Chromium Alloys Around 500° C," 358
Williams, T., biographical note, 555; *see also* Kenneford, A. S.
Williams, W. L., and **J. F. Eckel**, stress corrosion of austenitic stainless steels, 588
Williamson, S. H., auxiliary drives for hot strip mills, 131
Willis, R. L., expansion at Bethlehem's Saucon Division, 572
Wilms, E., reversing mill trains, 131
Wilson, J. C., and **R. G. Berggren**, neutron irradiation in steel, 581
Wilson. R. A., submerged-arc welding, 575
Wilson, W., jun., elected Member, 155
Wiman, A. *See* Elgh, B.
Wimpenny, L. *See* Braithwaite, R. G.
Winkler, C. A. *See* Sukava, A. J.
Winkler, O., vacuum-melting process, 569; vacuum techniques, 276
Winston, J. S., elected Member, 155
Winter, Mlle. *See* Bastien, P.
Wittenberger, E. J., A. J. Deacon, and **L. C. Hymes**, desulphurization of basic iron, 561
Wittmoser, A., continuous casting of iron, 565
Wittmoser, A., and **E. Houdremont**, formation of graphite in sub-eutectic cast iron, 586
Wolf, J. B. *See* Gardner, N. R.
Wolfe, P. E., corrosion resistance of stainless thread inserts in Al and Mg alloys, 589
Wolfson, D. E. *See* Reynolds, D. A.
Wood, A. A. R. *See* Haywood, F. W.
Wood, E., fatigue failure, 432
Wood, H. R., skin drying of green sand moulds, 566
Wooding, W. H. *See* Franks, E. H.
Woodward, T. G., and **J. D. Jevons**, dimensional tolerances in sheet and strip metals, 279
Wootner, L. *See* Gayer, K. H.
Worner, H. K., metallurgical fuel from Victorian brown coal, 271
Worner, H. K., and **G. V. Cullen**, industrial metallurgy section in University of Melbourne, 289
Wrangell, L. J. *See* Hynek, R. J.
Wright, C. *See* Lang, J. L.
Wright, E. C., desiliconized hot metal, 120; magnetite concentrates, 413
Wright, J. F. H., polished surfaces, 282
Wright, M. W., low-cost arc welding, 575
Wright, R. E., gun maintenance of O.H. furnaces, 418
Wroughton, D. M., and **D. J. De Paul**, structural materials for power reactor, 437
Wusatowski, Z., annealing furnaces for narrow strip, 277; plastic deformation coefficients, 285
Wyatt, A. J., forgings for motor industry, 571

Yager, L. D., atomization of fuel oil, 419
Yagi, S., D. Kunii, and **H. Masumoto**, gasification of powdered coal, 559
Yagn, Yu. I. *See* Vinogradov, I. N.
Yaker, C., quality control of investment castings, 276
Yakovlev, V. V. *See* Arsent'ev, P. P.
Yamomoto, M. *See* Taniguchi, S.
Yamamoto, M., and **R. Miyasawa**, production of single iron crystals by recrystallization, 142
Yamanaka, N., and **K. Kusaka**, influence of Mn and C on W–Cr tool steel, 274
Yanus, R. I., L. A. Fridman, and **V. I. Drozhzhina**, coercive force of electrotechnical sheet iron, 584
Yargin, A. P. *See* Kulikov, V. O.
Yasuda, Y., and **K. Suzuki**, boron-treated spring steel, 127
Yasukawa, K. *See* Kawai, N.
Yates, L., elected Member, 155
Yerkovitch, L. A., and **G. J. Guarnieri**, compression-creep properties at high temperatures, 583
Ying, A. S. C., A. Charnes, and **E. Saibel**, lubrication, 574
Yoshizaki, K., elected Member, 155; *see also* Nagai, S.
Yoshizawa, S. *See* Hine, F.
Yue, A. S. *See* Guy, A. G.
Yun'ev, S. F., and **B. I. Bruk**, redistribution of carbon during tempering, 424

Zaat, J. H., deep-drawing research, 278
Zackay, V. F., J. F. Carlson, and **P. L. Jackson**, high nitrogen austenitic Cr–Mn steels, 564
Zackay, V. F., E. R. Morgan, and **J. C. Shyne**, high-nitrogen steels, 126
Zaitseva, L. P., electrolytic polishing, 142
Zaitseva, R. P., I. M. Ludenskii, and **T. S. Shchegol'**, dimensional accuracy of automatic mill mandrels, 572
Zak, B., and **N. Ressler**, simultaneous microdetermination of copper and iron, 437
Zakirov, Sh. Z., and **V. B. Lyadskii**, mounting test pieces on friction testing machine, 433
Zamaraeva, E. M., K. T. Suvorov, K. V. Demȳkin, and **A. L. Brudno**, mechanization of calculations, 591
Zan, E., production of low-sulphur steel in basic O.H. furnace, 417
Zandman, F., photoelastic measurement of elastic and plastic deformations, 580
Zarochentsev, G. V., impact testing, 431
Zaslavskaya, L. V. *See* Popova, N. M.
Zastera, A., photometric determination of Cr in steel, 437
Zatkovich, T. R., and **B. E. Hamlett** sinter plant operation, 558
Zatsepin, A. P. *See* Entin, I. I.
Zechner, S. *See* Fernlund, U.

Zednicek, W., oriented periklase extension, 559
Zeigler, J. F., blast-furnace erection, 125
Zelders, H. G., corrosion in welded constructions, 145
Zemany, P. D., and **H. A. Liebhafsky**, plating thickness by attenuation of X-rays, 135
Zemskov, P. U. *See* Engalychev, I. M.
Zen, E., dolomite, 271
Zener, C. *See* Roesler, U.
Zenner, H., creep resisting steel castings, 565
Zezulová, M. *See* Rauner, V.
Zherebin, B. N., horizontal distribution of materials in blast-furnace throat, 415
Zherebin, B. N., G. E. Kazarnovskiĭ, N. V. Krepyshev, and **V. M. Minkin**, high-pressure blast-furnace operation, 560
Zhukovskiĭ, B. D., L. I. Zil'bershtein, and **F. D. Manevich**, seam quality in resistance-welded tubes, 133
Ziegler, R., and **G. Hammer**, CO_2 process, 567
Zil'bershtein, L. I. *See* Zhukovskiĭ, B. D.
Zimmer, K.-O. *See* Gerling, W.
Zimnawoda, H. W., dry reclamation of foundry sand, 128
Zoja, R., testing refractories, 271
Zollinger, H. A., ore bridge, 573
Zorn, E., acetylene generators, 280
Zuchowski, R. S., *See* Koopman, K. H.
Zvarick, A. J., role of chemist in metal-working shops, 425
Zyczkowski, M. *See* Olszak, W.
Zyljew, L. M. *See* Bardin, I. P.